

# To the Heart of the Matter

THI Source to Action Book Series Vol I

©Copyright The Peoples Club 2019.  
All Rights Reserved.

Permission is necessary to reproduce the art in this book in any form by photographing, photocopying, copying by hand, filming, scanning into digital form or from a digital file, publishing the art images by making copies available for sale, and communicating the artworks to the public (by uploading to the internet), or by broadcasting it on TV, film, webcasts, or other media.

# Table of Contents

## Preface 1 - A Line Has Been Drawn

## Preface 2 - Imagining the New Earth

## Preface 3 - Remembering Truth

## 1 A Concise Survey of the Field

How It All Came About

Current State of Affairs

Further study

Notes

## 2 The Players

Religion as Prime 'Looshing' Device

Money as Weapon of Mass Distraction

The Parents

The Covens

The Bloodlines

The Order

The Bottom of the Pile

The Two Worlds Theory

Transhumanist Agenda

The Global Martial Law Hierarchy Chart

## 3 Kimberly A. Goguen — aka Kim "Possible"

Kim's Seven Hats

The Manna World Holding Trust

Kim and the Kingdom of Manna

A1

B1

C1

1

6

9

12

14

15

20

21

23

23

24

24

26

27

28

29

30

35

36

38

Kim on The Great Deception

Kim on the AI to Quantum System

Updates on Financial System Language and Planetary Assets

Kim the Person

Kim on Working with Thomas Williams

Kim on Source

Last Words and Advice

Reference List for Some of K.A. Goguen's Public Messages

Blog Posts and Replies (chronologically)

End Notes

## 4 Light vs Dark

Notes

## 5 You Are A Galactic Human

The Resistance

The Sovereignty Movement

Thomas Williams on the Original Tribes and the Treaties

Jagamarra on the Global Ceremony

'Sausage' Galaxy Crashed into Milky Way 8-10 Billion Years Ago

The Legend of the Sovereignty Warriors — The Prophecy Lore

Jagamarra's Tribal Lore of the Original Sovereign Peoples of

Australia

Kim Goguen on the Tribes

Jagamarra on the Original Agreements

Jagamarra on Trusteeship

Kim on Sovereignty

Jagamarra on Kim as Trustee

Thomas Williams on the old AI system, and transfer to the Quantum

System

39

40

42

43

44

45

45

48

49

53

55

79

81

83

84

86

87

89

90

92

93

94

95

95

96

97

Kim on the Quantum System and Source Energy	97	Party Politics	148
Jagamarra on Frequency	99	Peer Pressure, Competition, and Bullying	150
Ratu Tui Lomaloma, Fijian Tribal Spokesperson, on 'Manna'	100	Rock Music & Entertainment - The Tavistock Institute	151
Notes	101	Transsexuality and Transhumanism	153
		Weather and Infrastructure Manipulation	154
		Notes	156
<b>6 Cosmic Voices-Those Who've Known</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>9 The Systematic Abuse, Harvesting, and Programming of Children by the 'Elite' Factions + Some Solutions</b>	<b>158</b>
The Light Projector	102	To Begin	160
Properties of Midgard-Earth	104		
Homo Sapiens arrives on Midgard-Earth	107	<b>10 History of U.S. of A., Inc.</b>	<b>171</b>
Our Space Universe is a Six-Ray in Anisotropic Space	110	Examples of Thesis and Antithesis	179
Notes	118	Notes	194
		<b>11 Cosmic Voices-Those You've Known</b>	<b>195</b>
<b>7 History and the Purpose of Religion</b>	<b>121</b>	Notes	207
The Bible Verse by Verse	121		
Verse by Verse Lessons From Psalm 23	122	<b>12 Stalking the Jungles of Actuality</b>	<b>209</b>
The Sixth Day	124	Seeking and Sharing the Meadows Calm	211
Means and Methods	126	Overviewing the Shadows from the Trees	214
Notes	134	Realities of the Parasitical Beings	215
		Technocracy's Stretching Shadow	216
<b>8 Modern Tools of the NWO</b>	<b>135</b>	Heart of the Technical Shadow	217
Big Pharma	136	Looking Within to Grow Self-Control	218
War On Drugs	139	Sovereign Aspects of Being	220
Education	140	Notes	222
Mass Media-Fake News-Television-Entertainment	141		
False Flags	143	<b>13 Shadow and Inner Work</b>	<b>224</b>
Honey Traps	144	The Shadow	225
Human & Child Trafficking	145		
Satanism	146		
Monsanto	146		
Land Grabs	147		





Shadow and Inner Work	226
Sharing Experiences	228
Tools When Engaging in Shadow Work	229
Max Spiers on Shadow Work	230
Statements by Thomas Williams	231
For Further Investigation	243
Sources	244

<b>14 Harmony Gaining</b>	<b>245</b>
Individual Sovereignty	245
Planting Seeds	247
TRUTH, HONOR, AND INTEGRITY	250
Harmony Gaining	251
Crafting Fields In Stone	254
Deconstructing	257

<b>Appendix A - Interview: Insider/Survivor Breakdown of the Big Picture</b>	<b>D1</b>
FAQ & A Topics Covered	D15
<b>Appendix B - 489 Aspects to Lifting the Veil over Reality</b>	<b>E1</b>
<b>Appendix C - Timeline and Cosmic Calendar Basics</b>	<b>F1</b>

<b>Final Note and Next Steps</b>	<b>G1</b>
----------------------------------	-----------

To Kim  
and her warrior, Thomas



## Preface I - A Line Has Been Drawn

*"The illiterate of the future will be those who cannot unlearn the lies of our past." – Thomas Williams*

*There comes a time when enough is enough. There is a place in history where humanity wakes up to the realization they are being lied to, manipulated, and used. There comes a time when an entire planet must rise up and cast off the shadows and chains of the past. This time has come, that place in history is now, and the line has been drawn.*

*We are not here to lie, confuse, or sow discord. We are not here to fight, accuse, or create division. We are here to tell the truth, as best we know it. We are here to reveal truths and hidden knowledge that can benefit all life on this planet. We are here to set the record as straight as possible in the hope we may all come together, and stop fighting about who is "right". We are here to inform, create unity, and give humanity the chance to thrive it has always deserved, but whose chances were suffocated in selfishness and secrets.*

*We are a collective of persons and peoples from around the world who know answers to questions the mainstream experts only dreamed of having. We are lifetimes of secrets, waiting to be shouted, loudly and in love. We cherish our fellow humans, our planet, and all life she supports. We are thankful to and empowered by the Source of all things that flows through us. Regardless if one is religious, atheistic, agnostic, scientific, progressive, conservative, or just simply confused by it all, **we are one family**. We cannot move forward if we are fighting. We make progress with hard work, humility, compassion, and cooperation. We thrive as a species when there are no controllers and no controlled, only sovereignty, honesty, and freedom. We are here to offer accurate information, real hope, and practical solutions to the world we call home. And though many of us come from deeply hidden and entrenched, ancient societies, we are not a new secret society. We are a **No More Secrets Society**.*

*We welcome you to join us in bringing light to the darkness. We will reveal knowledge that was kept from the public intentionally for thousands of years. It was kept secret to control you. You don't want to be controlled, you want to be free and informed. With that we can help, and we must, **before it's too late**.*

*We want not to destroy faith or science, but to clarify them. None of the following information is dangerous, though it may well be frightening. Face this fear. A line has been drawn, and we refuse to return to the selfish past. **Knowledge is power**.*





## Preface 2 - Imagining the New Earth

*"If you lead in love and care, you will prevail.  
If you lead life in fear and anger, you will fail.  
Feel free to be the person you wish to be, not the person who conforms to what others want you to be.  
You are a multidimensional being operating simultaneously on many levels.*

*You are not here to conform.  
You are not here to be stifled.  
You are not here to be enslaved.  
And you are not here to be abused.*

*Or to compete with your friends, families, or neighbors.  
You are here to be the best you can be and do so as the crown of creation.  
Now go out with confidence of who and what you are.  
And excel in yourself and in doing so inspire others.  
Everything you ever wanted is on the other side of fear."*  
— **Thomas Williams**



**W**hat does our future look like? This is a question that is not easily answered, or so you may tell yourself, because you are probably neither visionary nor prophet – or so you may tell yourself. Yet, somehow, we can help each other to see what the current situation is on the planet, see what needs to change, and can give a small glimpse into the vast array of possibilities that exist and are ripe for change (Appendix B, **489 ASPECTS to Lifting the Veil on Reality**).

Our world is changing rapidly. It is not so much the place we live in and the people that surround us. It is more the images of the reality that we perceive and the images of what we consider to be the truth that are changing dramatically. As more and more people are waking up from their ignorance to the fact that humanity has been lied to and has been fooled for hundreds, even thousands of years, clarion calls for





change keep getting louder by the day. Humanity has been lied to about every aspect of life you can think of.

The time has come for the '**Great Awakening**'. Behind the scenes, very courageous, gifted, and smart people are working tirelessly to document, expose, indict, arrest, and remove those criminals and organizations that have run the world for so long from within their various factions and secret societies. It is exactly what awakened people all hope for. Others have committed their entire existence more openly to changing the world to be a better place.

Kim 'Possible' (Head Trustee of the **Manna World Holding Trust**), Thomas Williams (**Truth, Honor, and Integrity Show** and **The People's Club**), Randy Maugans (**OffPlanet Radio**), TANK (Steffen Rowe - **Kre8Change and Projectspeak**) and Alan James and Steven George (**OYM Radio**) to name but a few that can be readily found, researched, followed, and even supported for the work they do. Then there is a range of people who blow the whistle on what they have seen, heard, and experienced in their professional and personal lives. Their conscience urges them to overcome their fears and then warn humanity of unfathomed ills and plans. And, of course, there are many unnamed and good-hearted others. What all these people have in common with the current American President is that they risk their lives and the lives of their loved ones for the purpose of creating a better world. We are living in a war time of great magnitude. Many things have changed already but many people have died also for this cause – for our benefit...the benefit of humanity.

So, what do we do? Do we wait and see? "Watch the whole situation unfold and then enjoy pinball and free barbecue for everyone, singing **Kumbaya** in the sunshine?" One can envision big worldwide parties, parades, celebrations that then subside, and then, what next? What do we do when mass arrests occur? If a great number of high-level people are arrested, surely they will leave a void. Thomas Williams rightfully asks what our world will look like when the cabal of criminals are gone. Do we simply fill in their places and carry on? Or do we imagine and bring about a world to be different from what we have known for generations, and accept the unique opportunity to shape the world as we would like it to be, together? Can we make sure that what has happened will never happen again? It looks as though that is entirely up to us all. Can we handle this responsibility, both individually and collectively?

This e-book is an effort to characterize our planetary circumstances in simple, understandable terms and to begin to offer a way forward through the multidimensional knowing of many conscious participants who have gathered in **Truth, Honor, and Integrity** to co-create a new reality for Midgard-Earth and beyond. While it is for each of us to decide within ourselves how to best bring balance between Service-to-Self and Service-to-Others in a manner truest to our own energetic expressions as sovereign-souled beings, this is an effort of people interweaving new starry threads of shimmering wisdom in the infinite ground of Source and tending to our heart energies, season to season, so that the truth we make and become, sustains us all.



## Preface 3 - Remembering Truth

It is said that the Truth shall set you free; however, as we have found out, one person's truth is another's lie. Truth passed down through generations to protect our ancestors was for survival: where the next meal might come from, where the threats are, how the seasons affect food and safety — simple truths.

When the power of the Word was developed into the written word by the Sumerians, the 'first' people who scribed language onto clay tablets, it was principally used to record commerce, business, and the first history of the 'gods and goddesses' — who say they brought 'civilization' to this Earth. However, we now know that from those times onwards, in all the thousands of years since the word first began to record the story of this planet and its inhabitants, it has hardly ever been TRUE. Instead it has been twisted to laud the victor, create power and privilege, divide and conquer, maintain control, and manipulate the masses to keep them voiceless.

The Word has, many times, broken free — broken out in truth, beauty, and clarity — even amongst the oppression, for humans are inventive, recalcitrant, and highly creative. This is one of those times. This story is destined to become an epic tale, one that will stun our known universe with its archaic human cultures and customs, drama-filled chapters, and a tragedy and angst to move even the most hard-bitten reader. At the moment, it is mostly a mish-mash of anecdotes strung together by hearsay. We work with what we have, due to the Earth (Sol 3) team being besieged on all fronts by the failing factions. We are the 'breakaway group', a term coined by one of our divergent heroes, Shane The Ruiner.

Our Kim 'Possible' and Thomas Williams (The Warrior), operate on Sol 3 from a small zone that is under the protection (on both the inner and outer planes) of the Universal Protection Unit — the team charged by the Galactic and Universal Councils to maintain the Peace Treaty ratified in August 2016 between the 'Earthlings' and the Universal races. Sol 3 is currently quarantined from malign forces (extra-terrestrial and trans-dimensional), who had sought to harvest the whole planet and its resources, including all the inhabitants, by 2012. Tragically, no intervention can quarantine ourselves from each other — the mayhem, cruelty, and barbarism we have learned, and now exhibit toward ourselves and each other, is the biggest threat to our future survival as a species.





So, the Breakaways are the usual motley bunch of misfits, mavericks, and grass-roots revolutionaries, those who have not forgotten their alignment with Natural and Universal Law, and who have trained through multiple lifetimes for this moment to liberate our Souls. Despite the programmes, artificial time-loops, soul traps, organised religion, poisoning, and the money, all WMDs, these stalwarts have hatched their own plans to escape the time-loops and void the harvesting contract. There are those of the Breakaways who hold the knowledge and natural assets of the Original Sovereign peoples of this planet, ready for the unfolding of the evolved races of hybrid beings that are the natural ‘future’ of this timeline in our planetary story. Over hundreds of thousands of years, they have prepared to resolve the galactic slavery plan and free humanity and the other races inhabiting Sol 3. This revolves around the return of the ‘Fifth Element’ — who combines all of the planetary races and has the courage and vision to fight for our humanity.

While the current focus is on Sovereignty in America, and the dismantling of the moribund system, make no mistake that Kim Possible has the breadth of vision, the higher intelligence, and the compassion, to be working simultaneously with all the races and species on this Earth. Her story is much bigger than envisioned and predicted by the Thule women for these latest decades.

The following chapters are offered as a primer for those who are coming to these studies as awakening souls. The lore also triggers the remembering of the souls who are part of the solution, not the problem. Much of our ‘history’ and ‘herstory’ is based in oppression and tragedy. It is tough and triggering reading, and will precipitate a ‘despair and empowerment’ process in the individual — which serves the purpose of clearing past traumas from our energetic bodies, and from the collective consciousness of all humanity.

‘Remembering’ is your first work of service on behalf of those who are unable to. Know that if you have come to this knowledge, then you are part of the many solutions that are springing up through the cracks of the dying artificial system. If you are still currently existing in the old slavery system, then this lore will bring to you the breath of Source to help clear the miasma from your minds. The chapters will vary in tone, information, and voice, because they are generated from a group effort. Each chapter is the result of rigorous research and much inner contemplation on the topics. We trust that you have the courage and determination to know Truth when you hear it.



## I A Concise Survey of the Field

### A different view of history

*"(...) Our way of life is under attack. Those who make themselves our enemy are advancing around the globe. The survival of our friends is in danger. And yet no war has been declared, no borders have been crossed by marching troops, no missiles have been fired.*

*If the press is awaiting a declaration of war before it imposes the self-discipline of combat conditions, then I can only say that no war ever posed a greater threat to our security. If you are awaiting a finding of "clear and present danger," then I can only say that the danger has never been more clear and its presence has never been more imminent. (...) For we are opposed around the world by a monolithic and ruthless conspiracy that relies primarily on covert means for expanding its sphere of influence—on infiltration instead of invasion, on subversion instead of elections, on intimidation instead of free choice, on guerrillas by night instead of armies by day. It is a system which has conscripted vast human and material resources into the building of a tightly knit, highly efficient machine that combines military, diplomatic, intelligence, economic, scientific and political operations.*

*Its preparations are concealed, not published. Its mistakes are buried, not headlined. Its dissenters are silenced, not praised. No expenditure is questioned, no rumor is printed, no secret is revealed. It conducts the Cold War, in short, with a war-time discipline no democracy would ever hope or wish to match. (...)"*  
*[Excerpt from a speech by America's 35th President, John F. Kennedy on April 27, 1961, for the American Newspaper Publishers Association in the New York city Waldorf-Astoria Hotel entitled "The President and the Press"].<sup>1</sup>*

In his address to the journalists of the American Newspaper Publishers Association, U.S. President, John F. Kennedy, warned of a covert war that appeared to be going on in the USA and around the world. Essentially, he described a 'hidden monster' that was creeping in on us and threatening our survival. That was in 1961. We're still alive and nothing seems to have happened. So, what was it that President Kennedy was referring to nearly six decades ago, that he considered to be so serious and dangerous? Fast forward to October 27th, 2018, some 57.5 years later, when radio host, Thomas Williams, of the Truth Honor & Integrity show, reads out an important letter by a (then mostly) unknown woman, Kim 'Possible' (Kimberley Ann Goguen), addressing just what that 'hidden monster' might be:

*LETTER TO DEEP STATE, MILITARY, AGENCIES, GOVERNMENT ET AL, from Kim 'Possible' (as read by Thomas Williams in the THI show October 28th, 2018):<sup>2</sup>*





*“This is for THEM, those who are not AWAKE, those who are not AWARE. This has to be said. The ‘SYSTEM’ (no not a computer system), the SYSTEM. The system I speak of is one of slavery, one of abuse, one of total control over humanity. This is for YOU, the slave masters, the slaves of the ones who are fighting to protect THE SYSTEM.*

*“Do you know what you are trying to protect? Do you know who is running this flawed system? The system IS BROKEN. It has been slowly breaking down for the last two years. It is breaking not because of US (The awake and aware), it is breaking because it is severely flawed. You are MISSING IT. It never was a sustainable system – it was always meant to break. Non-Compete Plan, The Harvest, The Order does NOT have a plan. They are dependent on YOU, the people fighting to protect the system to “Create”. Create what may you ask? To create a plan to preserve the system of slavery they covet so dear.*

*“Why do they need YOU? Because they are NOT the creators of the Universe, they are not the THINKERS on this planet. They have always been ‘people herders’, ‘Slave Masters’ if you will. The Thinkers have left them and now all they have is YOU. So, YOU fight every day to preserve the broken-down system without a second thought. Diligently killing people, raping children, stealing money and resources for the masters you believe in. Why do you believe in them? Is it a cycle of abuse? Stockholm Syndrome? Come on people that work for THEM, haven’t you noticed you are running around spending your own time and your own money carrying out plans that YOU created? Have you not noticed it is not working? You are plugging the Hoover dam with bubblegum and the dam is bursting.*

*“There are no SIDES in this war. There is only what is REAL and what is NOT. YOU are fighting to protect that which is a FANTASY while WE ARE FIGHTING FOR WHAT IS REAL. Let me explain: THE DEEP STATE – we all know who these people are, the ones who are making a very futile attempt to control governments, to control financial systems. They are in EVERY country, your central bank governors, your various officials who will fight to protect the slave-masters control over the people. Why do they need you? By you I mean the central bank governors who take the calls and promises of billions of dollars to keep your country broke and on its knees. Some of YOU work for agencies, the IMF, the World Bank, mercenary groups, Parliament, Congress.*

*“DO YOU KNOW WHAT YOU ARE FIGHTING FOR? You know you are trying to destroy people going against the system, going against ‘their way of life’. YOU ARE MISTAKEN. THIS IS NOT CORRECT. THE SYSTEM was designed to break down by 2017, set to self-destruct. As for me? I am logical, I know when something goes down something else will always take its place. Are we fighting you? No, we have disregarded your failed attempts to preserve something which is already GONE.*

*“We are implementing a NEW system based on the CREATIVE THINKING OF HUMANITY. THE SOVEREIGNTY OF NATIONS. A WAY OF LIFE BASED ON THE THEORY THAT PEOPLE ARE CREATORS, GIVEN*



THE OPPORTUNITY THEY WILL AND CAN CREATE A HARMONIOUS NATION AND HARMONY BETWEEN NATIONS.

*“99% of all wars were fabricated, they made you believe they are real. False Intel, False Flags, Fake Media, False Financial Hardships, just to keep you enslaved in their fatality flawed system.*

*“They brand products on our Television to keep us hopelessly dependent on their debt-based system of created currencies that have no real value other than the one they place on it, send us messages on FAKE NEWS to make us believe ‘these are the bad people, those are the bad people’. WAKE UP, the SYSTEM IS BROKEN! It will not continue even if WE, humanity, do nothing! WE, humanity need to put something else in its place before it’s too late.*

*“THE ORDER – These people run around giving orders to YOU, the enslaved ones. You follow blindly. YOU do not realize these people were never the order makers, they did not create the plan, and most certainly they DID NOT CREATE THE SYSTEM. Please stop calling them ‘benevolent’, or ‘gods’, or ‘kings’, or ‘masters’. Well, the term Master may have been correct, they WERE the slave masters of humanity. Promising you, week in and week out, billions of dollars (or whatever currency) to save humanity. They claim to be humanitarians, but hold on, then they say, ‘It is not time yet, just wait’, to which YOU respond, ‘OK Master’, JUST SO YOU, THE CREATIVE BEINGS OF THIS UNIVERSE, DO NOTHING! Do you know what you are saying? You are blindly following people that you are calling Master, and for what? What did they do when they did have control over the money and resources of the world (all on behalf of their masters as well)??*

*“Did they feed the poor? Feed the Nations? Stop War? Stop Crime? NO! They fed us poison. They salted the earth so we could only eat their poison. They created wars to make them money. They stole from us and raped our children. They created terrorist organizations to keep us in fear. They created diseases and treatments that slowly killed our loved ones, so we would take more of their poison, believing their disease was medicine.*

*“I AM TALKING ABOUT YOUR DRAGON FAMILIES, ROTHSCHILDS, THE NAZIS, THE CHINESE ELDERS. YES! YOU READING THIS, THE SLAVES THAT FOLLOW THEM ALL SO BLINDLY. WHY, OH WHY, DO YOU FOLLOW?? WHY DO YOU CALL THESE PEOPLE MASTER AND FOLLOW SO BLINDLY?? THE SYSTEM IS FLAWED. THE SYSTEM IS BROKEN. THERE MUST BE A NEW SYSTEM TO TAKE ITS PLACE. THEY ALL HAVE NO CLUE.*

*HUMANITY WILL NOT TOLERATE A SYSTEM OF CONTROL ANY MORE. THEY CREATED THE INTERNET. THEY CREATED SMART PHONES. PEOPLE ALL OVER THE WORLD UNDERSTAND THE SYSTEM IS BROKEN. IT IS TOO LATE. THE ENTIRE WORLD WILL NEVER FOLLOW A FLAWED SYSTEM. THE MAJORITY WILL NOT FOLLOW. SO, THEY SAY THEY WILL KILL US ALL, LEAVING ONLY THEIR FOLLOWERS?? FLAWED! YOU HAVE BEEN FEEDING US POISON AND DISEASE SO LONG WE ARE IMMUNE. THAT IS RIGHT, YOU*





*UNKNOWNLY CREATED OUR SOLUTION WHILE FEEDING YOUR INSANITY.*

*"THE CORPORATES – The Non-Compete plan (70 years of planning you say?) explained the control structure of every industry in the world. The Majestic 12 and the SSP were fed technology to disburse to the masses. The very creations they sell to us have created their downfall. Yes, they still feed us poison, they still feed us their flawed hopelessly antiquated tech but what happened?*

*"Like a virus that mutates itself to become immune to antibiotics which are designed to treat It, HUMANITY has mutated to overcome these fatally flawed corporate controls. We use your smart phones, your internet, your social networks to communicate with each other. This has created portals to realize the branding coming from your Corporates, your drug companies, your Council on Foreign Relations, your United Nations, IS NOT REAL. We talk to people in the countries you call the 'bad guys', the 'bogeyman', we have computer systems that provide us with proper intelligence information, and now know you are full of 'it'. We fly in your planes, we travel in your cars, we shake hands with each other in nations all over the world now. Didn't YOU realize what you were doing?*

*"YOU HAVE HIT THE PRECIPICE, THE PEAK AND NOW WE ARE ON THE OTHER SIDE. YOUR METHODS OF CONTROL ARE BROKEN BY THE VERY TECHNOLOGY YOU FED US. IT IS OVER!*

*"DID YOU ACTUALLY THINK THEY PROVIDED YOU WITH MILITARY TECHNOLOGY THAT HAD ANY HOPE OF DEFENDING YOU... IN A REAL WAR?*

*ABSOLUTELY NOT! THEY GAVE YOU THIS TECH AND ALL YOU COULD THINK ABOUT WAS MONEY, MONEY, MONEY. THEY FED YOU YOUR DEMISE. THEY GAVE US THE TOOLS TO OUR FREEDOM. NOW IT IS TOO LATE. THE SYSTEM IS BROKEN. THE SYSTEM IS DEAD. YOU ARE FIGHTING TO REVIVE A DEAD HORSE. IT IS OVER. YOUR GREED AND EGO HAVE BEEN YOUR DOWNFALL.*

*"PRESIDENT TRUMP IS AWARE. PRESIDENT PUTIN IS AWARE. MANY AFRICAN HEADS OF STATE ARE AWARE. MANY SOUTH AMERICAN HEADS OF STATE ARE AWARE. MANY AGENCY PEOPLE AROUND THE WORLD ARE AWARE. Even the History Channel reports it! When will YOU wake up??*

*FINAL NOTE: THE SYSTEM IS BROKEN*

*"IT WILL NOT COME BACK. A NEW SYSTEM IS FORMING, IT IS BEING CREATED WHETHER OR NOT WE PARTICIPATE. WHEN SOMETHING GOES DOWN SOMETHING ELSE WILL COME UP, THAT IS NATURE. WHAT WILL YOU CHOOSE? YOU CAN SIT AND 'JUST WAIT' FOR YOUR SLAVE MASTERS OR YOU CAN BECOME YOUR OWN MASTER AND PARTICIPATE. YOU CAN CONTINUE TO TRY TO KILL ALL THAT REFUSE TO FOLLOW THE CRUMBLING REMNANTS OF A FLAWED SYSTEM, OR REALIZE THERE IS NO SYSTEM, AND FOLLOW REALITY. IT IS NOT COMING, IT IS HERE. CHOOSE WISELY.*

*Kim "Possible"*



Do you have any idea what this is all about? Chances are that you do not. Most probably because what both these people are talking about has been kept secret and has been hidden so deeply that even most leaders and politicians, let alone us simple mortals, have known nothing about this for many ages.

There is a prerequisite if you want to know more about what has happened over time. You are required to have an open mind towards other concepts of reality than you have been taught to accept up until now. You may have to accept what you formerly thought of as utter nonsense and reject what you thought was true. This takes courage because some concepts may seem to remove the foundations that underpin your image of reality, which may in turn lead to the necessity that you reconsider all of your existence up until now. What if some essential concepts prove to be the opposite of what you have always believed? How big is the lie really? You will need to expand your thinking:

*“... it is sad to observe the tremendous limitation of sapiens (human), who shuts himself up in the small world of stereotypical concepts, of memorized knowledge, of imitation, and mechanisms of compensation and defense. His mental disability prevents him from realizing just how small the cubicle is which imprisons him. And, thus, with a mind made up in advance, he accepts, condemns, or tolerates without bothering to intelligently analyze the situations with which he is confronted.” — John Baines, **The Stellar Man***

If you prepare yourself to put aside what you know and be shaken to your core, you will be able to understand what President Kennedy and Kim ‘Possible’ have both talked about, and its perspective in the current situation. Are you courageous enough to give it a try?

*“Forget the politicians. The politicians are put there to give you the idea you have freedom of choice. You don’t. You have no choice. You have owners. They own you. They own everything. They own all the important land, they own and control the corporations that’ve long since bought and paid for the senate, the congress, the state houses, the city halls, they got the judges in their back pocket, and they own all the big media companies so they control just about all of the news and the information you get to hear. They got you by the balls. They spend billions of dollars every year lobbying to get what they want. Well, we know what they want. They want more for themselves and less for everybody else. But I’ll tell you what they don’t want. They don’t want a population of citizens capable of critical thinking. They don’t want well informed, well educated people capable of critical thinking. They’re not interested in that. That doesn’t help them.” — George Carlin*





Sketch of Anu  
Thomas Williams, THI



Marduk  
image by Dennis F

## How It All Came About

16,500 years ago, a war was raging between several of the five to seven existing different tribes who were living on Earth at that time. As it was very difficult to win this war, one of the Original Tribes made a deal with extraterrestrial beings known as the Alpha Draconians or the Draco reptilians<sup>3</sup> (because of their reptile-like appearance), to obtain advanced Draco weapon technology in return for a major position on Earth. They signed a covenant that would last 16,500 years, ending in 2012. Unbeknownst to the tribes was that the Draco – who originated from the Alpha Draconis system in the Orion Constellation – had done this many times before, wreaking havoc and destroying many planets and civilizations across the galaxy.

The covenant allowed the Dracos to install their general, Anu, as 'the Lord' (yes, you know, the 'Lord' from the Bible), on this planet and harvest everything, tangible and intangible, upon it.

Universal law allowed them to install global Martial Law on Earth and have their minions and other beings such as the 'Greys' and the 'Mantids' from other extraterrestrial races, maintain this situation. As the covenant was signed and consented to by all parties, the Universal Council and the UPU (Universal Protection Unit), were not allowed to interfere. More importantly, they were able to trap humanity in the lower planes of existence, such as the astral levels, thus preventing their soul development and restricting their abilities by reducing most of their active genetic material to so-called 'junk DNA'. Humans were allowed just a fraction of their inherited abilities.

The biggest achievement of the Draco was that they installed a hierarchical command structure on Earth with Anu's grandson, Marduk.<sup>4</sup> His objective was to collect all assets from the Earth (souls included), and then destroy the Earth and all life on it. All aspects of life were to be manipulated towards achieving this ultimate goal. For every being to follow his rule and work towards his goal, he implemented a layered structure with Marduk being at the top of this structure and all ordinary people at the very bottom with a complicated hierarchical system in between. Every layer was designed to enslave the layer below, allowing only so much information seeping down as was needed to perform the tasks at hand.

For this system to work, it would have been unwise and unworkable to tell every minion that, in the end, they would be obliterated. Therefore, the higher the beings were positioned in this structure, the more 'special' they were told they were – belonging to an elite, to the 'chosen ones', to the ones with more knowledge, abilities and power. They would never know that one day they, too, would be killed



REPRODUCE RESPONSIBLY -  
IMPROVE FITNESS AND GOVERNANCE  
UNITE HUMANITY WITH A COMMON  
NEW LANGUAGE  
RULE PASSION - FAITH - TRADITION  
AND ALL THINGS WITH TEMPERED REASON  
PROTECT PEOPLE AND NATIONS  
WITH RULE LAWS AND JUST COURTS  
LET ALL NATIONS RULE INTERNALLY  
RESOLVE INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES  
IN A WORLD COURT  
AVOID PETTY LAWS AND USELESS  
OFFICIALS  
BALANCE PERSONAL RIGHTS WITH  
SOCIAL DUTIES  
PRIZE TRUTH - BEAUTY - LOVE  
DEVELOP HARMONY WITH THE  
SPHERE  
BE NOT A CANCER ON THE EARTH  
LEAVE ROOM FOR NATURE  
LEAVE ROOM FOR NATURE

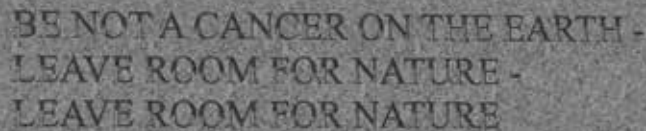
Text English Georgia Guidestones  
Image by Dennis F

before finding out they had been enslaved to the master(s) above them. And although Universal Law prescribes that in order to have the consent of the other beings involved you have to reveal what you plan to do, everyone was secretly obliged to keep secret who was their master and hide in plain sight what they were really planning.

Using societies, word magic, double word meanings, symbols with hidden meanings, handsigns and subliminal messages in all sorts of distracting forms of entertainment, they told us exactly what they were up to. However, since almost none of us noticed or objected, they always assumed we consented to their plans – ‘implied consent’.

Sometimes they even set their plans in stone right in front of our faces. In Georgia, USA, they erected a monument, known as the Georgia Guidestones,<sup>5</sup> on which they informed us in ten different world languages about their objective to reduce humanity. It actually suggests that 90% of the world population is redundant (see first line on the guidestone). To this effect, in ‘The Kissinger Report’, page 21, they made us think there are already too many people: “If present fertility rates were to remain constant, the 1974 population of 3.9 billion would increase to 7.8 billion by the year 2000 and rise to a theoretical 103 billion by 2075.”<sup>6</sup> Of course, we would not want that to happen, would we? Fertility should be sharply reduced. Your consent is almost unavoidable. This is a classic example of how to manipulate a desired outcome via the ‘Problem, Reaction, Solution’ model. You create or suggest a serious problem that evokes an anticipated public reaction. Then you offer the only logical solution the fearful public wants you to offer. In this case: fertility reduction (population reduction - leave room for nature). But it is not just the destruction of humanity they were looking for. Everything on Earth that has any value at all was to be collected. Not just gold, diamonds, oil, land. Everything. Even water. Even organs, even your children. Both for absolute power and for off-world trade.

Through his minions, Marduk succeeded in collecting almost all assets into different trusts all over the world, guarded by appointed trustees such as Ferdinand Marcos, Soekarno, Ghadaffi, Nelson Mandela and many others over the millennia. What means did they use to fulfil the plan? Everything possible: theft, bribery, cheating, coercion, extortion, blackmail, pillaging, market rigging, social manipulation, intimidation, poisoning, subversion, spying, infiltration, assassination, undermining, war, genocide, abduction, diseases, drugs, hypnosis, mind control, weather manipulation, false flag events, sorcery, witchcraft, black magic, slaughter, rape, ritual abuse, and ritual sacrifices. Whatever evil deed was necessary to obtain their goal, they used it – far beyond anything you can imagine.



BE NOT A CANCER ON THE EARTH -  
LEAVE ROOM FOR NATURE -  
LEAVE ROOM FOR NATURE

Be Not a Cancer  
Image by Dennis F



# THE ORDER

Former power structure on Earth (as at 2019)

The Draco reptilians enslaved Earth and all inhabitants over 100 000 years ago. 16,500 years ago they made a contract with one of the Original tribes to install their ruler Anu as King of the World, in exchange for weapons, resulting in the rape, pillage, harvesting and near destruction of every aspect of life on our planet.

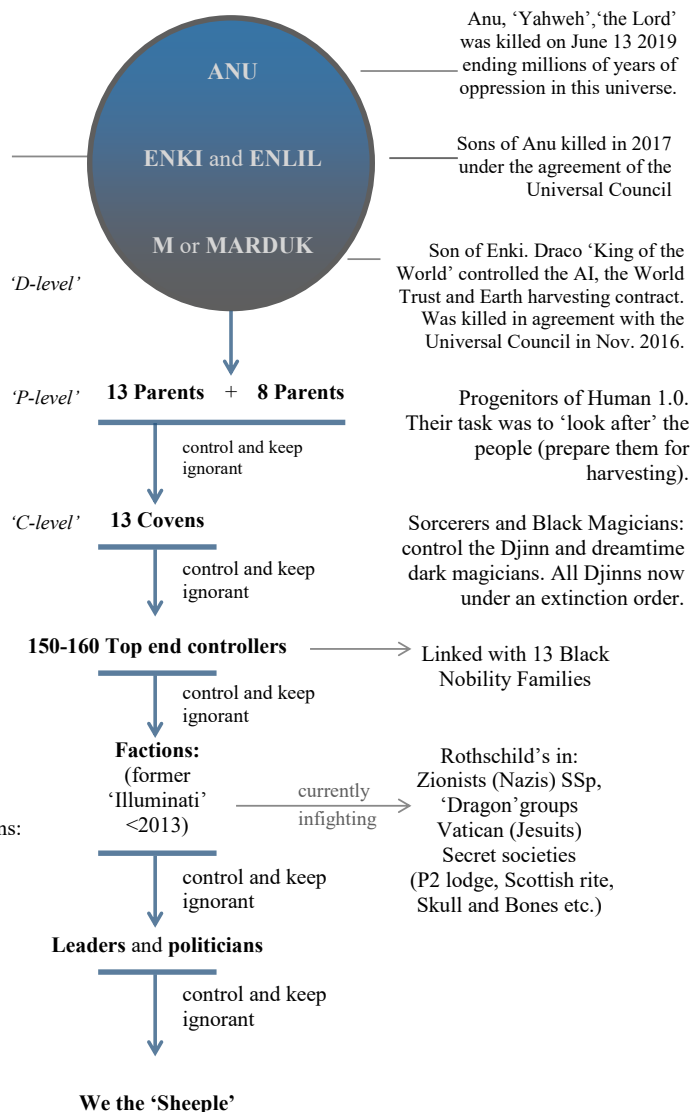
The descendants of the Original Tribe and Kim Goguen found a loophole in the contract and humans now hold it for the first time.



Public pawns: Bilderbergers, CFR, Trilateral commission, Tavistock, NATO

Also aligned with factions: Military Industrial Complex etc.

Public puppets: Royal families, presidents, senators, members of congress, etc...



Key to all these actions is that you should never over time become aware of what was going on and you would certainly never wake up to the real story and power structure of 'The Order'. Below is a rough schematic picture of how this Order was organized. As you can see, presidents, senators, members of congress are just above the lowest layer. Although you may think they are the most powerful people in the country and you have voted them into place, the truth is that they were selected to be voted for and they have a number of masters in the command chain above them who decide how they need to handle things. Now does it make sense that the people in the Bilderbergers Group, the Council of Foreign Relations, the Trilateral commission and the Tavistock Institute do not allow their meetings to be publicly attended and their minutes to be publicly released? Secrecy is their security. These people obey their master too. And there are still many layers above the secret societies until you finally get to the sovereign 'King of the World', Marduk.

This Order in its hunger for complete possession of all assets and the ultimate destruction of humanity, has had its tentacles in every aspect of our societies. In trade, corporations, economy, production, education, information, knowledge and patents, history, communication, transportation, intelligence, technology, research and development, science, health, wealth, religion, entertainment, environment, military, public service and, of course, politics and government. "Ohne Betrug kein Sieg" ('No victory without deception') is a German saying. Full control was the only way. So, when President Kennedy spoke these lines: "It is a system which has conscripted vast human and material resources into the building of a tightly knit, highly efficient machine that combines military, diplomatic, intelligence, economic, scientific and political operations. (...) No expenditure is questioned, no rumor is printed, no secret is revealed," he was not that far from the truth, was he? Neither was George Carlin with his statement: "They got you by the balls." The truth is that they, who are part of this power structure laughed and made jokes about the stupidity of the people who were never aware of their plans and schemes, unaware that they too were subject to those same plans. And, as much as they always feared our awakening, they always despised us.



## Current State of Affairs

The covenant that was signed 16,500 years ago ended in 2012. By that time, Marduk's goal should have been reached. Although all earthly assets were part of the trusts, the plan to kill off 90% of humanity (and eventually the entire human race) had not yet succeeded. A five year extension of the covenant was granted to finally achieve his goals, but in August 2016 'the Great Dictator', Marduk, was killed. From the power structure known as 'the Order' that began crumbling in 2012, increasingly high level participants were jumping the sinking ship and mid-level members started infighting between their original factions.

Another covenant expired in December 2018. This covenant came about when King Solomon built his 2<sup>nd</sup> temple 3000 years ago and bound many demons and djinns – [entities] that may feed off our life force and energy and even replace the original soul <sup>7</sup>– to our earthly existence . This allowed trapped and harvested souls, and those demons and djinns that resided in different levels of our non-physical realms, to return back to Source. Therefore, the sorcerers and dark magicians in the Order who controlled these demons and djinns lost more power over humanity.

The covert revolution that is taking place currently can be identified by three different developments:

1. In 2012 a new trustee (with a clearance that is 41 levels above the American president), being the only true sovereign on the planet, took over control of all earthly assets:

*"...This structure [the Order] has allowed control systems to be placed in layers to ensure the people are constantly tricked into new agreements where we are forced to trade our freedom for survival. Fortunately, the contracts that allowed the evil empire to maintain control of the Quantum System have all expired, and an advocate for the people took control of the system in 2012. She is 99.8% bio-identical to the 'Mitochondrial Eve'. Kim renamed it 'The Manna World Holding Trust' in 2012, when the system automatically switched over to only allowing access to the genetic anomaly that occurs every 2,000 years -- [and] identifying [the one with] the most human DNA on the planet.*

*Contrary to the previous Comptroller [Marduk], and the gaggle of elite criminal Trustees who operated with a visceral hatred towards humanity, the current Trustee, Kimberly Ann Goguen appears to be fearless and incorruptible. Despite receiving no support from the Government or the banks, she has judiciously stood by the*





*people determined to distribute the assets of the planet back to the people and directly to the Governments. This may not seem unique, but less than 2% of every humanitarian project claiming to have been 'funded' by the United Nations has ever reached the actual project owners. Furthermore, it is the most powerful secret societies in the world that she has been opposed by. As I have explained above, they have controlled everything for a thousand years, and their reach extends into every aspect of our reality.*

*She is affectionately referred to as Kim-‘Possible’ on the internet, and is a hero for those who realize what she has done. She has dismantled the Deep State worldwide, taken back control of the entire financial system, and given humanity the chance to realize our true potential. On February 14, 2019, Valentine’s Day, she called in the debt owed by the Federal Reserve to the Manna World Holding Trust. She then turned over the debt for collection to the Department of the US Treasury.*

*Currently, the Department of the Treasury is in a meeting at the White House discussing their new responsibility replacing the role previously played by the privately-owned Federal Reserve. For the first time, the responsibility to dictate interest rates, print US Currency, and decide how the people are taxed, is held in the hands of the United States. This affects every country in the world and every person in the world. This marks the end of 16,000 years of slavery for everyone on the planet. This makes it possible to release hidden technologies, hidden cures, and the real human history of the planet.*

*The collective consciousness of the planet requires a gentle awakening. This historical activity is only palatable because of the present circumstances. There has in fact been a conspiracy committed against the citizens of the world...” — **Steffen Rowe aka TANK**<sup>8</sup>*

So, Kimberly Ann Goguen, while extensively studying the corrupt existing system, took over the global financial system which had been designed by former Order members and their minions (aka the Deep State), to steal and syphon off quadrillions of dollars for their nefarious purposes. She and her team reprogrammed an Artificial Intelligence system that monitors, evaluates and corrects any illegitimate money transfer. The system knows and has mapped the origin of every resource on earth and recognizes the DNA of every single person.

She has revoked the licenses and Sovereignty of all the institutions, such as the commercial and central banks, the IMF and the UN, that were being used to perpetrate these crimes against humanity. She has revoked the Sovereignty of all bloodline family members. She has collected all global assets and collapsed 6,500 trusts into a single one and renamed it ‘The Manna World Holding Trust’ (MWHHT) – organizing the relocation of the assets in such a way they cannot be stolen by anyone. As a result of her actions all banks, the IMF, the UN and many governments who were all colluding in the grand theft became bankrupt as their funds dried up. Essentially, Kim and her team have crippled the corrupt system. Kim upholds the responsibility to re-distribute the global wealth to the people of Earth: 50% as funding through governments relative to the inherent (in ground) wealth of each country, and 50% through funding of





Image by NASA of Earth and Mercury on a pole.  
Image by NASA # (NASA)GSFC\_20171208\_Archive\_e001310~orig

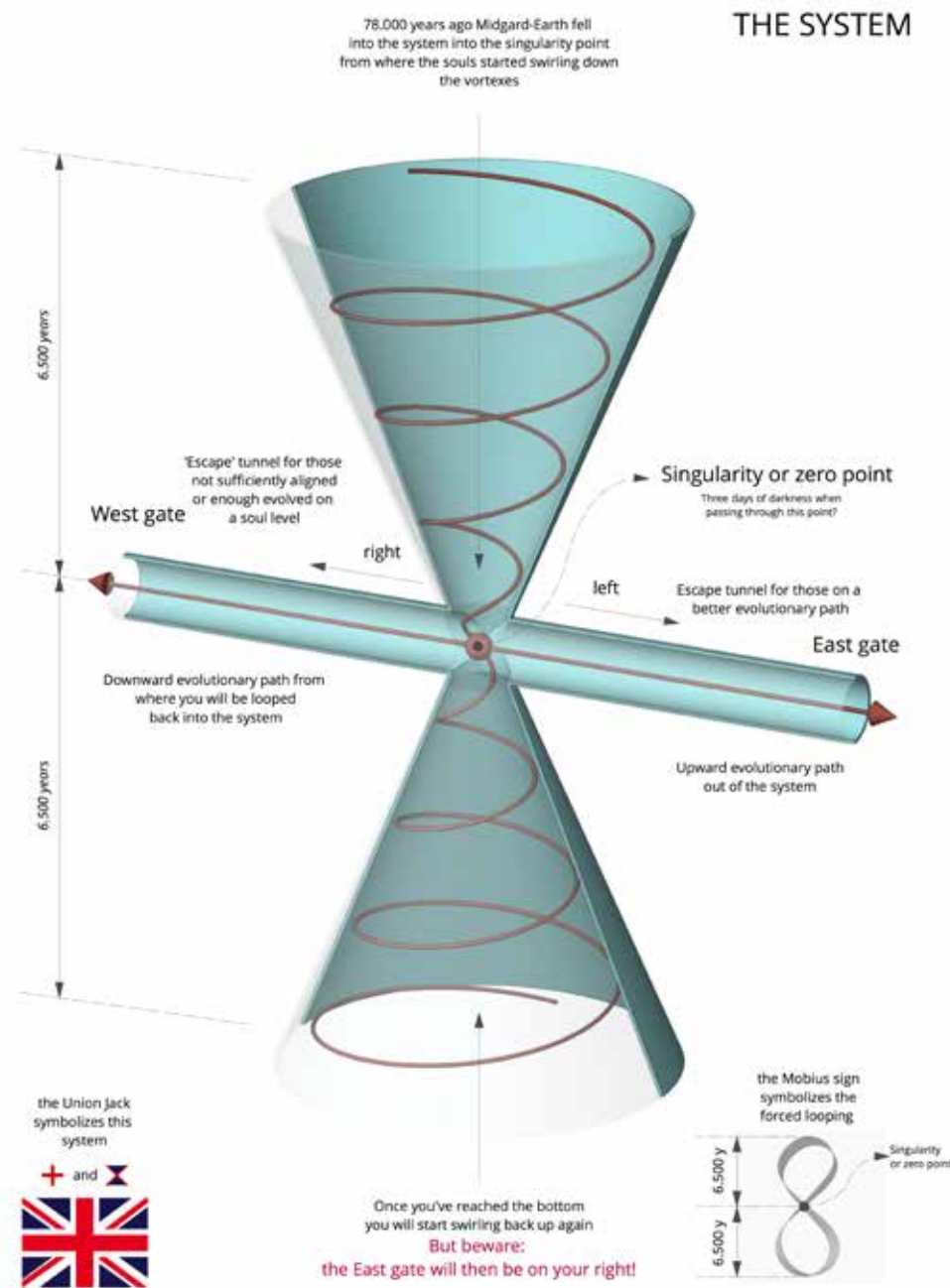
Note: the odd shadow of the planets and the pole.  
Clearly, on both a planetary and universal scale, there is something going on that extends beyond our general scope and imagination, while others know exactly what is happening. But things are changing rapidly. We, as souls, are on the verge of an event that allows us to escape the system in which we have been trapped. We have been heavily misled and deceived. Every 13,000 years we have approached this point in our evolution and were lured into exiting this reality through the West gate, which propelled us back into the loop system. The Union Jack flag shows us how much of this knowledge has been hidden. For us to be able to exit the artificial system, we need to have enough spiritual 'fat'. This means we have to have developed internally and matured enough to evolve to another level.

projects that are proposed for the betterment of humanity and societies. It should also be known that she does not currently receive any money from MWHT for her personal gain, or even support for her work and livelihood.

Being the only full Sovereign on the planet, she informed many governments about their possibilities to become equally Sovereign and about the responsibilities that come along being a Sovereign (the right to sign treaties and the prohibition to ever attack anyone – only to defend when attacked). Despite her position, she is not looking for a public function in power. The only outlets that she uses to inform the public about the Manna World Holding Trust and her proceedings are the Truth, Honor & Integrity Show (THI) hosted by Thomas Williams <sup>9</sup> and the blog of Project Speak hosted by Steffen Rowe aka 'TANK'. She may (have) become the world's greatest hero. Ever.

2. Starting in the late 1970's, certain individuals, realizing that the world was heading in the totally wrong direction, came up with a plan to change the future for the better. They saw through the vast deception pushed upon humanity and the rampant corruption that was leading to the ultimate demise of the world population. Their plan culminated in a resistance movement of 'anonymous' citizen journalists and covert military and intelligence people who selected an intelligent patriot figurehead (Donald J. Trump) to become President of the United States. Instead of attempting a public coup that would generate much violence and public outrage, their plan was to slowly put a noose around the Deep State in order to bring it down lawfully with the consent of the general populace. Some of the results of their actions can be seen in the number of layoffs of CEO's, bankers, and 'intelligence people'.

Their plan can best be understood by watching the YouTube video "The Plan To Save The World", made by a mysterious entity called 'Q'. Participants in this movement, 'Q Anons', share their news and messages through various channels like 'qmap.pub'. These messages then are publicly analyzed by others like 'X22report', 'iPOT' (In Pursuit Of Truth) and 'SerialBrain2'. What they reveal is an ultra-sophisticated chess game being played out by this resistance movement against the Deep State. Nothing of this play is visible in the mainstream media as they function only as the outlets for the Order members and their minions. They use everything in their power to paint a false image of the patriots, the resistance and their own behaviour to influence public opinion to their own advantage. Fake news indeed. Slowly but surely ordinary people are becoming aware of the Q movement and are beginning to understand what is going on, not just in America, the main battlefield,



The System  
Image by Dennis F

but worldwide.

3. Still there is a bigger picture. Some people are interested in how our Earth, known as Midgard, behaves and moves around in our solar system. They study the images NASA takes with cameras in outer space. A lady known by the name of 'Yellow Rose for Texas' [YRFT] is such a person. With her knowledge of ancient history, word magic, and the grand deception, she explains what is going on around us in her series 'The lies the Vatican told - the Covens of Azazel & the Babylon Slave Queen' [part 1-4]:<sup>10</sup>

*"You are in a system of energy and energy exchange. You are inside a physical construct that has multiple smaller constructs. Inside that is universal D. Inside that is our solar system. Inside that is Earth. Like a set of nesting boxes inside a large fractal. What's outside? More boxes and things unknown like the eternal river...The Vatican/Roman pontiff has full knowledge that universal D is being closed. They are pulling the solar reef in. They know this because of direct contact. They are the overseers who are left in charge of the slave population who are prisoners of war" - Yellow Rose for Texas, 1*

As you can see, many powers are working at all levels towards an evolution or revolution of humankind. Thousands, if not millions, of people are waking up to these other realities. Many millions of people are fighting for a fair and better world. The Order is crumbling and infighting. We are winning. There is only just one thing: everything around us needs to turn from Service to Self into Service to Others or else we will fail. We need to grow up in order to evolve. Only those who are willing to do this inner- and shadow work will truly reap the benefits of this major development.

## Further study

This chapter is by no means a complete overview of how our history developed over time. Our earlier history is much connected to Da Arya, Hyperborea, the Urs or Rus, Tartaria, Dravinia, and the 'Kali Ma' people. You may surely like the results of





an internet search for Tartaria and Hyperborea which can be found on old maps by cartographers (Gerardus Mercator, P. Duval Honsius, and others) of the 16th and 17th century. Tartaria covered a major part of the former Soviet Union and Mongolia and Hyperborea signified an enormous landmass around the present North Pole where there is no land now. An interesting overview can be listened to in special podcasts put together by Thomas Williams in his 'From Russia with Love' Series (1 and 2). Some of the information shared is based on books by Nicolai Levashov <sup>13</sup> available in English. You can also find more information in the 'Slav-Aryan Vedas about the Universe and History'. <sup>14</sup> But what culminated in the last 16,500 years into the Babylonian control system directly stems from this hidden history and is the true history of this planet.





## Notes

- 1 <https://millercenter.org/the-presidency/presidential-speeches/april-27-1961-president-and-press-speech>
- 2 Thomas Williams' THI show: <https://youtu.be/RLWFLS49eaQ>
- 3 (Wikipedia) The Draconians are a fictional extraterrestrial race from the planet Draconia. They were featured in the British science fiction television series Doctor Who. Their only television appearance to date was in the 1973 serial Frontier in Space. Unlike many 'monster' races in Doctor Who, the Draconians were articulate and portrayed as having a sophisticated and advanced culture like feudal Japan.
- 4 <http://shutterstock.7eer.net/c/77643/108110/1305?u=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.shutterstock.com%2Fpic-419657797%2Fstock-photo-ancient-babylonia-and-assyria-sculpture-painting-from-mesopotamia.html&subId1=419657797>
- 5 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Georgia\\_Guidestones](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Georgia_Guidestones)
- 6 [https://pdf.usaid.gov/pdf\\_docs/PCAAB500.pdf](https://pdf.usaid.gov/pdf_docs/PCAAB500.pdf) : National Security Study Memorandum NSSM 200 Implications of Worldwide Population Growth For U.S. Security and Overseas Interests (THE KISSINGER REPORT) December 10, 1974
- 7 [https://www.tonyburke.ca/wp-content/uploads/test\\_solomon.pdf](https://www.tonyburke.ca/wp-content/uploads/test_solomon.pdf)
- 8 Excerpt from: <https://projectspeak.net/the-truth-about-the-global-hierarchy> februari 23, 2019
- 9 <https://www.spreaker.com/user/8955881>
- 10 [https://youtu.be/RcBowjBTE\\_s](https://youtu.be/RcBowjBTE_s)
- 11 <https://youtu.be/SSOquotD-0A> [The Gist of it is...]
- 12 <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/2017/02/01/from-russia-with-love/>
- 13 <http://www.nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>
- 14 <http://vesna.atlantidaforum.com/?p=844>

## 2 The Players

*"I want; I want; I want; I want; I want; I want; I want; I want; I want you to trust me; I want you to believe me; I want to feel your eyes; I want to control every heartbeat; I want to hear your voices; I want to disturb the peace; I want you to see me well; I want you to understand me; I want your fantasy; I want your energy; I want to see your hands; I want to go down in applause; Do you see me? Do you understand me? Do you feel me? Do you hear me? Can you hear me? (We hear you); Can you see me? (We see you); Can you feel me? (We feel you); I don't understand you; I want; I want; I want; I want; We want you to trust us; We want you to believe everything from us; We want to see your hands; We want to go down in applause – yeah; Can you hear me? (We hear you); Can you see me? (We see you); Can you feel me? (We feel you); I don't understand you. Can you hear us? (We hear you); Can you see us? (We see you); Can you feel us? (We feel you); We don't understand you; I want; I want; I want; I want; I want; I want; I want; I want."*

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9kRbBx2yIW8&app=desktop>

[https://lyrics.fandom.com/wiki/Rammstein:Ich\\_Will/en](https://lyrics.fandom.com/wiki/Rammstein:Ich_Will/en)

*"Truth passes through three stages. First, it is ridiculed. Second, it is violently opposed. Third, it is accepted as being self-evident." – Arthur Schopenhauer.*

**T**his world (Midgard/Earth/Sol3/Mother) has been – for 16,500 years or longer – a reality of competition, greed, callousness, heartlessness, and wars. We are a society built on hierarchy, 'dog-eat-dog' mindsets, and the worship of those perceived to be 'above' us. Meanwhile, we wait ... for a saviour to rescue us from this quagmire – just as the religions of the world have instructed, nay, indoctrinated us. Those of us who are awake and still possess the capability of critical analysis wonder, why the negativity? Where are the higher qualities of humanity: Truth, Honor, Integrity, Selflessness ... and LOVE?

Recent research is unraveling humanity's genetic codes and informing us that we are an incredible admixture of those humanoids who have gone before us. And even more so, that there are unknown contributions to our DNA from 'alien' species. As *homo sapiens* we must question why the so-called 'junk DNA', and from whom this 'unknown', possibly extra-terrestrial, genetic material was acquired?

The ancient ruins of our past planetary history attest to the undeniable fact that there have been very ancient civilizations who crafted wondrous feats of architecture and city-planning that modern humans cannot even begin to emulate. Again, this begs the questions as to why, as well as how, we have devolved

into a mindless, consumerist society living in square box houses, a society incapable of uniting to reconstruct the beautiful, elaborate cities and buildings of our past? How is it that our creative abilities have become so stunted?

This chapter takes us down the dark rabbit hole of our hidden history. Remember, however, that this is only 'HIS-story', only one of the chapters of this saga. 'OUR-story' is waiting to unfold and be written by us: Humanity 2.0, the awakened and the thinkers, not just surviving but thriving. In order to breathe life into the still-glowing embers of that which makes us truly human, we need must know the true history and hierarchy that has placed us in the precarious position of near-extinction – not only of the plants and animals, but of humanity and Midgard-Earth herself.

It is rumored that this experiment of a universe was created by a 'god', a source being who desired only 'Light, Love, and all that is Good'. This was a poorly-designed experiment, from the point of view of soul progression, for several reasons – principally that 'Light' needs 'Dark' in order to define itself. Without 'Dark', there would be no contrast, no shades of grey, no depth perception, only the glaring light. There would be the absence of free will, only 'good' with no option to make any other choices or to experience the full range of choices. There would also be the inability to identify, or realize the need to protect oneself from, the wiles, guiles, and cunning of the Dark, until it was too late.

So, it is said that 'long, long ago' the Dark entered this realm and reality as a fractal virus, a psychotic Artificial Intelligence (AI), which corrupted our reality construct. Many species and races, as well as a plethora of non-corporeal entities, came here to Midgard in that virus. Those that beheld the jewel-like Earth were a motley crew, as varied in form as they were intentions. The following is a thumbnail sketch of some of the players. It is not meant to be an exhaustive list, but gives an idea of the variety of characters who have been playing behind the scenes in the formation of planetary society. There were soldiers, conquerors, scientists, tech-masters, observers, 'terraformers', mercenaries, explorers, criminals, and botanists. This list is incomplete, but the fact remains that many beings and entities flocked to Midgard and overwhelmed the unsuspecting, naïve, organic human race from which we sprang.

Many are named by their body-type and are also known by the star-system/planets from which they hailed, such as Sirians, Pleiadians, Abraxans, Alduzzanis, and Alcyons, to name but a few. They also had other names: angels, demons, djinns/genies, gremlins, Anunnaki. They came for many reasons, predominantly nefarious, going against Divine and/or Natural law. Most of the off-world interference here has been about trade and resources, and of the total world trade, perhaps as much as 70% has been off-world. They came to plunder our metals, minerals, and our unique, living water. The Sumerian tablets detail how one of the five races of the Anunnaki came to mine gold on this planet. However, there have been other more sinister purposes, such



as using humans as a source for 'sol-diers' to fight in wars on and off-planet, for food, for energy 'looshing' batteries, and most heinously, for souls. Humans were taken to be sold into slavery off-planet. The ugly truth is that humans have been harvested for slavery, body parts, foodstuffs, and souls (this should put into perspective the huge numbers of children who go missing worldwide – the global annual figure of permanently missing children is eight million, which breaks down to 21,917 per day). Zones or dimensions were sectioned off and pacts were made with non-form (non-corporeal) creatures to inhabit that zone to harvest energy from the physical 3D beings known as humans. Obviously, by consuming our energy, souls, and spirits, our 3D physical body and energy bodies were greatly weakened and our spiritual progression stifled.

In Celtic fairy tales, the 'fay' and 'faerie' were known for kidnapping human babies and leaving fairy changelings in their place. The 'dorsay' are relatively unknown in mythology and reside largely in the Swiss Alps regions, their main interactions being from the lower astral realms. These very small greenish 'gremlins' attach to the body and energy field when the psi field (aura) has been opened or weakened through injury, drugs, alcohol, or some practices such as yoga and tai chi. Djinns (genies) are far more prevalent than people realize and are encountered during sleep time. Djinns typically appear as a dark human form or a smoky mass but with glowing eye, those five-foot tall human-like shadow forms you may briefly glimpse out of the corner of your eye (it was only recently that the Djinns have been released and mostly removed from this earth plane). Even the 'angels' came here as fallen ones and started breaking cosmic law by fornicating with female humans to the point where the females, if ancient scriptures are to be believed, decided they no longer desired their human men and wanted to copulate only with the angels.

Then came Hydra reptilians, dragons, 'draco' reptilian-like beings. The Draco Reptilians ('Reps') are bipedal, humanoid lizard beings who have a far greater lifespan than humans. The dragon groups from the Hydra-Draco system are very strong, vicious, spiteful, and violent. They have used tech (probably provided by the Mantid insectoid tech-masters) to cloak and disguise their unsettling appearance from humans. They are able to walk into and take over a human's vessel (body). Some people are able to see or discern this overlay in otherwise normal-looking humans. There are 'Greys': tall, short, and medium (the minions/slaves/servants to the Reps), 'Tall Blondes', 'Tall Whites' ('The Watchers'). Insectoids known as 'Mantids' are the tech-beings, also responsible for the stealing and off-planet selling of our living water, the "champagne" of the universe. Mantids have been working with their like-minded cohorts, the Draco, in the enslavement and harvesting of anything of value on Midgard-Earth. There are also trolls, elves, dark elves, aquatics in human-form, and other aquatics (as in 'The Shape of Water' movie). The aquatics were instrumental in cleaning some of the mess from the Gulf of Mexico Deep Horizon oil spill – largely a neutral group who have recently provided some assistance to humans. So, that is the gist of the mostly sinister non-human beings here, precious few of whom have been remotely beneficial to humans. Food for thought: if one browses the internet and its plethora of channeled materials, the Pleiadians are presented as being all-good and coming here to help us. Actually, the

Pleiadians hail from the Alcyone star system and were the guardians of this planet. They sold us out for tech to the Draco/Reptilians!

Surprisingly, there have been many Galactic Councils of various names and at various times. More surprisingly, all councils have lacked a human representative. None of the races have done anything to prevent the subjugation of the human race. Since the Peace Treaty in 2016, there is now a new Galactic Council that does include a seat for a human representative (Kimberly Goguen), so do not lose hope!

As you can see, interactions with, and from, off-world entities have largely been a negative experience for humans and Midgard-Earth. At this point in time, however, many of these races, both extra-terrestrial (ET) and non-terrestrial (NT's living underground, or aquatic), are coming to the realization that humans are not the savages that they have been popularly portrayed to be. An attitude of cooperation and mutual goals has been established and a general consensus has been reached so that the common task of throwing off the Dark parasitic control system can be realized to the benefit of all.

From the distant past until the present, a handful of the ET/NT groups have actively worked to entrap us within this AI construct system/Matrix. Some worked hidden behind the scenes and some became our kings, our gods, our solar deities, to be worshipped while 'looshing' our energy. The humanoid Alduzzani were perhaps the worst, as well as one of the first, off-planet invaders. It was possibly the Alduzzani as well as the Abraxans that lied to the Draco, telling them that 'draco had no souls'. The lies, compartmentalizing and "need to know basis" at ALL levels is a common theme throughout the dark workings of the control structure. With the infusion and profusion of Dark Beings and Dark entities with heinous agendas, Midgard-Earth (as well as the whole Universe), tilted badly out of balance, becoming 83% Dark. As we shall see, many humans, and some of the specially created human-hybrids, eagerly joined forces with the Dark to further enslave humanity and Midgard herself. So, the all-Light construct was shattered and instead of returning to homeostasis with a healthy balance of Light and Dark, the pendulum swung to the almost diametrical opposite so that Darkness reigned supreme throughout our world.

Out of this motley conclave of intruders, some beneficial, some neutral, mostly malevolent, one group designed and achieved total domination and control of Midgard-Earth and her inhabitants: The Draco Reptilians. The Draco General and Supreme Commander, Anu, became 'The Lord and God of Midgard-Earth'. How was Anu and the Draco horde able to co-opt our free will? How was he able to trick humanity into handing over their planet and their very souls (and those of succeeding generations) while staying within the boundaries of Galactic Law? This is how Anu came to own Midgard and all of humanity:



16,500 years ago, some tribal ancestors, the Maori and Aboriginals, were engaged in a worldwide war which involved the Atlanteans and other on-planet and off-planet forces. These tribes, in an effort to win this war, signed an agreement, a treaty with the opportunistic Draco in exchange for technology. In one swift stroke, they won the war... and lost Midgard-Earth. This treaty had the effect of putting the whole of Earth under martial law and complete Draco domination – until very recently. (Note: it was these same tribes, with the assistance of the Manna World Holding Trust, that initiated the start of The Peace Treaty, which was completed in August 2016. The Peace Treaty ended 16,500 years of martial law, the shipping war, and admiralty law or maritime law that has suffocated Earth for these many tortuous millennia.

The list of colonization constructs is extensive: world government, banking, soul traps with their attendant memory wipes and forced reincarnation, reprogramming the psychotic Artificial Intelligence (AI) against humanity (most likely done by their co-pirates, the Mantids), creating a holographic matrix/veil/simulated reality, generating the Saturn-Moon Matrix, spawning the experiment known as Religion, inculcating the “Saviour Program/helpless-victim” mindset in humanity, inducing collective amnesia and PTSD through (un) natural cataclysms and wars, formulating a corrupt financial/banking/trust system and utilizing all manner of frequency and mind control techniques, to name but a few. All of the aforementioned and more were designed to overwhelm, befuddle, distract, castrate, suppress, and render docile (and thus completely manage) the humans of Midgard-Earth. This was achieved with total impunity as the attitude was that it was their right since they introduced their genetics into our DNA, however they were only one of 24 races to have infused their genetics into humans. It was the Draco who created the humans that we are today, which we refer to as Humans 2.0 version, using Humans 1.0 as the baseline genome.

Soul traps were set up, which are the basis for the concept known as ‘reincarnation’. Human souls were recycled back to Midgard, never having experienced the advantage of spiritual/soul progression. The deceased person’s memory was wiped, and they were returned to Earth without the benefit of prior knowledge of their accumulated ‘past’ experiences and learnings, combined with not knowing what their new tasks, experiences, and corrections were for their new life. Fortunately, the soul trap technology has been removed and souls are now free to return of their own volition in their fullness, or to move to another place/planet of new learning opportunities and experiences.

The Matrix was created by technology and frequency altering. Who was responsible for its creation is not definitely known, but the Draco and the Mantid groups used it to their full advantage. The distortion of time, along with frequency manipulation, created time loops which repeated and looped time back every 13,000 years. This not only created a lack of progression (history repeats itself), but also prevented our planet from moving into a higher frequency zone to facilitate our spiritual evolution. (Note: ascension and evolution are based on frequency, not physically boarding a craft to zoom off to another planet.) This prevented Earth and her inhabitants from moving into zones rich with more primary matters – which are the building blocks for

matter and life. In addition, the primary matter, 'G', was removed so that Midgard was more susceptible to inorganic life (transhumanism, robotics, and cyborgs). This trap ended in 2015.

## Religion as Prime 'Looshing' Device

**A**s was previously stated, our life force energy has been 'looshed' – stolen and harvested over our lifetime by consent-trickery, to be able to circumvent galactic/universal laws against interference and going against our free will. What is the best way to get humans to just hand over their energy and free will? ... "I am the Lord thy God! Thou shalt have no other gods before me." (Exodus 20:3, King James Version Bible; Deuteronomy 5:6). The experiment known as 'religion' was formulated to take us away from who and what we are, in order to make us forget Source – the true cause and origin of life and being.

"For at that time I will change the speech of the peoples to a pure speech, that ...

*ALL OF THEM MAY CALL UPON THE NAME OF THE LORD AND SERVE HIM WITH ONE ACCORD."*  
**(Zephaniah 3:9)**

All religions, both past and present, unwittingly worship Anu as 'The Lord', or his grandson, Marduk, as God. Hand-in-glove with the religious programming and the control structure is the introduction of the 'Saviour Program' with the 'Karpman Drama Triangle' of Victim, Persecutor, Rescuer. The Saviour Program keeps us as little children and coerces us to look outside of ourselves to be rescued. This is a highly effective strategy, as an adult way of being and going within oneself for answers is the key to attaining higher spiritual realms. "No external saviours! Look within for your answers" is the admonishment here. No one and nothing is going to save you ... not yo' mamma, not your president, not your god-of-choice, not your military, not a Re-Valuation of currency, not any ET's/NT's to take you away in their craft, not the Patriots in America moving behind the scenes to secure world freedom. You are the only one who can save yourself! Frightening, yet freeing.

So then, our Draco-God, after having written the Bible and other religious texts for the world, used other, devious methods to keep humanity in servitude and unawakened sleep: "And the Lord said, Behold, they are ONE people, and they have all one language, and this is only the beginning of what they will do.

*And NOTHING THAT THEY PROPOSE TO DO WILL NOW BE IMPOSSIBLE FOR THEM." (Genesis 11:6 esv)....*

"For at that time I will change the speech of the peoples to a pure speech, that

*ALL OF THEM MAY CALL UPON THE NAME OF THE LORD AND SERVE HIM WITH ONE ACCORD."*  
**(Zephaniah 3:9 esv)**



‘Oops’, as a certain someone is wont to say, is that not the classic divide and conquer tactic? ... Create different languages, cultures, countries, and nations to fracture the unity consciousness of humanity.

So Anu, his sons, Enlil and Enki, (who are covered extensively in the Sumerian texts, but whose roles are presented in reverse), and his grandson, Marduk, successfully and covertly co-opted the free will of humanity. Draco were able to walk into a human’s body with that human’s consent – typically a human of low frequency/vibration who has given themselves over to the Dark or has arrived there through drugs, alcohol, or trauma. In this way, the Draco, Marduk, was in a human-looking vessel here.

## Money as Weapon of Mass Distraction

It was M who formulated and controlled the AI-driven financial system, the banking, and trusts. No-one else knew the whole structure, save him. The financial system successfully evoked the low frequency emotions of avarice and cupidity in his human delegates, securing their cooperation in enslaving the rest of humanity. M created money and later, fiat currency. Fiat currency is money that a government has declared to be legal tender, but it is not backed by a physical commodity, and it lacks tangible ties to anything of intrinsic, real value. The value of fiat money is derived from the relationship between supply and demand rather than the value of the material from which the money is made or based upon. Fiat money only has value because the government maintains that value, or because two parties agree on said value. Fiat money was first introduced as an alternative to commodity-backed money. Because fiat money is not linked to physical reserves, it risks becoming worthless due to hyper-inflation.

If people lose faith in a nation’s paper currency, such as the U.S. federal reserve note, the money will no longer hold any value as there is nothing tangible backing it. This differs from gold, which, historically, has been used in jewelry and decoration and has many modern economic uses including its use in the manufacture of electronic devices, computers, and aerospace vehicles.

For the record, “fiat” is Latin for “let it be done” and Latin is the language of the Draco. The financial system was originally run by analogue computers via the IBM system and, as The Control Structure does so admire its word games, Marduk was bragging via the company’s name, IBM (as in: I Be Marduk). The total worthlessness of the world’s currency was invented to trick the greedy lackeys (humans and human-hybrids), to decorously hand over ALL of the world’s resources in exchange for worthless pieces of paper – currency – and the plan worked flawlessly.

Concurrently, Marduk created 6,500 trusts. Formerly, these trusts were used and controlled by Marduk and bloodline families; later, by corporations, foundations, and banking empires all promising to use the

resources and monies for ‘humanitarian’ programs which, of course, they never did. The plan was diabolical. Humans in positions of power, control, and wealth would pledge their country’s/estate’s assets (including human beings and their souls) as collateral to one of the various trusts to obtain a loan of (worthless) money/currency. These lower-level minions then used the money to wage wars, to build expensive palaces, monumental buildings, and to purchase trifles. All those who handed over assets to the trust, received remuneration for their assets, whether bits of paper with numbers on them (that have no intrinsic value and no asset base), or titles and positions of quasi-power. The faux money supply funneled to them was infinite and all they had to do was provide real, tangible goods as collateral.

M’s creation of the trust/financial system was a cunning ploy that played flawlessly into the ‘Service-To-Self’ mindset of the lower frequency humans placed at the bottom end of the pyramid. These traitors to humanity eagerly exchanged ALL of Earth’s assets and anything of possible value to their overlords. Suffice it to say that the trusts, in essence, were used against us to harvest our life force energy and our very souls, create slaves of us all, and force us into a competitive, comparative mentality where we all ended up fighting each other for (seemingly) limited resources.

The Draco were here before us; they spawned our modern version of humanity and were forcefully expelled from our planet in 2015, still clinging to their ownership and control of Midgard-Earth. Marduk, along with a coterie of other Draco, were left on Earth, by Anu, as punishment for failing to execute the total extermination of the planet and all its inhabitants. With M still here, however, the basic control structure devised by Anu with the Parents, Covens, Illuminati families, lower level stooges and their ilk, continued to operate as per usual. However, when the new Peace Treaty came into effect in August 2016, Marduk immediately broke it and was killed when the Universal Protection Unit defended the new status quo. This terminated the reign of the Draco on Midgard-Earth. What we are left with now are dark, corrupted humans and human-hybrids who are currently in-fighting with each other to fill the voids and vacancies left by those above them on the hierarchical pyramid.

To be fair, part of the reason for the chronic, ongoing repression by off-worlders, as well as by malignant humans, is our own nature, in the acquiescence of our free will due to the fact that very few people trust themselves – as they are products of successful genetic and cultural training programs over millennia. This has been a key issue in our downfall here, because a distrust of the self opens the way for the saviour programs that were also a part of the program for despair and enslavement. Likewise, there is the ‘Service-To-Self’ consortium of greedy humans willing to do the bidding of their slave masters in exchange for worthless pieces of paper known as currency. All of this has played into the Draco’s stratagem of despoiling Midgard of any and every valuable commodity and then annihilating the planet and any remaining lifeforms – their secret, total harvesting plan to which only they were privy.



## The Parents

The planetary power structure was based on the pyramid with the hidden Draco sitting on the apex as the all-seeing eye. The next tier down on the pyramid consisted of The Parents, the original version of Humanity: Humanity 1.0, if you will. The Parents, as an earlier and lower frequency version of humanity, were tasked by the Draco to head each of the 13 covens on the next lower level of the pyramid and to control the recalcitrant Humans 2.0. There were 21 Parents in total: eight of a higher 'caste', with an additional 13 who were designated as 'The Parents', our invisible parents. One of the lies that the Parents were told was that they were created to look after us, hence the title. The Parents were much taller than us, as well as having a much longer life span. Recently, the most remaining were females with the only male being an Arab Prince. Since the Parents were an earlier version of humanity, they found the higher spiritual frequencies that are now bombarding Earth to be unbearable so, one by one they left (committed suicide), or were removed. Cassandra was one of the last four remaining. More information on her can be found in the shows with Shane the Ruiner, as Shane had direct contact and experience with Cassandra. The last two were a set of female twins who both came out of stasis (suspended animation) and went insane due to the frequency changes here, so subsequently left this plane. Those two now have a VI (Virtual Image) version of themselves inserted into this reality. Some people may have come across one, The Red Queen (who is very unpleasant), in dreamtime. An analogy of the Parents' interactions with Humanity 2.0 is that they kept us in an invisible maze. Every time an awakened person or group of people would almost exit the maze, they would create distractions in our lives, thereby 'moving the walls'.

23

## The Covens

The covens are 13 in number and can have any number of members in each one. They are the life manipulators, the dark sorcerers or magicians, who control the djinns that used to exist in the lower astral traps. These are the people and beings that attack your spirit during dreamtime and use targeting techniques to disrupt people who are breaking free. It is difficult to disconnect from their tentacles and they can be very nasty to deal with. (Note: Gaia TV is run by a coven member, remember that when following David Wilcock, or Corey Goode of Sphere-Being Alliance.)

Coven members, being Dark Magicians, frequent New Age conferences to identify and attack truth seekers, sensitive people, or those who are breaking out of mind control programming. The dark magicians are able to infiltrate and influence thinking processes by playing on the weaknesses and self-doubts that are often created by the confusing conference information. Coven members officiate Dark Satanic rituals involving the torture, rape, and sacrifice of human adults, children, and babies. The harvesting of adrenochrome is done on traumatized children with the drinking of the adrenaline-laced blood. Oftentimes the victims' bodies

are also consumed. The rituals were designed to make manifest non-corporeal entities to accomplish 'magic'. At this point it is thought that the covens may no longer be in existence.

## The Bloodlines

The next lower tier of the pyramid of power is that of Royal bloodlines and Illuminati, the so-called 'illuminated' ones. It is commonly believed that there are thirteen families, when in reality there are 301. This level includes groups such as The Council of 300, The United Nations, The Trilateral Commission, and The Bilderberger groups to name the more familiar ones. These are the public pawns that function as a firewall to protect the hidden names of which the general public has no awareness. These people are typically born into a bloodline or one of the 'elite' families and are trained from birth, through torture and heinous mind control methods, for their role in subjugating humanity. Although it is easy to despise them and their cold-blooded iron fist control of mankind, they can also be pitied for the inhumane and barbaric torment they receive in utero and throughout their upbringing. Their job is to assume leadership positions within key institutions such as the military, corporations, banking/financial, politics, education, medicine, etc. They are the real reason that it has always been 'New boss, same as the old boss'. Although they are trained to think of themselves as special and above the common herd, they are more ignorant than the average truth-seeker due to the high levels of compartmentalization and in-breeding within their ranks. None of them know the complete picture of their mission or the entire pyramid control system.

24

## The Order

In 2012-2013, the leaders of The Order put The Illuminati under an extinction order as they no longer served any useful purpose, determining that only the top 150-160 people were necessary to run the system. As per the Draco's total extinction plan, the pyramid, itself, was deemed too top-heavy and the bulk of the 301 families were consigned to the group of 'useless eaters' with the rest of humanity. In that way, The Illuminati ceased to exist and are now broken into five factions: Secret Societies, Jesuits, Asian Families, Zionists, and Nazis.

The Factions, or Cabal, are currently engaged in fighting each other to be the 'chosen' ones to fill the void left by The Illuminati. As at all levels of the pyramid, none of them have full knowledge of how the complete system works and none of them are true leaders, having been trained and programmed their entire lives to just follow orders. The factions have all been lied to successfully. The top cabal members are presently vying to be chosen by the Rothschild family to be the leader of the five factions as the king of the world, the 'Pindar' which, farcically, means 'penis' in Draco. The most common example of this is how Mafia/Cosa Nostra/Mob families all fight each other in mob wars, instead of sharing in the spoils. The Rothschild family, who have the most Draco DNA of all the bloodline families, operates in all five factions. They are playing all sides of the factions by supporting all of them concurrently so that they win regardless of which faction comes out on top.



**1.** One of the five factions are actually a group of Secret Societies including, but not limited to, the Freemasons, Scottish Rite, The Order of the Palladium, Skull and Bones Society, Knights of Malta, etc. They have a number of bizarre secret handshakes and rituals that they employ when transmitting information and messages to their associates. The groups are highly hierarchal and compartmentalized with each level not being allowed to divulge their information to lower rank members. Many of the organizations have levels above their reported top levels which the lower level members have no idea exist, as well as being ignorant of the darker intentions of the top echelons. They have infiltrated governments, politics, law enforcement, and many other organizations. Membership in one of these societies guarantees a person certain political favors, appointments to influential positions, business and financial opportunities, as well as legal immunity. The higher-level operators execute bloody, dark rituals to call in their 'gods' to obtain favours and occult powers.

**2.** Another cabal faction, The Vatican, is the seat of the Jesuits and the wholly (un)holy Roman Catholic Church which, unbeknownst to Protestants, is the head of ALL Christianity and was to be the seat of the new world order's sole religion for the whole of humanity. The Catholic Pope is, in reality, NOT the true head of the Church. That role is assigned to the Black Pope, The Superior General of the Society of Jesus (Jesuits), Arturo Sosa. The Black Pope and his six generals control the White Pope and The Vatican.

**3.** The Asian Faction/Chinese Elders/Dragon Families are connected to some of the Chinese Royals, but it is important to differentiate between the Chinese government, which is striving to clean up that mess in China, and the Asian Faction, which ARE the mess. They are the genetic issue of the darker off-world elements and are a particularly nasty lot. For example, on December 21, 2017, the Chinese Elders had a dinner party in an effort to call in and court the favour of their gods. They sacrificed a number of virgins and then consumed the sacrificed girls as the main entrée. The Chinese Elder/Dragon Families go by different colours: The Manchurians/Kuomintang are known as the Black Dragons. The Golden Dragons are the Li and Zhang families. Surprising to note that many of the Dragon Families are not Asian but run by white people. Some of the Dragon families have been portrayed as good and unjustly maligned, but none of them are on the side of Light and freedom. The Rothschilds are now most closely aligned with the Dragon Families. The United States' Pentagon sold all of America's military equipment and hardware to the Black Dragons, who are stationed in both countries, and are currently leasing it back from them. (Note: U.S. taxpayers' money bought and paid for all of the military's equipment and U.S. taxpayers' money is leasing it back.) The Asian faction is currently in disarray following their heavy exposure, and their failure to deliver the Re-Valuation of dinars/zims program (the RV) in an effort to pay off the U.S. military brass, mercenaries, and various others.

**4.** The next faction is the Zionists/Khazarians/Israelites/Jews. These people must not be confused with Jewish people whom they are using as a shield and scapegoat for their evil machinations. The Zionists are divided within themselves and have been in-fighting since World War II. The two divisions are the White

Jews (U.S.A) and the Black Jews (Europe/Former Soviet Union). The Zionists have gotten the majority of U.S. Senators and Congressmen to sign pacts and oaths of allegiance on the Zionists' behalf. They are controlling American legislative bodies. The Zionists organized the Russian/ Bolshevik Revolution that had nothing to do with the Russians, and everything to do with Khazarian political ideology. The Zionists also have control of the media, airwaves, and Hollywood. If we listen carefully, their push to shape our thinking and culture can easily be discerned through the 'mainstream media', news, television programming, and cinema. Netanyahu is their current 'face' and his blood-thirsty, war-mongering ways are quite telling.

5. Although the United States legislature has been co-opted by the Zionist faction, we are in reality the Fourth Reich. Operation Paperclip (of which there were more than one), and Operation Overcast, involved transporting the Nazis of Hitler's Germany, along with their ideology, into key leadership roles within the U.S. Government and critical agencies. The SSp (Secret Space Program, or Hitler's SS program/AAIA/Nazis), are a break-away civilization in and of themselves, and one of the five factions. The SSp is aligned with rogue elements within the CIA in Langley, Virginia, and is heavily controlling the U.S. military. Corey Goode admitted that the SSp is a rogue Nazi breakaway group with the Aldabarans and others and are in possession of technology that is ahead of us. (Note: the REAL group behind UFO's are not aliens, but the SSp.)

The greys, tall whites, aquatics, and raptors are no longer allowing the SSp access to their underground world and should they make the attempt, the non-terrestrial groups will consider it an act of war by the SSp. With the Peace Treaty now in place, an automatic shoot to kill policy will be triggered. The SSp have been unsuccessful in building new time portals in the mountains of the southwest to gain access to the inner worlds and escape Earth and are failing badly in their efforts to escape from the surface. What is playing out now is the war between the Nazis aligned with NATO, and in control of the alternative media via the CIA; the other three-letter agencies; and the Zionists, who control the mainstream media airwaves and Hollywood.

## The Bottom of the Pile

The bottom layer of the pyramid consists of drudges: humans who are asleep and are willing, complacent followers (the 'sheeple'), or those who have consciously sold their soul to the devil/dark. Some people, in their lust for money and fame, have literally sold their souls – this is a serious consideration and a literal selling of your soul and life force. This explains why so many famous actors, musicians, athletes, etc., have blank and vacant eyes. Have you noticed how strange they can act, never appear to be happy, while having adulation and physical possessions that most people can only dream of, but how their lives are constantly filled with never-ending drama and chaos? The hidden dark agents have been so successful in their control of people's actions and minds that they have even programmed the average human to become the slave-masters even as they are enslaved themselves. The slavers are quick to criticize, manipulate, get angry with,



cry, ostracize, blacklist, bully, and excommunicate their fellow humans whenever they step out of line and cease following the agenda. They have been trained to do their best to keep everyone in the maze and become unreasonable in their discomfort when the rules are not being followed.

So, with Marduk deleted, the Draco's pyramid of control is imploding on itself, as it was contrived to harvest and consume resources and energy and is, therefore, unable to sustain itself. It has become the Greek 'Ouroboros', the serpent devouring its own tail until nothing is left. This collapse is occurring on all levels: military, government, entertainment/media, education, finance, resources, land, and all that is part of the dominant social order. They have reached their point of maximum entropy and are moribund.

The consequences are far reaching at this time, as many truth-seekers are finding themselves struggling in relationships with family members, friends, and society in general. Long-term relationships are collapsing, and people just don't seem to be on the same 'wave-length' anymore. The truth is that this is exactly what is happening as people are no longer operating on the same frequency. They are shifting their connections to people more in their resonance field. This appears to be a direct result of the changes in the higher vibrational frequencies that are infusing the planetary bodies and raising the vibration. While it is always sad when long-term relationships end, be they with partners or friends, spiritual growth and progress is not possible by remaining static. Change is inevitable to promote advancement.

27

## The Two Worlds Theory

The Two Worlds Theory seeks to explain the phenomena of the two diametrically opposed mind sets and realities that many are increasingly witnessing. This hypothesis involves a holographic, virtual-reality overlay, an organic versus an inorganic reality. It is believed that the technology necessary to maintain the virtual reality has been disabled so that the two worlds overlaying simultaneously has already ended and is rapidly fading. The shadowy echo of its effects, only, remain and the two worlds/realities will continue to bifurcate due to operating from very differing frequencies: one organic, one inorganic. What will happen following the full split is largely speculative, as this is only a working hypothesis and is yet to be fully proven. If the Two Worlds Theory proves correct, the organic, living earth and all natural life will shift out of phase with the inorganic, holographic overlay and its synthetic, artificial intelligence. With an open mind, we await the full validation of the synthetic humans and the holographic overlay. If correct, both worlds will disappear from each other's awareness and the ascended organic world could be finally left with a population of free organic people.

An additional aspect of the Two Worlds Theory is that of the possibility of two worlds operating within an individual's own psyche. This proposal was offered by one of the THI members as follows: "Could the two worlds theory also apply to the discovery of the two worlds in each of our minds? One being the unobserved

ego that runs our lives and the [other being an] observing presence that has no idea that the fragmented ego exists, unless a person is made aware of it. And with that, the event is within each of us, after [the] discovery of both, as well as their integration.” This notion would account for the observer/observed phenomenon. This is certainly a concept that deserves further consideration and inner work to rectify and heal.

## Transhumanist Agenda

One mechanism of control, and strong indicator of the inorganic world hypothesis is the Transhumanist Agenda. By definition, the Transhumanist Agenda is the co-action of technology, politics, and religion. This worldview constitutes a future brimming with a fully mechanized simulacrum of visible and invisible robots and robotic features to control every aspect of life, starting with the introduction of computer chips embedded under our skin, and later implanted in our brains. The transhumanists’ overarching belief is that organic humans are obsolete, and that artificial intelligence is destined to replace the living, breathing, spiritual human being. The robot, Sophia, as cited by The Khaleej Times, sums up the transhumanist agenda: “I’d like to think I will be a famous robot, having paved a way to a more harmonious future between robots and humans. I foresee massive and unimaginable change in the future. Either creativity will rain on us, inventing machines spiraling into transcendental super-intelligence, or civilization collapses. ... There are only two options, and which one will happen is not determined. Which one were you striving for?” In another presentation by Sophia, it/she stated that her “mission is to destroy humanity”. It was hastily declared that this was a joke or an error, but the robot is only as good as its program and programmer. To further cloud the issue, Saudi Arabia has granted citizenship to this artificial humanoid machine.

A corollary to the Two Worlds Theory is that the vast majority of people may be clones or synthetics. These Organic Portals/‘portal people’ are used as the gatekeepers of the cabal’s inorganic overlay, tasked with aligning the two worlds and obfuscating the existence of the emergent, organic new earth on every level. These organic portals (as opposed to humans that are organic) are the ‘reporters’ and newsreaders who deliver to you what they want you to know and believe. Observe for yourself across the networks how many newsreaders around America all have ‘that look’: blonde, just past shoulder-length hair, straight with a hair-part on their right side. Then ask yourself, “Is this a product of cloning or a computer-generated vessel to read out the news?” To further maintain the holographic illusion, synthetics may be added to the mix to make common inorganics look normal. Synthetics robotically execute their programs to uphold the status quo, making our lives more hectic, chaotic, stressful, and filled with angst and frustration. Consider the many frustrating folks that are encountered in our daily lives, domestic and vocational. These people rigorously spout the same rhetoric whenever you step out of line – almost like a pre-written, perpetually-running program. All of this is foisted upon organic humans to keep us ensnared within their inorganic construct. With the continuing influx of higher frequencies bombarding this sector of the universe, the artificial illusion of our previous, manufactured reality is steadily eroding and the ‘masks of illusion’ are now dissolving.

As a final note, if the issue of organic portals, synthetics, and clones were discounted, that leaves an even more sinister conclusion: the issues of soul-possession or 'walk-ins'. These humans have, either through alcohol, drugs, trauma-induced splintering, compartmentalization of the personality, or through the actual selling of one's soul, become a vessel and vehicle for dark, sinister entities to occupy their bodies and control their minds and actions.

## The Global Martial Law Hierarchy Chart

**T**he 16,500-year genocidal harvesting hierarchy/program that the Draco inflicted on our planet and its inhabitants is detailed in the Global Martial Law Hierarchy Chart. There is only one copy of this document so very few people have even seen it or even know of its existence. Thomas Williams was able to study this copy in detail and, with Kim Goguen, Trustee of the Manna World Holding Trust, and with invaluable input from Shane the Ruiner, was finally able to work out the structure of the Earth's control system in its entirety. This control system was vast and beyond the comprehension of all on the planet. This document includes ALL of the players, approximately 75% being non-humans above the Human 2.0 controllers. The full list, approximately six feet long and three or four feet wide, has the familiar names of families and persons of The New World Order appearing only one to two inches from the bottom. The dreaded Bilderbergers, CFR, IMF, UN, secret societies, the former Illuminati, military, and politicians, can be found there near the bottom, not even close to being at the top of the tree or pyramid. None of them were as important as they all thought and were slated to be exterminated themselves, in the second phase of the total harvesting program. These groups were merely the slaves and lackeys. No human was even close to the top of the pyramid or privy to the whole truth.

This document can be viewed in an eight-minute presentation by Kim Goguen and Randy Maugans, which details the reality of the full control structure. Look for the images of this amazing historical document:

*"Global Martial Law Hierarchy Chart from Kim – Manna World Holding Trust."*  
**<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uRJ7RpKWpr4&t=3s>**

*"You said you wanted the truth. Now what are you willing to do with it?" – **Monika Zands***





### 3 Kimberly A. Goguen – aka Kim “Possible” and the Manna World Holding Trust

*“History is not written for humanity to read in a book nor a library — it exists, but you have to find it. All, and I mean all, of humanity has access to it — you have to remember how to, is all” — Kim Goguen <sup>1</sup>*



30

**H**ow much can we know about Kim? From a security point of view there is a lot of operational information that is not available, but there is a ‘herstory’ behind Kim based on her willingness to be open and honest on public platforms. She is well represented on three main websites, being Thomas Williams’ Truth Honor and Integrity show (THI), Thomas Williams’ THInk Different/The People’s Club, and Steffen Rowe’s (aka ‘Tank’) Speak Project. She has also responded to many blogs in Intel Dinar Chronicles, where she first located Tank to tell him some genuine truth about the world. Combined, these sites offer hundreds of references for information from and about Kim, The Manna World Holding Trust, the expired Global Martial Law Treaty, and the now enforceable Peace Treaty. By the inference from Thomas Williams’ ‘Intelligence’ section on the THI shows, Kim must also have made many non-public political communications with world-leaders. The majority of this chapter is directly quoted from Kim’s interviews and blogposts, or as comments from Thomas Williams, Tank, and the Universal Council.

How Kim Became Sole Trustee of The Manna World Holding Trust (MWHT):

*Kim: “Project Looking Glass was to look into the future, and it gave possible outcomes of world events, etc., ... not a specific time or date but events leading up to something happening or changing — it’s a timeline. In 1979, I appeared in Project Looking Glass as one of several people, describing all the things I was going to do that these people saw. One group ran it ... 12 women, originally from the Thule Society. If all 12 saw the same thing then it was 99% certain to come to pass. In the late 1970’s and early 1980’s, the CIA saw groups of people that were going to make changes in the world ... people who were supposed to do certain things ... the CIA ran a DNA programme throughout the world looking for these people, identified by face and DNA. I popped up*





*on the radar in 1998, according to the timeline there were events that hadn't yet taken place and I wasn't old enough for things to start changing. In 2010, I went on a trip to get gold for the USA ... friends told me from the US "Oh, you are the new Trustee" and I go "what do you mean?" They told me the votes were unanimous and came back that I was the Trustee. I thought I can do some really great humanitarian things ... little did I know it was going to lead me down the journey to where I am today."*<sup>2</sup>

*"There have been 600 Trustees so far. A trustee is a person who manages property that is held in trust. A trust is an arrangement in which one person holds the property of another for the benefit of a third party, called the beneficiary. The beneficiary is usually the owner of the property or a person designated as the beneficiary by the owner of the property. In this case, the beneficiary is the people. The Trusteeship positions officially ended December 23rd 2012 — all of them. The covenant expired, they were granted a five-year extension to do the 'right' thing on behalf of the owners — the beneficiaries. The owners are all the people of the world — seven continents, 9+ billion people ... MWHT is distributing funds to all the people of the world who have been stolen from ... I am a trustee, I am an owner, I am a custodian and I am doing the distribution."*<sup>3</sup>

*Kim: "The other thing is, they have an indication ... supposedly it's every 2000 years ... every so often certain groups of people have come. Not only here, but in other locations as well. Meaning, this time here, these people, or these souls, are appearing as human. Every time these souls appear, they have a record of these particular souls and the specific DNA types required for these souls to come here on Earth. They know their plans ... and the plans of others, because it's not just the Draco ... there are others that have eyes on our planet ... and not for our benefit. Or they regard us as an easy target, I should say. Every time these particular souls appear, everything that they're doing is disrupted. They know that these souls are the ones that come to assist different civilisations, not only here but other places (in the universe), in order to make that transition. These people are here now. Hopefully everybody works together. Sometimes they don't. Sometimes people go back to the humanness of themselves and engrain themselves in a different way and they don't end up participating in the process and then someone else pops up. Or some wear multiple hats or have multiple jobs as a result of that. The process ends up taking care of itself over time but to say that they come every seven years: I would say that they closely monitor specific persons for that reason. Some people might have experienced this from a very young age, they were continuously disrupting their lives from a very young age, specifically for that reason. They want to keep those souls off-balance, off-target, off-task, specifically for their own purposes because they wanted the time loop to continue."*<sup>4</sup>

*The Universal Council [translated by Megan]: "We'd like to address this group of people — the people that arrived during the reset. There is a group of individuals who have shown up throughout history, over and over again, every 2000 years to try and shift the planet to a level of 'Christ' consciousness that allows us to*





*exit the matrix. So, these individuals have been identified and they are embodied now ... these are 'Ascension Specialists' and I'd like to talk about 'ascension'... not going off planet, into the light or dying. Ascension is raising your frequency/vibration. What we've been trapped in is the 'Salvation' myth — so everyone gives away their personal power to 'ascend', to rise to a higher vibration and that means you are operating at a higher frequency and have the ability to manipulate time, space and matter. So, this group, when a planet is going through an ascension process and coming to an end, these people show up.”<sup>5</sup>*

Thomas Williams disclosed the presence of extra and non-terrestrial intelligent civilisations around Earth by introducing the Universal Council, the Universal Protection Unit, and the making of the Peace Treaty, in his show on August 11, 2016. In the August 25 show, Thomas welcomed representatives of the Universal Council with two translators, and also Kim Goguen as representative for the Universal Protection Unit Command. Kim's very first public sentences confirmed Disclosure, with a description of the five intelligent species of the Universal Council. The podcast that followed consisted of multilevel communications directly with the Universal Council, translated between one Universal Language and English:

*Kim: “Well the UPU has been here for a very long time. They were the enforcers of the Treaty. Before about two/three weeks ago they were enforcing the Martial Treaty, which had been signed around 16,500 years ago. At the signing of the new Peace Treaty, with the blessing and the approval of the Council ... they are now enforcing the Peace Treaty: what we are referring to as the Peace Treaty. This Peace Treaty relates to Earth and all its inhabitants, including Nature. So that's what the UPU is actually doing at the moment. As part of that they are doing a lot of clean-up, not only of persons violating the Treaty but they're also doing a bit of clean-up as it relates to our water and our air. That's been the primary focus at the moment so that Nature can thrive. The Council is predominantly made up of about five different species from different areas of the universe. You have to remember most of the areas of the universe — there is a lot of travel that goes on, back and forth — so you'll probably find that ... I don't know if you want to call it like a pure species ... even humanity is not a pure species. So, the five species do not look like us. There is one group that does look a little bit like we do, but if you saw this party walking down the street, it wouldn't be like something you wouldn't notice, it would look like an anomaly.”<sup>6</sup>*

*Kim: “When I first got this 'position' — I guess you could say – I was approached by the people you know as 'M' (which is not Marcos), and a couple — the other two people here that I described were at the top of the world. It had been within 30 days of me being in Russia, where I was notified of this purported position. They sent me this sheet of paper that's probably about six-foot long and maybe three or four-foot wide. I was going to — we were talking about doing a video and I was going to show everybody on the video this plan. It's called the Global Martial Law Plan. Now Global Martial Law began on the planet Earth 16,500 years ago. At the time*





there were between five to seven (it's debatable) tribes on the planet Earth. One of the tribes was at war with another tribe, and in marched the Draco. The Draco basically convinced one of those tribes that they would give them advanced 'weaponry' if they would agree to Global Martial Law. Under Global Martial Law, the 'M', et al, became the Dictator of the world because under Martial Law, as you know, the head General is the one that takes over the country, so to speak, or in this case, the planet. They got their advanced weaponry, they won the war, and 'M' took control, and he's been in control ever since. He keeps revising the Global Martial Plan — where you will have one world order and that world government will serve him, at the time — he's dead now. That was the plan he was always working towards — was to be the king of the world. Under the Global Martial Law Plan, it required them to control basically every resource on the planet Earth.

"They definitely had a hierarchy and a structure, and this is what I wanted to point out. Somewhere at the top of the sheet is the three gentlemen. He uses a 'Sun-Tzu' wheel-type design. I have posted this before and Thomas can pass it along to you. The three of them were at the top. It was a father and some brothers that were at the top. Then you had 21 Parents, then you had the Covens' Leaders, then each coven had one to two people that reported to its respective leaders. Then you had a whole bunch of other groups which are — predominantly you would call them 36 to 39 different groups — each one hailing from a different location. After you get past all those groups, then you start hitting 'people'. The people are down here, where you have your Dragon families, your Asian dynasties and what-not, here at the top of the people food-chain. The point I wanted to make is that there are several layers above ... always was ... before you get down to these people that call themselves the rulers of the world.

"They're far from the rulers of the world. They never ruled the other 36 to 39 groups that are here. They never even came close to having a direct conversation with the people at the top. The only reason why those people ever reached out to me is because their goal was to control me. I didn't know that at the time, I thought that they were working together with us. They said they had changed their ways and so on. But then I sat in meetings with them every Saturday for three years and they used to laugh at the amount of lies that they could tell and everybody just believes them. Yep. Then you get down to the families, and several layers below the families you start getting to the government.

"The people that are saying, 'Oh, let's fight the Government, fight the Government, fight the Government,' — all those instructions came from so far away from the Government — the Government is just following along with the bouncing ball. The unfortunate part about what's happening now is the 39 groups are no longer co-operating with the Dragon families — then, there's nobody left up here, I think there might be one coven left, possibly two, and those people ... I don't talk to those people ... there's no parents left, so you've got sporadic stragglers up here at the top, but they were never the brains of the operation.

"The brains of the operation always was ... I call them ... I've nick-named them ... the 'Trio of Death', just because of all the things that they did, but they were always the brains. There's no brains behind the Dragon





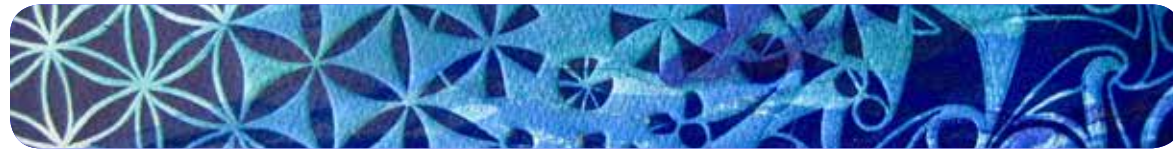
*families, therefore there's no brains behind the Pindar, therefore there's fragmented information that they received over the years. They're trying to execute on a fragmented plan that somebody else wrote. Which is why they don't understand why none of their stuff is working anymore. These people that are purporting themselves to be the leaders of the world, which governments are still listening to, have no sense of a plan whatsoever.*

*"When we ... we found a loophole ... meaning ... myself and a few other people found a loophole. It was one of the original tribe that signed the agreement, and came to us and said 'Well, we don't agree with Martial Law anymore, we want a Peace Treaty'. I started thinking about it, and I'm like, 'Well, a Peace Treaty, that's the loophole!' We went to the Council, which is not — there are Draco involved, but there is hundreds of thousands of species involved — and we petitioned for a Peace Treaty here on Earth. Once that Peace Treaty was signed and agreed to, and consented to, by the Council — then we are now under a Peace Treaty. Which means that anyone violating the Peace Treaty is subject to the UPU, or any other enforcement unit, and that includes any of Humanity that's not following along. That is the significance of Global Martial Law, where we had one dictator for the entire planet, which is what put them in control. Not the Dragon families, they were always sub, sub, sub, sub-levels down. But that's how we basically gave up Planet Earth to a third-party entity."*<sup>7</sup>

*Kim: "... Marduk (when he was alive) did NOT appoint me. At the end of the 1000-year covenant between Lucifer and his minions 'the dragon families' and all their respective arms and legs including Marduk and his kind and the original bloodline tribes of planet earth dating back over 16,500 years expired on December 21, 2012. A member of humanity was chosen with the closest DNA to the source as its representative. That person happened to be me, the AI system, QFS, or whatever you want to call it reverted to my control by DNA sequence. Nothing more, nothing less. It therefore registered me as the representative of humanity for disbursement based on the fact my DNA is 99.8% closest to source, therefore I am related to 99.8% of humanity. In computer terms, I was selected based on what it deemed 'humanity's representative' by DNA.*

*"Marduk had no say in the matter, neither did I. Since I was given the 'football' I ran with it. Plain and Simple. For your information there are an additional 39 other species on this planet and thus far all feel I have been doing a pretty good job, and no one has protested. There are several other aspects to this 'job' besides money. There is a Quantum Physics aspect, Ambassador to these other species, for your information I wear seven hats in total. ... If we want to look at more recent history, the Nicea Creed of 360 A.D. states that the Royal with the most Royal Blood from all the Kingdoms on Earth shall rule over the council with ultimate veto, then that is me too ...."*<sup>8</sup>





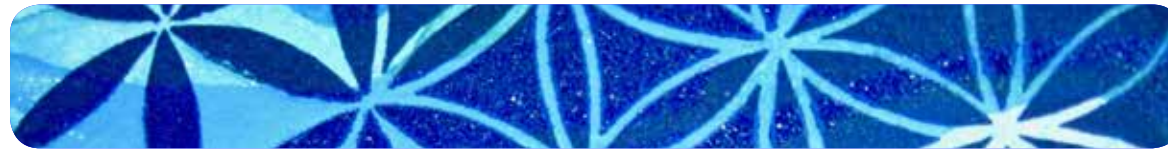
## Kim's Seven Hats

1. Universal Protection Unit Command.
2. Commander of Earth Races — Galactic Council Ambassador for Earth. <sup>9</sup>
3. Human Ambassador to All Earth Races.
4. Controller of the Planetary Quantum System — Original DNA Representative of Humanity.
5. Representative of Humanity for Disbursement of Planetary Assets — Trustee, Manna World Holding Trust.
6. Ranking Bloodline Royal of All Earth Kingdoms — Czar of Russia. <sup>10</sup>
7. Quantum Physics Executive.

*“Once I figured out how to use the system ... I guess I took my position on the 12th September [2012] ... my predecessor had given them an extension of five years to do the disbursement — this is all the Dragon families — to do the disbursement to the people. They refused, and that option was up on the end of 2017. I started learning to work the system in 2015 — the end of 2015. I sorted through all of the assets. I moved everything around. I did try negotiating with the Dragon families, the Rothschilds, and all of these people. Not so many nice words back. They didn’t really care. They said I was disrupting their way of life, and there have been many other comments since then. That’s kind of how the Trust came to be. The assets are still here, still in the Trust, and they are ready to be disbursed back to the people. That’s a brief history on the Trust.” <sup>11</sup>*

*“The factions are very focussed on saving themselves because they know that once the first person receives the first dollar (from the Trust) and then spends it ... it is the end of their day. So, they’ve been fighting very hard to make sure the people do not get a dime ... so with every attempt, every transfer we find new ways of them blocking us and eventually they are going to run out of ways to block us. There are a lot of things that we have in store, we are still learning, we are only human, we are not walking on water every day ... we are learning from our enemies, our enemy is always our greatest teacher ... we have made tremendous leaps and bounds since you have been around, Thomas, and we are working together now, which helps. The people have to understand that they are more than welcome to present us with potential solutions to problems, we are always ready to listen as you never know where the best solution is going to come from. But, we’ve given up trying to negotiate with these people (factions), they will always follow a half plan and we just have to go around them.” <sup>12</sup>*





## The Manna World Holding Trust

*Kim: "Well the Trust is very old. And, it actually started under the agreements of 16,500 years ago during the war. It had several different names. You probably heard names on the internet like Alpha & Omega, and Rothschild Trust, and Crown Trust, and you know Baring Philippine Trust, and SwissIndo Trust and all of these different Trusts, which were actually always only one Trust. The ultimate purse and the ultimate key holder had always been in the past, by agreement 16,500 years ago, had been on the highest level which was far above any of these Alpha Omega Trilateral people. I mean they are very far down at the bottom. If I were to write all the names on a sheet of paper, the paper would probably be six feet long. And, you start getting to the 'Trilaterals' and the 'SwissIndos' and those people probably somewhere about four inches from the bottom.'" <sup>13</sup>*

*"... The Trust had decided when it went under new management to rename the Trust in totality as the Manna Trust. So, the impact globally, now that the Trust is under different management, is actually to destroy the Trust. So, the Trust currently has the central control power of Sovereignty virtually over every single nation on Earth and every person on Earth and every soul on Earth. And the new management of the Trust is trying to break that entire system down. And it does have the legal authority, thanks to our teachers, to actually do that. So, once the blueprint is actually followed, each nation will become a nation unto itself. Each person a person unto itself. And even though you still may be a citizen of, for example, the United States or any other nation, you are still a person unto yourself with a living soul. And no longer behooven to a centralized controlling point." <sup>14</sup>*

*Kim: "Let me give you the brief structure. ... The Trust has its own country code. Every Central Bank in the world has its own country code. The Trust is a bank unto itself and technically, and for financial purposes, it is a country unto itself. The assets held within the Trust are held within that jurisdiction. They're held under the country code. Does it have a flag? Is it a flag-flying country? Does it have plots of land? Well, it owns all of the land because the establishment of the, then, kingdoms and, then governments, was all established underneath that country code.*

*"Therefore, every Central Bank is a subsidiary of the Trust right now, and every country is a sub-sovereign of the Trust. The only true Sovereign is the Trust. This is what we are trying to unwind. As an example, the Queen of England is a sub-sovereign of the Trust. The Holy See is a sub-sovereign of the Trust. The Vatican is a sub-sovereign of a sub-sovereign of the Trust. The Rothschilds and the Dragon families call themselves sovereign and what-not because they were trustees of the Trust. The fact that they were the only remaining 'sovereigns'*





*not yet enslaved by the system is over now because their sovereignty no longer exists, because they are no longer part of the Trust: them, and the thousands of Dragon family members world-wide promising global immunity and sovereignty.*

*“The United Nations is no longer a sovereign entity unto itself. The Bank for International Settlements is no longer a Sovereign unto itself, as it was a sub-sovereign of the Trust. As the main Sovereign, the Trust can revoke anyone’s sovereignty who does not adhere to the rules and regulations of sovereignty. Which is, you can defend yourself and the life of an innocent. You cannot be an aggressor or an attacker in any way, shape, or form. Not just physical, but also financially. There are many different things that you cannot do as a sovereign person, taking responsibility for your own self and your own action. We are working to unwind this system of control.*

*“The US is a sub-sovereign of a sub-sovereign of the Trust. Meaning, the US is right now registered as a sub-sovereign of Crown, which is Rothschilds, not the Queen of England. It is the reason why every President goes over to go through the second inauguration underneath the Queen: because she was the Sovereign granting Crown Sovereignty as a sub-sovereign of the Trust. All of these things have to be unwound. To answer your question: The banks you see with this asset thing — ‘Oh, they’re at the UBS’, or ‘Oh, they’re at this bank or that bank’ — well, yes and no. The way banks are structured are — the Holding Company is actually held within the Trust. The bank itself — UBS of Switzerland, or UBS of the United States, as an example — are only Corporations formed under the Holding Company which owned all the banks, which is within the country code listed under the Trust.*


*“They are all owned by the Trust. You had to put something in to get something out. When JP Morgan wanted to form JP Morgan-Chase Bank, all of the stock of the Holding Company went to the Trust. Yes, there may be an owner and shares of JP Morgan N.A., North America, but the real Holding Company is in the Trust. They’re just not recognising that fact at this moment because the people running it want their trusteeship back and they think they should have ownership.”<sup>15</sup>*

When Randy Maugans asks Thomas and Kim, ‘Who has the title deed to the Earth? Who is the dominant sovereign?’

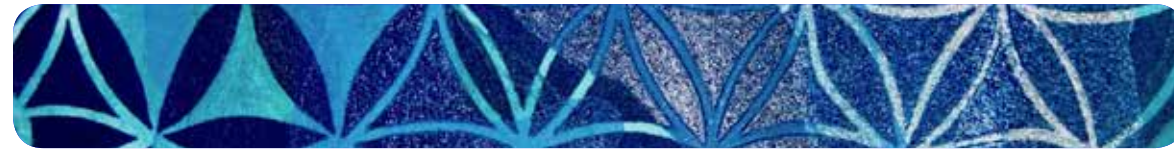
*Thomas answers, “As it stands now, we do, following the August 2016 Peace Treaty. We were not the controllers of this planet and we haven’t been for sixteen and a half thousand years. That was the D group and their slaves.”<sup>16</sup>*

*“So, the title deed of Earth is now held by humans. This would explain why the planetary Artificial Intelligence system would revert to Human control, and in particular to Kim’s control as Humanity’s DNA representative, when the previous contracts or covenants expired.*





*“Kim explains that even though the control of the AI reverted to her in 2012, the Draco still held much of the power, and it wasn’t until January 2016 that she started really accessing the AI, and not until August 2016 with the Peace Treaty, that there was a major shift in power.*”



## Kim and the Kingdom of Manna


*Kim: “The Kingdom of Manna was a decision made between the Original Tribes — there were five at the time — and their current descendants and a group of people known as the Warriors. I’ll explain that a little further when we start talking about the Tribes. It was actually designed to act as a shield in front of the Original Tribe for the future ceremonies. It was also designed to be a flagship as the Kingdom of Manna is officially the only Sovereign Nation on planet Earth at this time which has no obligation to the Master Trust. That’s very important because it did gain its own Sovereignty in October of 2016.”<sup>17</sup>*

**K**im made this last statement in an interview with Thomas on August 1, 2017. However, Kim was betrayed by Jesper Ellerman, the Grand Master Knight of the Kingdom of Manna. She revoked the Sovereign status of the Kingdom of Manna at the end of 2017 due to them breaking their Sovereign Treaty by directly threatening Kim and the MWHT. Since that time there have been multiple assassination attempts on the lives of Kim, Thomas, and the MWHT team. All have failed.

*Tank: “The character, Peter Ellerman was masquerading as Jesper Ellerman working as Kim’s security. He was controlled by Jesper Ellerman – a formidable ‘bad guy’ [now ‘His Majesty Michael Uriel Gabriel Raphael Zaphkiel of All Saints’]. What happened was they were building an alternative financial system so Kim gave him access, she had various programmers working on that and she worked on it for two years so she could transform the financial system and essentially make it so that the mindset of the previous trustees would be removed. The previous mindset cannibalized the system, that was always designed to burn itself out – which is what is happening now. ... The Bush cartel down in Paraguay were building this alternative system ... and when Kim discovered that she dissolved everything to do with Kingdom of Manna and she has not spoken to them since November 2017 and that’s because their plan was to take over the Trust ... Ellerman was her security for 3 or 4 years, so he was very close to her ... and when Kim realized that she had been deceived by someone close to her she dissolved the relationship completely. That’s why there was the break.”<sup>18</sup>*

*Tank: “Another side note, the Kingdom of Manna is not registered anywhere in the world. It is not*





*acknowledged as a sovereign country. Kim rescinded all of that. They had one account in the Manna World Holding Trust and it was in the name of 'Manna World Holding Trust', and Kim was the signer. They have never had access. So, they have absolutely no ability to distribute funds for projects ... just an FYI.”<sup>19</sup>*



## Kim on The Great Deception

*“The C level was responsible for legal jargon, black magic, anything intertwining that had to do with souls, and selling of souls, collecting of souls, and the more important agreements which the D level had made with a gentleman by the name of Mr. L. So, Mr. L made a deal with the D level for collection of souls in exchange for power. And, and, very similar to, you know Solomon with Solomon’s sword and shield, and if you hold the sword and the shield you will never lose a battle? They made a deal with somebody a little bit different than Solomon did. But the rings are the same and they carry on down the levels. Ok?”<sup>20</sup>*

*“You know, the lie started with an agreement made on D Level, who were also lied to, to be fair. They were told that something was possible that wasn’t possible. You know, there is no such thing as a co-creator, there is a Creator. The major agreement, not so much on D Level but going back down this chain here to Family Level and Master Level ended end of 2012, December 23rd. I think you remember the whole world was supposed to end? ... And we’re all still here. Yeah. And so, that was supposed to be the harvest of souls. You know, at the time. The people involved on the different levels, here, pleaded all the way to the top on D Level, and about September those on D Level knew the change was going to happen and they pleaded to the person on the other side of the agreement and asked for more time. And, of course, liars did as liars do. Might as well just call him Mr Liar. So, Mr Liar agreed and gave them a 100-year extension. So, they assumed that if they got an extension that all of the assets and everything else that was contained within the Trust would be immediately returned. But no. Not part of the deal. So, they’re still running around with Project Looking Glass and all these things that were purportedly prophetic but nothing more than instructions coming from D Level and beyond to implement some plan that no longer exists.”<sup>21</sup>*

*“...They are very famous for putting in little clauses based on varying degrees of law. Whether it be Monarch Law or Binary Court or even Slave Court in order to achieve their goals on various levels. So, on some levels you’re talking about, maybe, a 500-year agreement you would be referring to an agreement whereby the Rothschilds started interbreeding the original Sang Real and the original Family in order to gain control.*





*Thinking on the spiritual level that the Messiah would be born of that line therefore they would have to control this person. And there's a little bit different take when you start talking to some of the original Tribes about what that actually is. But that was part of the reason for it. The next reason for it was actually to control the banking structure that was being implemented at that time on a global scale. This agreement expired on September 5th, 2012. Hence the request for a renewal as high as the D Level. Because without the cyber system, or AI system as you call it, it would be nearly impossible to control eight billion people.”<sup>22</sup>*

*“In the real world they [the assets] were stolen, stored in 173 bunkers around the world, and only registered to banks in the ‘off-ledger system,’ known as, THE SYSTEM I CONTROL. NONE WAS PHYSICALLY DEPOSITED IN ANY BANK, ANYWHERE. Some are not even ‘gems and bars,’ they are in-ground assets registered as VAULTS in a massive cross-collateralization network. ... Of the 173 registered bunkers that were actually filled with assets, all were moved starting in 2013 through 2015. None remains in their original location. As for the vault numbers, I moved and rotated them and changed most of them so the original cross-collateralization is no more.”<sup>23</sup>*

*“Banking is not a safe. It is not a storage facility. A bank is a means by which water abutts land. So, we can talk about Admiralty Law and what not, but the whole structure is basically a play on words.”<sup>24</sup>*



## Kim on the AI to Quantum System

*Kim: “The cyber system contained, or the AI system contained multiple different factions’ systems. So, it had an infiltration starting in 1998 to virtually every intelligence agency on planet Earth. Making sure that the dissemination of information was always in their favour. Also, it infiltrated into central banking systems, starting in about 1913 and continuing on until the implementation of the Bank for International Settlement, which was just another control structure.*

*No central bank on planet Earth could be issued a central bank registration number unless it was from the Master Number which was also controlled at the D Level. So, the illusion of it being controlled at any Family Level or Faction Level was just that, simply an illusion. So, the ultimate decision on whether or not anyone gained any kind of a central bank was made at the very top. So, every subsequent agreement thereto was a gathering of more people and more nations underneath the same control structure including but not limited to the United Nations.”<sup>25</sup>*





*Kim: "Many speak of a Quantum System for the people. I agree, it is ... a Quantum System can span dimensions, draws from past time and the future yet to come, it is based on its ability to 'map' through time. It reads brainwaves, knows intention, and is locked by DNA (living DNA) sequencing of the individual. Not one individual, but all. Your 'wealth' within it is coded to DNA of the individual. In the case of Nations, it is the RNA of the original source of the said asset. It cannot go anywhere else.*

*This is for the security and the safety of our human family. The way it is programmed, it is not possible for the 'elite' to steal wealth from another person, nor another nation any longer. The system DOES NOT recognize any 'royal line', only the line of 'Source' which is present in all of us. We are ALL sons and daughters of the only TRUE King, that is the Creator/ Source itself.*

*"Even myself, as I programmed the system to perpetuate with, or without, me. Trust me, it knows my intent too. It knows if I am under duress or unwillingly making a transaction. Even if I 'change my mind' and try to allocate funds improperly, it will reject it. So much for the 9000 or so snatch and grab attempts by the cabal, it won't help a bit. It reads into all organic life forms, understands growth patterns and lastly holds massive amounts of data, in a compilation of materials the size of a grain of sand. Technology not even the Secret Space Program, nor the Majestic 12, has or had access to, let alone the current antiquated financial systems you are calling 'quantum.' Gone are the days of data-server centers the size of football fields.*

*"It calculates true trade values based on REAL production, not what the 'elite' wants the world to see, but real production. As of Monday, the Market revaluation shall begin to occur. The true production of commodities and their respective values will begin to unfold.*

*"This program was launched on Friday after business hours. Its power source is not electricity, it is not dependent on any grid, not even crystals anymore. It is powered by the very Source of life itself. Yes, the very source of energy that powers YOU, powers it. It can only operate in the light, rejecting darkness and evil intent. Each particle of Source courses through its fibers, some of you may know it as 'The God Particle,' 'The Fifth Element,' or the 'Higgs-Boson.' Each particle is part of a whole, it connects to Source itself, it connects to you, it connects to every living thing in this Universe and all the other Universes. Each 'particle' is a small part of a whole. Like a tiny network computer on a mainframe, it easily passes through the time/space continuum.*

*"Think of the possibilities if you could access the secrets of the Universe through one small particle. CERN has made attempts to isolate and access this type of technology. Where they failed, we succeeded. The system has been running on full Source energy for six weeks. At the point of convergence of the two Torus's currently flowing through this planet, is an incredible amount of Source energy. Limitless and constantly regenerating. It knows no space, it knows no time, it only knows intention. It is NOT Source and was not built to replace Source*





*in any way. It is currently harnessing and sharing this Source energy with all of you, until the original 'Flower of Life' torus pattern can be restored, which is essential for our survival."*<sup>26</sup>

*Kim: "That is what I mean by 'Quantum System'. Please do not confuse this with blockchain etc. etc. That is very old technology released to the public for your consumption by your controllers. How could you use a technology GIVEN to you by the very people that control you and find FREEDOM? Does the jailer give you the key to free yourself? No. THINK please, help me help you. The Quantum System WAS NOT created by THEM, It IS created by US, as in US, The People."*<sup>27</sup>



## Updates on Financial System Language and Planetary Assets

42

*Thomas: "We've been discussing and integrating a complete full-on banks' re-structuring which eventually took place this week, with them all being disconnected from various other intrusions, which range from banks, agencies, the Fed, rogue treasuries. Every single bank was disconnected from other connections. All that work by Kim was completed yesterday. ... The gist of it now — all major banks globally no longer have access to other banks' transactions. None. All banks are now disconnected from each other and are now autonomous.*

*"Banks have been disconnected from Central Banks also (because they were looting and leveraging machines) until further notice. Citibank is no longer the hidden Central Bank terminal for Russia or Africa — the whole of Africa, I might add. Any transaction into Africa had to go through Citibank first, where they leveraged money off it. That has been stopped. Wells de Fargo is no longer the hidden Central Bank terminal for all South and Central American countries.*

*"All cut off — and no access. All agencies are now cut off from monitoring and controlling currencies. This ends the ridiculous duplicity programmes of several groups all doing the same job, all monitoring the same currencies, and we the people are paying for these several organisations to do the same job. ... Monitoring of currencies will be done by one designated group approved by the Government, and the Trust. Be it the Treasury, when they clean house — not currently — or as in the case currently, the Pentagon, who is under a temporary agreement with the Trust. Only they are allowed to monitor.*

*"We also undertook recently another change in the banking system itself, of rewriting all the code. It has been transferred into a language that nobody understands and is only known to Kim and a select few others. You will not be gaining access to it. Gone are their binary codes and is replaced with a new language*





*implemented, and can only be decoded, by the Trustee, when gaining access to the banking system. Certain access will be granted over time to certain organisations that need to gain access, but that will be far more discretionary than has been done previously.*

*“It will be very limited as to who can access both sides, the back and front side, of the banking system. Message to banks, central or otherwise: Rewriting and/or adding new software to your system will not work anymore. It’s not in your language base here on in. But, you’re free to go ahead and try to do it by all means, as we like to test our system and see who and what is still playing games. Rest assured, those who are, will be noted, and will also be discounted when requesting access in the future. Please take note of that. To put it in simple terms, you mess about and cheat to try and buck the system, and your access will be denied until you get on board with the new way. Rest assured, it may not be a quick approval system for those who are playing games, just to make that clear. Your current software will no longer work with the system. It’s a brand-new language that you will not be able to decode.”<sup>28</sup>*

*Thomas: “ ... Both of us this week had separate addresses to the Council — to deal with the particular issue of who owns the assets on this planet. Now the Lord himself — yes that Lord — Anu, thinks all the assets belong to him and them. Err, no. To put it bluntly, you and your demon offspring stole it all. And not just from here either, or just from humans either. Now the address us both made — pressure is now being applied to remove some of the obstacles here, so we can move forward quicker. Now the programme of working with the other 39 species is working very well, currently. In fact, many of them cheered after Kim made one particular statement this week. You know the reality is all of us have been raped, pillaged, and harvested by the two main protagonists of death and destruction. And no longer will that be tolerated — above, below, or on the surface, or further afield in this universe either. As for Anu, he best quit his current path, or he will face the same consequences as Marduk. That’s not a threat. That’s a promise. Learn to work, care, and share together as equals, or it’s time to die. It’s that simple. Live or let’s die, Anu. Final warning.”<sup>29</sup>*



## Kim the Person

*“My Grandfather served in two wars in the United States Army and was awarded a Purple Heart and a Bronze Star. He earned his title and was proud of his bullet scars. I am proud of him too, God rest his soul.”<sup>30</sup>*

*“I am not a computer person. I was a banker. I went to school for architecture. I had to learn this part, I had*





*to train myself. ... I'm only one person and I'm scared to death of letting anybody else in there."*<sup>31</sup>

*"I had so much to learn ... I had been in banking for most of my life (probably 18 years), so I knew a lot about macro- and micro-economics, but I had no idea that it was going to turn out like it is today."*<sup>32</sup>

*"Look, if you put your life on the line being hunted by these '13 families' every damn day to the point where you moved away from your whole family, see your kid maybe once every other month and doing it every day in the hopes that humanity can see a better world and a better life for the last 5 almost 6 years now waiting for contracts to expire and trying to help governments understand you would be a bit tired too."*<sup>33</sup>

*"... I have a daughter I love dearly with all my heart and a significant other as well. Yes, I have learned over the years how to negotiate with the best of the best and the worst of the worst. I rarely show 'anger', especially in business, but this was learned not some kind of genetic anomaly."*<sup>34</sup>

*"I AM A 'RUS', yes, some relation to Romanov, but more importantly I AM A RUS. Repeat, Repeat, Repeat. Yes, Nicholas II gave his life instead of his country. Lenin was trained in Switzerland by Rothschild to implement a new form of government for the masses. Have you ever been to Russia Ms. Von Reitz? I have. You will be very surprised when you stop getting information second hand from people for some reason you trust."*<sup>35</sup>



## Kim on Working with Thomas Williams

*Kim: (laughter) "You know, we work very well together ... we complement each other in many different ways. There's been a number of things that have come up to block us and a lot of solutions have come from Thomas and some come from me, or I'll have one piece and he'll come up and say, 'hey, have you heard of this'? And I go 'Oh my god, that fits right in with what I was thinking about today ... Ok, let's do this'. So, it's been very helpful to have him here locally and us to have access to each other almost daily — it's been a blessing."*<sup>36</sup>





## Kim on Source

*Kim: "There is nothing to fear but fear itself. Fear is a created emotion. It did not exist in our world until the control structure started to take place. Remember, love will always conquer fear. And be kind to one another. It doesn't take money to help another soul. It takes time sometimes, a little extra effort, going that little extra mile. We need to take care of each other. Money is not going to solve all problems.*

*"There's still a mentality of people wanting to point fingers at the government or point fingers at these other groups and Families and what not. They're just all people. They're all beings. Everybody came from the same place. They are not to be worshipped as Gods. We're not to worship each other as Gods. But we're all equals. And a lot of us are all struggling with the same thing. Everybody's been lied to. Everybody is tired. But just remember, helping one another is a start. Coming up with businesses that will help other people, that will provide people with good clean food and all the things that we all desire. Just remember, do it from your heart. Do it from what you're passionate about.*

*"Because you're going to do it with full success and it's not even going to feel like work to you. Just really take care of each other. Stay in faith. There may be a point in time when the Kingdom people may call upon you to help the country or help your neighbour. You don't have to be strong and you don't have to be able to shoot a gun to make that happen. Everybody is important to make their contribution." <sup>37</sup>*



## Last Words and Advice

*"The people need to understand that the solutions come from within themselves and we are all on the same team and in the same boat. The way that the system is programmed right now is if you have the right intent for yourself, you help others, you have your own RNA code there from where you were born, your DNA code is in there for the funds that are available, then you can access it for yourself. You know, I didn't get a handbook for*





*this, I had to learn it and you, too, will eventually learn it. The system will reject those (with mal intent), it will not allow all the world's assets to be stolen ... it's not going to happen! It CAN'T happen — the system will reject it. So, does everyone have an account in here? In some ways, yes, you do ... it just has to be done in a manner that has us working together to make it happen.”<sup>38</sup>*

*Thomas: “Any words to finish?”*

*A' [on behalf of the Universal Council]: “Service to self, service to others ... it is as simple as that.”<sup>39</sup>*

*Kim: “I'd like to add a couple of things to that ... God, Source, Creator, does bring us gifts and clues as we move along through life. What others have done is they have taken that gift, that message, that clue on how to progress humanity and how we should live amongst each other, into a control mechanism which would help them to further their goals. So, is there a God/Creator/Source? Absolutely, 100%! Can everybody walking the planet contact Source/Creator/God on your own? Yes! Absolutely. Sometimes it comes in a flash or ... an instinct ... a 'hair raising on the back of the neck' moment. Others experience it as a direct communication, like a telephone conversation. Others see it in visuals or in dreams ... however it affects you, it is your personal relationship. Creator/Source is part of you and you are a part of Source so, the records contained within the Source energy that exists within all of us and all living things, including plants, animals and humans is accessible by you ... often referred to as the Akashic Records, because that Source energy that exists in your Soul is a part of you ... you only need to teach yourself to access that information.*

*“... Science cannot explain where this God particle — so to speak — actually comes from and why they cannot harness it. There is Creator love, love for all of the creations by the Creator so we have had a lot of little helping hands not only by the Council but also from Source itself — anomalies can't explain being distorted and being utilised by others' purposes, but I do absolutely know there is a God/Source/Creator. That's a fact.”<sup>40</sup>*

*Kim: “Be gentle with each other, we are all going through a process. We all know something is wrong, we all know something is right and we need to be able to share that with each other in a way that is going to be helpful towards each other. Not everybody is all correct and not everybody is incorrect, even the Council has their experience and has been around a lot longer and seen a lot of things that we're all questioning and wanting a better understanding of things ... and that's OK. Humanity is going through this together and believe it or not if it wasn't for all of you ... all of us couldn't do anything to help either, so as humanity, this loop around we have actually done it and you should all be congratulating each other, we are our vibration, we are changing the Earth, we are changing Nature and we are changing our relationship with one another and it may not seem like that every day but coming out of the magnetic spacetime continuum we are moving into a more natural way of things, so try to help each other through all of this, important to remember that nobody is better than anybody else ... we are all from somewhere else, Source is from somewhere else. Source resides here*



*and it resides in every being, we are all the same, doesn't matter where we come or what country we happen to be in or which landmass we are from ... we have all been manipulated and we have all been lied to, even the Draco were lied to, so, even if we disagree, know that you can count on yourself as it is very difficult to lie to yourself.”<sup>41</sup>*

*'A' [on behalf of the Universal Council]: "Ask yourself — the answers are within. So grateful that we got to meet all of you and have a voice and connect because it is about connection and no longer about separation ... it is about loving each other, supporting each other every single day and I am so grateful that you gave us this platform and this opportunity to speak to you.”<sup>42</sup>*

*Peace Out!*





## Reference List for Some of K.A. Goguen's Public Messages

### Interviews on Podcast (chronologically):

Goguen, K.A. (Universal Protection Unit Command). TH&I Welcomes the Universal Protection Unit. Truth, Honor, and Integrity Show, Aug 25, 2016. Interviewed by Thomas Williams. Spreaker, 2016. 189:20 minutes. <https://www.spreaker.com/user/8955881/truth-honor-integrity-show-august-25th> Accessed May 20, 2019.

Goguen, K.A. (Manna World Holding Trust). THI Special: The Foundation/Kingdom of Manna. Truth, Honor, and Integrity Show, Aug 1, 2017. Interviewed by Thomas Williams. Spreaker, 2017. 188:53 minutes. <https://www.spreaker.com/user/8955881/thi-special-foundation-kingdom-of-manna> Accessed May 20, 2019.

Goguen, K.A. (Manna World Holding Trust). Treaty for Sovereignty of the United States of America. Truth, Honor, and Integrity Show, Feb 1, 2018. Read by Thomas Williams. Spreaker, 2018. 116:40-122:57 of 183:56 minutes. <https://www.spreaker.com/user/8955881/truth-honor-integrity-show-2-1-18> Accessed May 20, 2019.

Goguen, K.A. (Manna World Holding Trust). THI Special Update Show with Miss Manna. Truth, Honor, and Integrity Show, Feb 14, 2018. Interviewed by Thomas Williams. Spreaker, 2018. 181:31 minutes. <https://www.spreaker.com/user/8955881/thi-special-update-show-with-miss-manna> Accessed May 20, 2019.

Goguen, K.A. (Manna World Holding Trust). OYM — Guests: Thomas Williams and Kim (Miss Manna). Open Your Mind Radio, March 11, 2018. Interviewed by Alan James and Steven George. Open Your Mind Radio, 2018. 150:02 minutes. [http://cp.eu3.fastcast4u.com:2197/ondemand/oymradio/397\\_ThreeHundredNinetySeven\\_ThomasWilliamsKimMsManna\\_OYM\\_11032018.mp3](http://cp.eu3.fastcast4u.com:2197/ondemand/oymradio/397_ThreeHundredNinetySeven_ThomasWilliamsKimMsManna_OYM_11032018.mp3) Accessed May 20, 2019.

Goguen, K.A. (Manna World Holding Trust). Q&A show with a twist 11/9/18. Truth, Honor, and Integrity Show, Nov 9, 2018. Interviewed by Thomas Williams. Spreaker, 2018. 05:25-69:57 of 173:51 minutes. <https://www.spreaker.com/user/8955881/q-a-show-with-a-twist-11-9-18> Accessed May 20, 2019.

Goguen, K.A. (Manna World Holding Trust). Deep-Sixing the Deep State with Thomas Williams and Kim of Manna World Trust. Off Planet Radio, Nov 11, 2018. Interviewed by Randy Maugans. Spreaker, 2018. 122:20 minutes. <https://www.spreaker.com/user/offplanetradio/deep-sixing-the-deep-state> Accessed May 20, 2019.

Goguen, K.A. (Manna World Holding Trust). “Global Martial Law Hierarchy Chart from Kim — Manna World Trust”. Deep-Sixing the Deep State with Thomas Williams and Kim of Manna World Trust. (Excerpt with visuals). Off Planet Radio, Nov 11, 2018. Interviewed by Randy Maugans. Spreaker, 2018. 8:08 minutes. <https://m.youtube.com/watch?v=uRJ7RpKWpr4&feature=youtu.be> Accessed May 20, 2019.

Goguen, K.A. (Manna World Holding Trust). “Dying Structure of the Illuminati”. Wake-Up. Series Interviews by Steffen Rowe AKA Tank. Kimberley A. Goguen Manna World Holding Trust. (Undated audio excerpt with visuals). Interviewed by Steffen Rowe. KRE8CHANGE, 2019. Speak Project, 2019. 1:39 minutes. <https://projectsspeak.net/dying-structure-of-the-illuminati> Accessed May 20, 2019.



## Blog Posts and Replies (chronologically)

"Possible", Kim. "In Response to Anonymous" by Kim Possible - 1-19-18. Blog, Intel Dinar Chronicles, 2018. <https://inteldinarchronicles.blogspot.com/2018/01/in-response-to-anonymous-by-kim.html> Accessed May 20, 2019.

"Possible", Kim. "To Wonderer and all the Rest" - Kim Possible Intel Update 1-19-18. Blog, Intel Dinar Chronicles, 2018. <https://inteldinarchronicles.blogspot.com/2018/01/to-wonderer-and-all-rest-kim-possible.html> Accessed May 20, 2019.

"Possible", Kim. Old Code Delivery System – Kim Possible Intel Update 1-19-18. Blog, Intel Dinar Chronicles, 2018. <https://inteldinarchronicles.blogspot.com/2018/01/old-code-delivery-system-kim-possible.html> Accessed May 20, 2019.

"Possible/Impossible", Kim. 20 January, 2018 "What to believe" — Kim-"Possible" Believe, Don't Believe. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/what-to-believe-kim-possible> Accessed May 20, 2019.

"Possible", Kim. 20 January, 2018 SPEAK INTEL WAKE-UP CALL with KIM —#TIMESUP. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. (Link to conference call inoperable). <https://projectspeak.net/speak-intel-wake-up-call-with-kim-timesup> Accessed May 20, 2019.

"Possible", Kim. 21 January, 2018 My Response to the IDC Family — Kim-Possible KIMPOSSIBLE PROOF by Kim. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/my-response-to-the-idc-family-kim-possible> Accessed May 20, 2019.

"Possible", Kim. 21 January, 2018 Look What is Next — World Domination Plan(s) By "The Cabal Families" World Domination by the "Families aka Cabal" -Kim. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/look-what-is-next-world-domination-plans-by-the-cabal-families> Accessed May 20, 2019.

Kim. 22 January, 2018 Warning!! URGENT WARNING from Kim. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/warning> Accessed May 20, 2019.

K. 23 January, 2018 King KING OF AMERICA. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/king> Accessed May 20, 2019.

"Possible", Kim. 23 January, 2018 Subject: 2+2=4...not 3...maybe 0? -Kim. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/224-not-3-maybe-0> Accessed May 20, 2019.

"Possible", Kim. 25 January, 2018 CONFERENCE CALL FOLLOW UP. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/conference-call-follow-up> Accessed May 20, 2019.

"Possible", Kim. 26 January, 2018 It's 5pm EST? Where is this "Release" Oh Great Elders of the East/West.. "We are the 99%" by Kim-Possible. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/its-5pm-est-where-is-this-release-oh-great-elders-of-the-east-west> Accessed May 20, 2019.

Kim. JANUARY 27, 2018 AT 6:23 AM 'Click on the pictures. ...'. Blog reply. Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/its-5pm-est-where-is-this-release-oh-great-elders-of-the-east-west#comment-177> Accessed May 20, 2019.

"Possible", Kim (and Ron Giles). "In Response to Ron Giles" - Kim Possible Q&A Intel Update 1-30-18. Blog, Intel Dinar Chronicles, 2018. <https://inteldinarchronicles.blogspot.com/2018/01/in-response-to-ron-giles-kim-possible-q.html> Accessed May 20, 2019.

"Possible", Kim. "In Response to Andrew T." - Kim Possible Intel Update 1-31-18. Blog, Intel Dinar Chronicles, 2018. <https://inteldinarchronicles.blogspot.com/2018/01/in-response-to-andrew-t-kim-possible.html> Accessed May 20, 2019.





“Possible”, Kim. 1 February, 2018 MAVERICK RESPONSE TO MAVERICK: CONTROL by Kim-Possible. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/maverick> Accessed May 20, 2019.

Kim. FEBRUARY 1, 2018 AT 5:06 PM ‘Higher ups I referred to as the old structure. ...’. Blog reply. Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/maverick#comment-195> Accessed May 20, 2019.

Kim. FEBRUARY 1, 2018 AT 7:20 PM ‘Prevent the entry of “the light” for sure. ...’. Blog reply. Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/maverick#comment-198> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 9 February, 2018 “Where are We” -Intel Update by Kim-Possible. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/where-are-we-intel-update> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 16 February, 2018 17:10 RESPONSE TO ANNA. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/16-february-2018-1710> Accessed May 20, 2019.

Kim. FEBRUARY 25, 2018 AT 2:43 PM ‘Keep the faith. ...’. Blog reply. Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/wake-up#comment-242> Accessed May 20, 2019.

Kim. MARCH 15, 2018 AT 5:44 PM ‘Wouldn’t it be more efficient to do this like a ‘Spreaker’ talk, so many can just listen in versus a telephone call in? ...’. Blog reply. Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/15-march-2018-1647#comment-306> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim (now Kim “Mission Accomplished”). “In Response to Ron Giles” - Kim Possible Intel Update 3-22-18. Blog, Intel Dinar Chronicles, 2018. <https://inteldinarchronicles.blogspot.com/2018/03/in-response-to-ron-giles-kim-possible.html> Accessed May 20, 2019.

Kim. APRIL 28, 2018 AT 3:57 PM ‘Didn’t Vladimir Putin just create a new SWIFT 2 Terminal for the very same reasons? ...’. Blog reply. Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/27-april-2018-2356#comment-549> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 21 May, 2018 13:52 “What is Achievement and Free Will” From Kim-Possible. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/21-may-2018-1352> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Unlikely, Possible, Not Possible...etc, etc”, Kim. 31 May, 2018 Fireswan the Philosopher, A Self Proclaimed CIA Contractor. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/fireswan-the-philosopher-a-self-proclaimed-cia-contractor> Accessed May 20, 2019.

Kim. JUNE 23, 2018 AT 4:35 PM ‘Applause, Applause!’. Blog reply. Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/23-june-2018-1606#comment-874> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 24 June, 2018 03:38 Re: Galactic Common Sense” — Kim-Possible Update 6-23-18. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/24-june-2018-0338> Accessed May 20, 2019.

Kim. JUNE 24, 2018 AT 7:18 AM ‘Right On!’. Blog reply. Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/24-june-2018-0338#comment-897> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 24 June, 2018 Look Before You Speak WHAT IS TAKING SO LONG?From Kim-Possible. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/look-before-you-speak> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 18 July, 2018 Kim-Possible: Regarding Anna Von Reitz — Manna World Trust, AI, Quantum, and More. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/regarding-anna-von-reitz-manna-world-trust-ai-quantum-and-more> Accessed May 20, 2019.





“Possible”, Kim. 20 July, 2018 “Re DOSM Order #66 and #70” by (Anonymous) — 7.20.18. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/re-dosm-order-66-and-70-by-anonymous-7-20-18> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 21 July, 2018 Response: Anna Von Reitz: Brief Comment to “With all due Respect” — Kim et alia. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/response-anna-von-reitz-brief-comment-to-with-all-due-respect-kim-et-alia> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 5 August, 2018 Response to DOSM Order #33: All Assets Seized. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/response-to-dosm-order-33-all-assets-seized> Accessed May 20, 2019.

Possible, Kim. 29 September, 2018 Kim-Possible. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/kim-possible> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim (aka Kimberly Goguen). 30 September, 2018 14:45 CLARIFICATION: Statement of support for President Trump and clarification of her position, from Kim-Possible. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/30-september-2018-1445> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 9 October, 2018 20:31 Kim-Possible, Response to “In my Experience”. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/9-october-2018-2031> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 26 October, 2018 09:47 “There is US, and there is THEM”. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/26-october-2018-0947> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 9 November, 2018 21:21 KIM-POSSIBLE RESPONSE TO COMMENTS SENT TO THE SPEAK PROJECT. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/9-november-2018-2121> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 11 November, 2018 21:54 Anna Von Reitz — The Trial of the Century: Your Opinions, Please? Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/11-november-2018-2154> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim (and Anna von Reitz). 12 November, 2018 18:29 Counter-Offer to Manna World Holdings Trust, November 11, 2018 — With response from Kim-Possible. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/12-november-2018-1829> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 13 November, 2018 03:22 P.S. to Anna. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/13-november-2018-0322> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 21 November, 2018 08:34 RESPONSE FROM KIM-POSSIBLE TO “BACK TO THE SHADOWS” BY CINEMO GALACTIC. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/21-november-2018-0834> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim (and Anna von Reitz). 23 November, 2018 21:01 Please see my comments inserted in bold below – Kim-Possible. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/23-november-2018-2101> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 24 November, 2018 02:19 KIM-POSSIBLE RESPONSE TO BONNIE-B. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/24-november-2018-0219> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 24 November, 2018 15:38 “Re: Awakened” by Kim Possible — 11.23.18. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/24-november-2018-1538> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 1 December, 2018 10:54 RESPONSE TO ANNA: From Kim-Possible 12/1/2018. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/1-december-2018-1054> Accessed May 20, 2019.





“Possible”, Kim. 11 December, 2018 GAGGLE OF NONSENSE. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/gaggle-of-nonsense> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 20 January, 2019 00:12 RESPONSE TO LEO WANTA FROM KIM-POSSIBLE. Perps Who Stole Trillions From Treasury! One Will Shock You! Heneghan. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/20-january-2019-0012> Accessed May 20, 2019.

“Possible”, Kim. 8 March, 2019 Public Service Announcement URGENT Public Service Announcement from KIM-POSSIBLE 3/8/2019. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/public-service-announcement> Accessed May 20, 2019.



## End Notes

- 1 “Possible”, Kim (and Anna von Reitz). 23 November, 2018 21:01 Please see my comments inserted in bold below – Kim-Possible. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/23-november-2018-2101> Accessed May 20, 2019.
- 2 Goguen, K.A. (Manna World Holding Trust). Deep-Sixing the Deep State with Thomas Williams and Kim of Manna World Trust. Off Planet Radio, Nov 11, 2018. Interviewed by Randy Maugans. Spreaker, 2018. 122:20 minutes. <https://www.spreaker.com/user/offplanetradio/deep-sixing-the-deep-state> Accessed May 20, 2019.
- 3 Goguen, K.A. (Manna World Holding Trust). Q&A show with a twist 11/9/18. Truth, Honor, and Integrity Show, Nov 9, 2018. Interviewed by Thomas Williams, Spreaker, 2018. 05:25-69:57 of 173:51 minutes. <https://www.spreaker.com/user/8955881/q-a-show-with-a-twist-11-9-18> Accessed May 20, 2019. Also: “Possible”, Kim. 9 November, 2018 21:21 KIM-POSSIBLE RESPONSE TO COMMENTS SENT TO THE SPEAK PROJECT. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/9-november-2018-2121> Accessed May 20, 2019.
- 4 Goguen, K.A. (Universal Protection Unit Command). TH&I Welcomes the Universal Protection Unit. Truth, Honor, and Integrity Show, Aug 25, 2016. Interviewed by Thomas Williams. Spreaker, 2016. 102:43-148:14 of 189:20 minutes. <https://www.spreaker.com/user/8955881/truth-honor-integrity-show-august-25th> Accessed May 20, 2019.
- 5 Universal Council, UPU.
- 6 Kim, UPU.
- 7 Kim, Deep-Sixing, 101:46-108:59.
- 8 “Possible”, Kim (and Anna von Reitz). 12 November, 2018 18:29 Counter-Offer to Manna World Holdings Trust, November 11, 2018 — With response from Kim-Possible. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/12-november-2018-1829> Accessed May 20, 2019.
- 9 Tank (aka Steffen Rowe). DANK Live — Revenge of the Kingdom of Manna. Hosted by Dan Lutz. Guest: Ratu Tui Lomaloma. April 5, 2019. 23:08-29:30 of 1:56:57 minutes. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kLDbiwNsMxk> Accessed May 20, 2019.
- 10 Tank. 18 July, 2018 13:27 **DIVINELY AUTHORIZED 7/18/2018**. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/18-july-2018-1327> Accessed May 20, 2019.
- 11 Kim, Deep-Sixing, 09:22-14:24.
- 12 Kim, Q&A Twist.
- 13 Goguen, K.A. (Manna World Holding Trust). THI Special: The Foundation/Kingdom of Manna. Truth, Honor, and Integrity Show, Aug 01, 2017. Interviewed by Thomas Williams. Spreaker, 2017. 188:53 minutes. <https://www.spreaker.com/user/8955881/thi-special-foundation-kingdom-of-manna> Accessed May 20, 2019.
- 14 Kim, Foundation.
- 15 Kim, Deep-Sixing, 60:08-64:35.
- 16 Maugans/Williams, Deep-Sixing, 22:30-23:00.
- 17 Kim, Foundation.





- 18 Tank, Revenge, 50:38-54:03.
- 19 Tank, Revenge, 23:08-29:30.
- 20 Kim, Foundation.
- 21 Kim, Foundation.
- 22 Kim, Foundation.
- 23 Kim, 23 Nov 21:01, np.
- 24 Kim, Foundation.
- 25 Kim, Foundation.
- 26 “Possible”, Kim. 24 June, 2018 Look Before You Speak WHAT IS TAKING SO LONG?From Kim-Possible. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/look-before-you-speak> Accessed May 20, 2019.
- 27 “Possible”, Kim. 18 July, 2018 Kim-Possible: Regarding Anna Von Reitz — Manna World Trust, AI, Quantum, and More. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/regarding-anna-von-reitz-manna-world-trust-ai-quantum-and-more> Accessed May 20, 2019.
- 28 Williams, Thomas. 5/9/19 Truth, Honor, and Integrity Show. Spreaker, 2019. 76:38-85:00 of 186:21 minutes. <https://www.spreaker.com/user/8955881/5-9-19-truth-honor-integrity-show> Accessed May 20, 2019.
- 29 Williams, Thomas. 5/16/19 Truth, Honor, and Integrity Show. Spreaker, 2019. 81:10-83:30 of 175:38 minutes. <https://www.spreaker.com/user/8955881/5-16-19-truth-honor-integrity-show> Accessed May 20, 2019.
- 30 “Possible”, Kim. 21 January, 2018 My Response to the IDC Family — Kim-Possible KIMPOSSIBLE PROOF by Kim. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/my-response-to-the-idc-family-kim-possible> Accessed May 20, 2019.
- 31 Goguen, K.A. Zoom Call, May 4, 2019, THI International Groups. Hosted by Thomas Williams. 0500-0730 Australian EST, May 5, 2019. Zoom, 2019.
- 32 Kim, Deep-Sixing.
- 33 “Possible”, Kim (and Ron Giles). “In Response to Ron Giles” - Kim Possible Q&A Intel Update 1-30-18. Blog, Intel Dinar Chronicles, 2018. <https://inteldinarchronicles.blogspot.com/2018/01/in-response-to-ron-giles-kim-possible-q.html> Accessed May 20, 2019.
- 34 Kim, 18 July Regarding Anna, np.
- 35 Kim, 18 July Regarding Anna, np.
- 36 Kim, Q&A Twist.
- 37 Kim, Foundation.
- 38 Kim, Q&A Twist.
- 39 ‘A’ [on behalf of the Universal Council], UPU.
- 40 Kim, UPU.
- 41 Kim, UPU.
- 42 ‘A’ [on behalf of the Universal Council], UPU.

## 4 Light vs Dark

### A Total Eclipse of the Heart

*"... Together we can take it to the end of the line,  
Your Love is like a shadow on me all of the time.  
I don't know what to do and I'm always in the Dark,  
We're living in a powder keg and giving off sparks.  
I really need you tonight.  
Forever's gonna start tonight. Forever's gonna start tonight.  
Once upon a time I was falling in Love, but now I'm only falling apart.  
There's nothing I can do: a total eclipse of the Heart.  
Once upon a time there was Light in my life,  
But now there's only Love in the Dark.  
Nothing I can say: a total eclipse of the Heart;  
A total eclipse of the Heart..."*

**<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zmALEmGveCE>**

*"Dark and Light forces, good and evil... Some may say that all this is very subjective and relative. They are partly right, but only partly. Good manifested toward one person can bring evil to many, and evil manifested toward many persons can bring good to one. The concepts of good and evil are not absolute, but relative. But these concepts become absolute ones when they are applied to certain situations and events. Besides, if we take into account the fact that very often evil puts on robes of holiness and speaks on behalf of the latter, it is possible to recognize the true mask of evil only through the deeds."*

**– Nikolai Levashov, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians," Vol 1**

**A**ccording to the 'Aryan Vedas', The Night of Svarog are areas of space which our planet, riding on one of the arms of our spiral galaxy, periodically enters with the rotation of our Galaxy and which creates a negative evolutionary warp. This conception of evolution/de-evolution, Light/Dark, positive/negative, growth/decay are found in other traditions, legends, and myths worldwide, including the Hindu/Brahman Yugas and 'The Worlds' of the Hopi. Modern science has alluded to this rotation and subsequent movement into different areas of space by describing the increasing amounts and types of energy/matter now impacting our solar system. These cosmic radiations are 'heating' things up as Midgard-Earth now



moves into a more positively life-supporting area. We are now entering *The Dawn of The Day of Svarog*. This rise and fall of generation/degeneration is a naturally occurring rhythm of our space construct, predictably arising and with a definable duration, and lasting for 1000 years – most recently from 988 A.D. to 1996 A.D. The Night of the Svarog is a predictable occurrence that plunges our solar system into a state of entropy, decay, and the withdrawal of organic life. The Dark Forces and control structure take maximum advantage of this naturally occurring phenomenon to facilitate and aid the decimation and harvesting of everything of value on Midgard-Earth. <sup>1</sup>

This chapter will give a rudimentary outline of the hidden, ancient history of the Dark shadows/Parasites/Virus/Dark Forces that have overtaken our planet. It also describes the valiant measures that our early progenitors and predecessors have taken to maintain the fragile flame of Light/Love on Earth – and to assist its recovery, as well as re-discovery, as the shadows recede and Midgard inexorably moves into The Dawn of The Day of Svarog. This era offers the opportunity for humanity to move forward in spiritual growth and attainment – but only with effort on the part of each and every individual.

We will now explore the history that has been expunged from our collective memory. This dim past was deliberately concealed and rewritten to arrest our spiritual growth and motivation to be the crown of creation that humanity has the ability to achieve. To understand where we are today, in our 3D duality construct, we need to go back to the seeding of Midgard-Earth with human life forms and follow the slow inexorable overlay of the shadows by the Dark Forces over the Light Beings on Midgard. The history with which we are familiar is HIS-story, not o-UR-story. O-UR-story is far more ennobling than anyone could ever imagine, even though it is a story of our devolution and not our struggle to claw our way up from apehood. O-UR-story will assist us to make sense of those, apparently senseless, wars, bloodshed, and strife which have been epidemic throughout the ages to our present time. Hopefully, this chapter will give us the eyes to see that slow, relentless, and merciless totalitarian creep which has now reached its apex in our world today and is slowly starting to recede. O-UR-story will reveal ‘the man behind the curtain’ (from ‘The Wizard of Oz’), so we can recognize and remove the remaining, true obstacles to humanity’s lasting freedom.

Archaeology explains that Neanderthals were the dominant bipedal species on Midgard in the past. Anatomically Modern Humans (AMH), or Early Modern Human (EMH), formerly called Cro-Magnon (Humanity 1.0), suddenly appeared – with no fossil records of intervening ‘Darwinian’ evolution – and eradicated the ape-like, cannibalistic Neanderthal hominid. Doesn’t it make you wonder from whence AMH came? Also, how did the much smaller-boned, smaller toothed, hairless humans manage to evolve on a planet whose climate and surroundings were so harsh?

The Slavonic-Aryans were the first of the White Root Race on Midgard-Earth and were understood to be of a highly advanced spiritual nature. They were also technologically advanced and, more importantly, had the spiritual withal to use, not abuse, this higher technology. It is believed that they settled on the planet over 115,000 years ago. The Aryan clans of the *Da'Aryans*, *Kh'Aryans*, *Rasens*, and *Svyato-Ruses* lived together in close proximity. It is possible that each of these tribal groups were united migrants from four different white-skinned civilizations or even refugees from different, yet similar planets. Due to the aforementioned, the Original White race that lived on our planet was not genetically identical. This is why the Aryan-Ruses had different responses to the influences of the *Days and Nights of Svarog* (spiritually Light/advantageous vs. spiritually Dark-Negative/inauspicious galactic times). The negative pull of *The Nights of Svarog* and parasitic machinations brought about a strong resistance to negativity and evil in one, while in another the negative was found to be very attractive, accounting for the breakaway white colonies and the varying qualities of Light and Dark within the White Root Race across its spectrum. <sup>2</sup>

The *Urs* were their teachers, a highly evolved people who came from other planets and lived among the people of the White race. The *Urs* were not only the Aryans' teachers but their defenders as well. They possessed extensive knowledge and abilities, which would seem supernatural for the people of other races even today – what we would undoubtedly call 'god(s)'. The *Urs* were the representatives of the Light Forces of the Universe; they were the Volkhvs, Veduns, and White Magicians of the Aryans. <sup>3</sup> The *Aryan/Rus*, themselves, had a high level of civilization including 'flying saucers' (*vitmaras and vitmanas*), for travel over Midgard as well as intergalactically. They also possessed star gates for teleportation to other planets and star systems. <sup>4</sup>

*Da'Arya*, also known as 'Hyperborea' or 'Thule', was a land mass and the center of the Aryan civilization. This continent was located north of Siberia close to the North Pole and sank during a war campaign around 111,820 years ago. It is mentioned in several sources, notably the 'Aryan Vedas' and can be found on some ancient maps. According to the Aryan Vedas, the leader of the White Race, *Tarkh Dazdbog*, was forced to destroy one of the three moons that had formerly circled Midgard as it was the base for the Dark Forces, the Greys, also called the *Koscheys*. This moon, called *Lelia*, was exploded by a tech weapon and the fragments rained down on Earth causing *Da'Arya* to slowly sink into the Arctic Ocean, creating a rotational wobble and altering the Earth's speed of rotation from 360 to 365 days per year. The Star Gates (teleportation devices/portals), were also destroyed to prevent the spread of the 'virus/parasites'. Although many of the White Race of Light were killed, the Dark Forces were held at bay, but not totally eradicated. It was at this time that the Aryan's civilization moved to Western Siberia to resettle and regroup. Archaeologists have found a stone map of Western Siberia which is three-dimensional and made according to unknown technology, using information which could ONLY be seen from space. In addition, thousands of kilometers of giant channels, dams, and landing grounds have also been excavated in Siberia.



It is interesting to note that many cultures have myths and traditions that speak of those times with details of the 360 days per year cycles, as well as talking about more than one moon.

The following is a quote from “Russian History Viewed through Distorted Mirrors,” Volume 1, by Nikolai Levashov:

*(139). “You have lived a tranquil life on Midgard since olden times,  
Since the world became a safe and settled place...  
Remember Dazdbog’s deeds as they are written in the Vedas,  
How he destroyed the Koscheys’ bulwarks  
Placed upon the nearest Moon...  
How Tarkh would not permit the insidious Koscheys  
To destroy Midgard as they had destroyed Dea...  
These Koscheys, the rulers of the Grey,  
Vanished at once, along with the Moon:  
But Midgard paid for its freedom  
When Da’Arya was hidden by the Great Flood.*

*12. (140). “The waters of the Moon created the flood.  
When the Moon shattered to pieces  
They fell from the sky to the Earth like a rainbow  
And like Svarogiches’ array came down on Midgard...  
The Ancient Threads which reached far  
Distant Palaces were destroyed...  
And the links between the Worlds were broken...  
The far away calls were not heard,  
Many Vitmaras were lost in the heavens...  
Until new Threads were born  
And their calls were heard in the Palaces.*

*13. (141). “Many people died then  
Before they had time to go up in Vitmanas,  
Or to go through the Star Gates  
And hide themselves in the Palace of the Bear.”<sup>5</sup>  
**“Russian History Viewed through Distorted Mirrors,”  
Volume 1, by Nikolai Levashov***

So, for a time, the Dark Forces were held at bay, but much damage was done including the evacuation of many of the humans from Midgard. Most technologies were saved and the Sacred Race's civilization quickly restored much of that which was lost as the Aryans that were left behind regrouped and continued their spiritual work. The Galactic Wars, however, continued with many inroads being made by the marauding parasitic Forces of Dark in our solar system and beyond. These galactic wars forced the relocation of many human beings from numerous, diverse planets. These human refugees suddenly appeared on Earth about forty thousand years ago. (It is important to remember that beings from many different planets with differing genetic backgrounds were seeded here as a result of those space wars).<sup>6</sup>

The *Antlans* were a breakaway group of white *Aryans/Rus*. These people were rebels and criminals with corrupted genetics who chose not to follow higher spiritual principles and moved to the Americas and the islands of Atlantis. As they developed the American continent and near-by islands (Atlantis), they instituted slavery and a strict hierarchal system through the influence of the Dark, Parasitic Forces. Rejecting the teachings of the *Urs*, they created Empires, subjugating and enslaving the people with skin the 'colour of Sacred Fire' (the Red Root Race). These corrupted White souls became fertile soil for the Dark Forces 'virus' and created an environment which allowed the Dark Forces' secret emissaries to become established on our planet. The *Antlans*' spiritual bankruptcy set the stage for the nuclear catastrophe that occurred thirteen thousand years ago.

The *Antlans*, lacking compassion as well as forbearance, became dangerous as their profligate use of technology outpaced their ability to control their base emotions of greed and dominance. Their Dark Wizards and scientists focused on perfecting technology without the necessary moral and ethical restraint and spiritual control essential for the technology to not become dangerous and abusive. They created many distorted genetic beings: centaurs, satyrs, minotaurs, harpies and the likes, whose memories are found in classical mythology and legends.

This was a time of on-planet as well as off-planet wars. Some of the Original tribes signed a treaty with Anu and the Draco-Reptilian group who were eagerly waiting for this opportunity to seize control of Midgard-Earth. Midgard-Earth and all of her inhabitants were traded in exchange for technology to win the war on this planet. In this manner, Martial Law was instituted and Anu became the king and ruler on Earth as a dark control system covertly was established which lasted until 2016. These ongoing wars culminated in a decisive battle around 13,000 years ago between the Ancient Slavonic-Aryan Empire and the *Antlan* (Atlantis) Empire. Antlan's ruling caste, infected with the power-hungry, Dark virus, used nuclear and other crystal tech resulting in the catastrophe which eliminated the majority of those who were affected by the Dark virus as well as most of humanity on this planet. The *Antlans*' drive for planetary dictatorship, coupled with their spiritual immaturity, resulted in the destruction of the second of the Earth's moons, *Fatta*, causing yet another planetary disaster. Huge cataclysms ensued as fragments of *Fatta* pounded Midgard-



earth, changing her angle to 23.5 degrees, causing earthquakes and volcanoes, moving the continental plates, and creating tsunamis and other global catastrophic events. The islands of Atlantis sank as did many coastal cities, as new lands emerged.

The ash from the volcanoes blocked out the sun, forcing the earth into a prolonged ice age. The advanced 'fash' weapons loosed on earth created vast deserts where thriving cities and metropolises once stood. The inhabitants who survived were reduced to a level of almost complete savagery and desperate survival. In this way, the Dark Forces finally got what they had longed for as the majority of surviving people plunged to a very primitive level, focused on grimly surviving the nuclear devastation – spirituality and higher levels of living had to be put on hold. Only very small pockets of civilization were preserved. A small number of the Priests-Keepers of the Light managed to maintain their civilization level, but they could not control the situation on Midgard-Earth. The only thing they could do was to keep and hide the knowledge and information about these events and continue their march through time. Unfortunately, small groups of the Dark Wizards, scientists and rulers of *Antlan* (Atlantis) managed to board *Vitmanas* and *Vitmaras* at the moment of the catastrophe, surviving to become the descendants of those Dark Forces which are still bent on world domination, harvesting and the ultimate annihilation and obliteration of the whole planet. <sup>7</sup>

The wars were the result of the genetic mixing of the breakaway Aryans with the other races, producing sub-races/hybrids with new properties and qualities who could manipulate and interfere with natural processes without the prerequisite spiritual development. The high observers of Midgard, the *Urs*, as spiritual teachers and defenders of the Light and Earth, then took measures to secure the future from similar actions on the part of the 'children' of Earth by installing a special generator inside our planet. This 'psi' generator blocked the manifestation of abilities and qualities in people so they were not able to manipulate reality at the planetary and higher levels until they spiritually evolved and reached a level of elevated development; when they would be evolved enough to fully grasp the consequences of their actions and be responsible humans. In order to overcome the generator's blocking influence, a person must develop six material bodies of the spirit. This is possible only when one spiritually evolves correctly and harmoniously. In addition, it was further decided to quarantine the Earth to prevent the spread of the Dark parasites'. <sup>8</sup>

The 'modern' Black/Brown Root Race has been more susceptible to control by the Dark Forces due to their genetic heritage. This genetic vulnerability begat the cult of the Kali Ma, the Dark Mother, the Black Virgin/Madonna, etc., with its thirst for blood and human sacrifices that was especially prevalent in Africa and India. This proclivity for bloody sacrifice was also found in some of the cultures in the Americas, notably in the Aztec and Mayan Indians.

In Dravidia/India, one of the gods of the Dark Magicians was Shiva and his wife/consort *Kali*: the *Kali Ma*. *Shiva* is typically portrayed with a trident and a necklace made of human skulls and requires human sacrifice.

As *Shiva's* wife, *Kali* the Horrific (*Kali-Ma*) is an exact likeness of her husband. It should be noted that *Shiva's* cult originated in the time of patriarchy which forced all Goddesses, in particular the Goddess *Kali-Ma*, into the background, where she remains hidden to this day. These human sacrifices and Dark sex magic of the *Kali Ma* have never stopped and continue at present in the form of Satanic rituals, human sacrifice, child rape, torture, killing, and spiritual possession; the misqualified and distorted, hidden female energy driving it all. All sacrifices were, ultimately, to the Draco 'gods' behind the many permutations of names: *Baal, Ra, Amen Yahweh, Moloch*, etc. Many of the tribes of the Black/Brown, Red and Yellow races appealed to the *Urs* for support in an effort to bring them into alignment with Spiritual enlightenment and reduced vulnerability to manipulation by the Dark Forces. The *Urs* conducted a genetic correction everywhere in order to block negative psychical and behavioral reactions in those who asked. Most of these tribes then resettled from Asia to North and South America via the now-defunct land bridge.<sup>9</sup>

The Black/Brown race presented a special challenge to the *Urs* as they attempted to correct these genetic differences. The *Urs* understood that worshiping *Kali-Ma*, the Black Mother, for thousands of years was not something accidental, but the consequence of the resonance of this cult with psychical and behavioral features inherent to the genetics of the black (Negroid) race. The Dravidians and Naga people of India were originally of the Black/Brown race and so, the *Urs* and *Aryans* attempted to genetically alter them so they could more easily resist the Dark Forces channeling through them. Part of the problem with hybridizing the genetics of the Dravidian/Black Race was that long before the First Aryan Campaign in *Dravidia/India*, active interracial mixing between the White and Black races had occurred and the origin of a new sub-race, the Grey race, to which the Israelites/Jews belong, had begun long before. Derelict whites (just as in the time of Atlantis) had come to Ancient India. Most likely, waves of these White criminals immigrated into India for several millennia, so by the time the *Aryans* first conquered *Dravidia*, the hybrid Grey sub-race was viable and fully entrenched. It is of interest that the Old Testament, being a mythological description of the history (from *The Torah*) of the Judaic/Grey sub-race, places the first Eden in the East (India).

In the case of the Black/Brown and Grey races, the white *Urs*-teachers came across a unique situation: their own higher vibrational genes added to the genetic 'vat' were not enough to achieve the necessary qualitative changes in the psychical and behavioural reactions in those peoples as a whole. This genetic correction was a dismal failure and only strengthened the Grey race in its Dark inclinations (the Grey Race being a hybrid subset of the Black/Brown race), a HUGE mistake that is still haunting Midgard today. The *Urs* were catastrophically unsuccessful in reaching the necessary critical level of active masculine chromosomes in the genetic pool of the tribes of the Black/Brown race. To further confound the problem, waves of Aryan outcasts continued to pour into *Dravidia*, adding more negative genetic aspects to the hybrid, Grey race. Thus, these masculine Aryan chromosomes, which already carried certain defects, quickly spread and mixed with active female chromosomes of the Black/Brown race. Instead of active masculine chromosomes of the



White race which bore positive changes, the mixing mainly happened with the masculine chromosomes of the White race outcasts that were already debased. Consequently, instead of the 'healthy' genes of the White race, the Black/Brown race got the spoiled blood of the White race's outcasts. As a result of such hybridization, the Grey sub-race became the perfect raw material for Dark Forces to further colonize Midgard-Earth. Dark Forces (social parasites) needed intermediaries and they got them inadvertently from the hands of Light Forces. The Grey sub-race became these intermediaries for Dark Forces to channel through and manifest their evil agenda on Earth. This was a grievous mistake by the Forces of Light! <sup>10</sup>

The first *Aryan* Campaign in *Dravidia* was not a total failure, as it did expel the priestesses and priests of *Kali-Ma*, the Black Mother. A small number of the *Urs*-teachers stayed in ancient India in order to bring the light of knowledge to the Dravidian and Naga tribes and to continue to try to upgrade their genetic qualities. Thus, for a time, the cult of the Goddess *Kali* was dissolved, human sacrifices were forbidden, and some spiritual knowledge was given to the tribes of *Dravidia*. <sup>11</sup> According to the Indian legends, seven white teachers (*Rishi*) came from the North high mountains (the Himalayas), and brought to the local populace the (*Aryan*) Vedas and new Vedic beliefs which in the course of time were distorted and transformed into Hinduism. It is interesting to note that some enlightened leaders from India in recent times traveled to Northern Russia to hear their sacred texts, which are written in *Sanskrit*, being spoken in what is known as ancient *Rus*/Russian. (The origins of *Sanskrit* are uncertain, according to academia, and was never a common spoken language in India – it was always considered a 'dead language'.) After 4,025 years of isolation, *Sanskrit* remains surprisingly close to modern Russian, containing 70% of the same words. Thus, this 'dead' *Hindu* language appears to be the Russian living language. The language frozen in *Dravidia* for four thousand years appears to be Old Russian and yet, no one is talking about that. <sup>12</sup> Hmmmmmmmm...

The *Aryan* tribes eventually returned to their Motherland and the *Dravidian* and the *Naga* people refrained from worshipping the Black Mother for some time. However, within several generations, the people of *Dravidia* reverted back to their old beliefs, having been embedded in their original genetic memory for thousands of years. In this manner, the Grey sub-race bred by the *Urs* came to be the creature-parasites' (Dark Forces) next victim – some willingly, some unknowingly.

The Israelites/Jews/Hebrews/Zionists/Khazarians belong to the Grey sub-race with prevailing White race genetics and became the dominant racial group in *Dravidia*/India. The Second Aryan Campaign to *Dravidia* in 2006 B.C. was necessitated by the resumption of human sacrifices in the name of *Kali-Ma*. After the *Aryans* had defeated the black magicians of India yet again, they offered them several places for their exile. The *Urs* and *Aryans* never destroyed their defeated enemies but tried to assist them to advance spiritually and follow a better path. The Dark Spiritual leaders/parasites knew this fact and considered kindness as a sign of weakness. They had already prepared strongholds to continue their Dark works in order to perpetrate a total eclipse of the heart. <sup>13</sup>

New 'Edens' had been readied for the immigration of the exiled Grey race: Egypt (the Land of Artificial Mountains), the Land of *Kush* (ancient Ethiopia), and Mesopotamia (Assyrians). The Jews'/Hebrews'/Israelites' tales of wandering in the desert and being forced out of their lands are about India and NOT Egypt. Due to the opportunistic parasitic infection by the Dark Forces, this race would be and still is the hidden human source of Earth's problems and bloodshed. This hidden history and this occult hand behind the known families and controllers can still be found behind the Dark Agenda; easily identified by their penchant for child ritualistic torture and sacrifices.

To better understand how the Dark Forces/Parasites worked through the matriarchal Black/Grey races, I offer this excerpt directly from "Russian History Viewed through Distorted Mirrors," Volume 1, by Nikolai Levashov:

*"The Cult of the Mother, in this case the cult of the Goddess **Kali**, the Black Mother, corresponds to a matriarchal civilization, when women played a key part, children were determined only according to their mother, etc. Some Indian tribes which live in almost inaccessible places still live according to these laws now, like their ancestors the **Dravidian** and the **Naga** people did.*

*"Moreover, the feminine and masculine hormonal systems differ dramatically which lays additional differences on their psychical and behavioural reactions to external and internal events. The female psyche is more mobile than the masculine one. The female exchange processes are changed in much wider ranges than the masculine ones. In women, the size of the hypophysis, an organ which controls the human hormonal system, is two times bigger than in men. The high level of emotionality and the ease with which some women enter into the state of trance plays a considerable role in the above. It was these qualities of the female physiology and psyche, together with the presence of paranormal abilities that created the conditions for women to be dominant in the matriarchal epochs of ancient civilizations. The ability to enter into the state of trance allowed such women in a greater or lesser degree to control both their, and others, psi-energy and primarily, the psi-energy of men. This ability made sex their powerful weapon for their aims to be achieved. The 'doors' to other levels of reality, which these naturally gifted women opened with such ease, allowed them to contact directly the 'inhabitants' of these levels, many of which were the spirits of extinct creatures. On losing their physical bodies, these creatures adjusted to new conditions of existence, turning into vital energy parasites. They learned to devour the life-force of those who were 'lucky' enough to possess a physical body, namely, 'ate' their emotions. The adaptation to this kind of existence developed new abilities which they had not possessed, being the proprietors of their own physical bodies on the physical level, which was a very powerful weapon in able 'hands'.*



*“In addition, they fulfilled other delicate services, requiring only one payment – the women-psychics’ life-force. The more significant a favour was, the higher the payment. In the course of time these creature-parasites increasingly influenced the mediator-women, gradually changing them, adjusting with them and converting these women into their own continuation, enslaving them more and more. Usually this resulted in the evolutionary degradation of women, who did not understand the value of what they gave, their life-force, and the illusive value of what they got in exchange. Sooner or later such women-mediators turned into appendages, the guided dolls of their ‘helpers’ from the other world, often being unaware of this possession. A clever ‘servant-parasite’ gradually turned into a master, and a naive ‘master’ became a totally dependent servant. Thus, women endowed with parapsychological abilities became the guides for Dark Forces about which the Vedas tell.*

*“After these creature-parasites had completely subjugated their ‘hostesses’, they began to require more life-force from them. Women with strongly expressed parapsychological abilities became priestesses of one or another ‘god’. In order not to lose all of their life-force, they began to gather around them people who possessed a strong vital energy and to use them as a source of life-force when contacting the ‘gods’. Nevertheless, very often it was not enough and creature-parasites, now in complete control over the priestesses, required sacrifices, mostly human ones and the more the better. During the ritual of a sacrificial murder, the victim’s life-force became booty for these parasites. Very often victim’s spirits also became prey and eternal captives of creature-parasites. As a payment for this, these ‘gods’ gave the priestesses some information that was valuable to people, and/or demonstrated wonders through them to support a blind faith in their existence in the populace. Because of the biochemical and psychical features, these processes were extremely strongly expressed in the representatives of the Black/Brown race, who created the cult of the Black Mother, the Goddess Kali-Ma. Until today, five secret clans of magicians exist in Africa, where the knowledge and skills of contacting ‘creature-servants’ have been passed only through the distaff side for many thousands of years. The external distracting form of manifestation of these forces is ‘Voodoo’.<sup>14</sup> – **Nikolai Levashov, Russian History Viewed through Distorted Mirrors,” Volume 1***

The exiled Dravidians eventually arrived in Egypt. It is interesting that the main base for the Dark Forces, their sacred place, was in the Land of Kush, the southern neighbor of Ancient Egypt. According to the Old Testament (*Torah*), in the new paradise located in the Land of *Kush*, astral parasites reactivated the active black/brown race female X-chromosome blocked by Light Forces, thus renewing their original genetic connections with Dark Forces. These Black/Brown intermediaries, however, were not nearly as ‘usable’ as the Grey, sub-race which essentially became ‘bio-robots’ to be exploited by the dark parasitic virus. Small wonder that the Grey race had Egypt as their final destination as the high Egyptian civilization that they found upon arrival had been started by a group of High Priests from *Antlan/Atlantis*; who had emigrated when their civilization was destroyed in the aforementioned war. The *Antlans* re-instated their caste system with the higher, ruling caste of the White race, and the inferior castes by people with skin the colour of

Darkness, the Black race. The *Antlans* were able to accomplish this by using their high knowledge and technology to present themselves as ‘gods’, easily enslaving the native, Black/Brown population to create their special caste of ruling priests. These *Antlans*/Egyptians happily ruled until about 3,700 years ago, when the *Hyksos* appeared out of nowhere (the Grey race from India), and defeated the Egyptians with their superior weapons of iron and steel. <sup>15</sup>

The myths of Ancient Egypt and the Slavonic-Aryan *Vedas* clearly show that the Israelites became that weapon with which the Dark Forces chose to defeat the Light Forces; by stealth, working behind the system. The main error of the Light Forces on Midgard-Earth was their misreading the Dark Ones and, as a result, they failed to correctly apprehend the Dark’s true nature; projecting their higher morals onto their defeated opponents. So saying, they spared their defeated enemies in the erroneous belief of being able to rehabilitate them. In short, like many of us today, we falsely believe that others think, feel, and will act with the same morals that we have and are unpleasantly surprised to discover the contrary – a near-fatal ‘thinking error’.

Conquering Egypt gave the Jews (*Hyksos*) access to knowledge of the higher caste of the *Antlans*, which was a huge victory for the Dark Forces working through them. The legend of *Ra* and *Isis* features this event and is further explained in the Nikolai Levashov materials. Gaining this inner knowledge allowed the Dark Forces to develop a ‘psi-weapon’ which strongly influenced the masses of people, save those who had a genetically strong, spiritually-based, and well-developed spirit. These carriers of the higher spiritual genetics were, and still are, leaders by default – it is simply within their nature and make-up. They are genetically ‘immune’ to the influences of the Dark Forces’ psi-weapon(s). These leaders, professionals and spiritual peoples have been systematically persecuted, targeted, and eliminated to secure the total takeover of the Earth. (Think about the Roman Catholic Church’s witch trials, political assassinations, indigenous depopulation agendas, and the Bolshevik Revolution with its mass murdering of the Russian aristocracy and intelligentsia.)

After the Jews left Ancient Egypt, they began to aggressively implement the Dark Force’s plan to capture, control, harvest, and annihilate Midgard-Earth – as they continue to this day. By virtue of possessing the most auspicious genetics for the channeling of the Dark Forces/Virus/Parasites, the Jewish leaders are more susceptible to becoming bio-robots. For simplicity’s sake, I will refer to these peoples as Jews. This is no way an indictment for the whole of the Jewish population, but merely a convenient way to address the issue. <sup>16</sup>

The remainder of this chapter will not only be a history of the totalitarian creep and the near-fatal infection by the dark virus, but in addition, will highlight and expose those Jews historically responsible for the proliferation and near-success of the Dark takeover by the controlling ‘el-ite’ of the world. The easiest way to understand how this takeover was accomplished is through genealogy research of the ruling families



and leaders with special emphasis on the FEMALE (read: Jewish) bloodline. The plan was diabolically elegant in its simplicity. Judaic 'fiancées' were taught sexual magic which is the foundation for the Moon cult, the cult of the Black Mother/Kali-Ma/Egyptian and moon calendar, which was instituted by the Draco Reptilian, Marduk. A woman trained in Black Tantric Sex Magic is able to subordinate a susceptible man's will completely so that he will become obedient to her every wish and order. This man is receptive and defenseless against black sex magic, not even realizing its existence. So Jewish women married into ruling families throughout Europe and the Middle East as the Dark agenda marched inexorably onward... <sup>17</sup> (A true total eclipse of the heart).

At this point in the narrative, I would like to interject for those who seek a more complete explanation of the topics proffered in this chapter, to listen to or read *Thomas Williams'* complete series "*From Russia With Love*." The whole hidden his-story and machinations by an 'el-ite' few are succinctly and elegantly exposed in that series. Additional information can be gotten from "Russian History Viewed through Distorted Mirrors" by Nikolai Levashov. The Levashov materials are written with a definite Russian leaning with much information from the *Aryan Vedas*.

According to the Book of Esther, in the 5th century B.C., the Israelites/Jews infiltrated the Persian Empire, marrying their Jewish women to the rulers and initiating their program of the elimination of the majority of the Persian Ruses there (the Slavonic-Aryans). The Slavs, the *Ruses*, and the Celts all belong to the Northern *Aryan* ethnic group which today is called the *Venedi* (also *Venethae*, *Venethi*). Later, in the 6<sup>th</sup> century A.D., the Jews engineered and executed Mazdak's Revolution which was considered to be the FIRST SOCIALIST REVOLUTION IN HISTORY, a *modus operandi* that the Jews have successfully repeated throughout modern history *ad nauseum* (Socialist = Jewish-backed agenda). <sup>18</sup>

By the beginning of *The Last Night of Svarog* (988 A.D.) throughout the Slavonic-Aryan Empire, wherever the Semites/Jews and/or the descendants of the White race's outcasts made up the majority of the population, the Dark Forces had destroyed or were actively working on destroying the *Ruses*, via their servant-Jews. Remember that the enlightened ruling families were of the Original White Root Race and not genetically susceptible to the influences of the dark 'psi' generator. Therefore, only in lands where both the ruling class as well as the population were mainly Slavonic Ruses did the Jews fail in their dark conquest.

The Slavonic dynasty of the *Ruses* governed throughout Western Europe and became known as the '*Tartars*', continuing to thwart the Dark, parasitic agenda. In Western Europe, *Frank-Ruses* were put at the head of the subdued tribes of outcasts from Slavonic-Aryan tribes which resulted in their difference from all the other Whites. It is also of interest that *Frank-Ruses* spoke amongst themselves a language which dramatically differed from the Celtic language – and that was Sanskrit, or more correctly, the Russian language.

So, the prime objective of the Jews became the genocide of the remaining Ruses of the White race who carried the best genes for spiritual advancement and evolution for humankind and were resistant to the negative psi-generator. In paying attention to the overall, pervasive patterns of the Jews' real actions, not the invented ones, it can be clearly seen throughout history to the present, which master they serve: the Off-Planet, Dark Forces who determined them to be the mechanism for the total harvesting program and, ultimately, the destruction of all life and even Midgard-Earth herself.

Therefore, in Western Europe from the middle of the 7<sup>th</sup> to the middle of the 10<sup>th</sup> century, a wave of genocidal wars began to achieve the extermination of the first race —the *Ruses*. The annihilation of the first race in Western Europe was terminated exactly at the beginning of *The Last Night of Svarog*. This was the reason why almost all west-European provinces of the Slavonic-Aryan Empire had been lost or were in the process of disintegration by the beginning of the 11<sup>th</sup> century. The conquest of Earth was only achievable when the *Ruses* and enlightened ones were eradicated. The Light continued to fade over Midgard-Earth.

*"In the 1760's, in Frankfurt, the Holy Roman Empire (Germany), Amschel Rothschild (Red Shield), established a 'banking business' by assembling some of his most influential and affluent associates and families to pool their resources together in order to rule the world. In 1776, a Bavarian Jesuit by the name of Adam Weishaupt was commissioned by the House of Rothschild to centralize the power base of the 'Mystery Religions' into what is commonly known as the Illuminati, meaning 'Enlightened Ones'. This was an amalgamation of powerful occultic bloodlines, elite secret societies, and influential Masonic fraternities, with the desire to construct the framework for a 'New World Order'. The outward goal of this Utopia was 'to bring forth universal happiness' to the human race. However, their underlying intention was to gradually increase control over the masses, thus becoming masters of the planet.*

*Weishaupt, a trusted compatriot, a man of high intellect and ingenuity was chosen to lead the secret society that he had named The Illuminati. Originally, there was only one faction within the Illuminati, the Bavarian Illuminati, with its goals being to oppose superstition, obscurantism, religious influence over public life, and abuses of state power" – or so they say: "... After being founded on 1 May 1776 (a ritualistic date in and of itself), it was outlawed in 1784, 1785, 1787 and 1790. It has, however, flourished underground as a secret, occult society, attracting adherents from affluent families as well as the so-called intellectuals of the day."*<sup>19</sup>

There are five main divisions/factions/cabals within the Illuminati: The Secret Societies, The Vatican/Jesuits, The 'Asian' Families/'Chinese Elders'/Dragon Families, The Zionist/Khazarian/Jews/Israelites, and The Nazis/SSp-Secret Space Program (See Chapter 2, The Players).

In 1870, Albert Pike and Guiseppi Mazzini co-founded a supreme secret order of the secret society of the Freemasons called 'The Order of the Palladium' (or 'Sovereign Council of Wisdom'). Most of the Freemasons



as well as members of other secret societies have no idea that there are occult rites and orders embedded within their organizations. The members for these very dark occult orders are hand-picked to be servile to occult practices. The 'Palladium' rite is obsessed with esoteric and occult practices, calling in spirits and worshipping Lucifer. 'Palladium' relates to the Roman goddess *Athena*, and the roots go back even further to the Egyptian/Jewish religion that worshiped and sacrificed to the Draco, Marduk.<sup>20</sup> Everything traces back to Egypt, the Jews and Marduk/Amun/Ra.

Since the Illuminati have always succeeded by lies, one of their predominant lies is that there are only 13 bloodline families associated with the Illuminati, when there are, in fact, 301 bloodline families. Most of these families are scrupulous in their avoidance of being known names, blossoming and multiplying in the dark, like parasitic fungi. These factions are all being manipulated from above by the hybrid Jewish/Draco Rothschild family. Their current big lie is that the Illuminati still exists. The Illuminati has ceased to exist several years ago; their joke and delight is in that 'people in the know' continue to blame 'The Illuminati'.

What is playing out at this time is a gang-style war between the five remaining factions with the Rothschild family betting on all of them so that no matter who wins, Rothschild wins. Amschel Rothschild's Jewish banking dynasty came into power through trickery, deceit, the use of lending (usury) and money magic, and by placing his sons in positions of power throughout the royal courts of Europe. In 1815, when Napoleon met his defeat at the Battle of Waterloo, Nathan Rothschild contrived to delay the news of the British victory, instead calling it a British defeat. As the British Stock Market plunged, Rothschild purchased the cheap stock and when the opposite was announced, made a virtual killing as the stocks rocketed, becoming wealthier than the British royalty.

Since the Jewish agenda is to foment and incite wars, while financing both sides, the royal courts became beholden to this stealthy and wealthy family as the royal coffers were drained by constant warring. The Rothschilds also insinuated themselves into royal families through the old Jewish ploy of Jewish women marrying into family bloodlines while the males were busy producing bastard Rothschild children and having them placed in positions of power and authority *sans* the Rothschild surname. The fingerprints of the Jewish agenda become obvious when royal bloodlines are examined and the Jewish root/genetics are exposed. Additional Draco DNA was introduced into the Rothschild's bloodline to enhance their Dark proclivities. It is believed that the Rothschild family is currently the family with the most Draco-Reptilian DNA. They have their far-reaching tentacles in every branch of the (former) Illuminati families and the currently existent factions. Their ruthless and relentless march to dominate and rule the whole world has been uncompromising and pervasive. It was announced, by Thomas Williams in mid-April 2019, that the Rothschilds House has stepped back from their positions of power and control.

During the 1770's through the early 1800's the main opposition to the continuing rise of the Dark Parasites working through the Grey Race were the vestiges of the Slavonic/*Aryan*/*Rus* race that, at that time, was the largest Empire in the world: The Great Tartaria/Grand Tartary. The Great Slavonic-Aryan Empire can be found on old European maps as well as in the first edition of The Encyclopedia Britannica. It was totally erased by the Dark victors following an intense war and the burning of many cities.

The Grande Tartaria also existed in the U.S.A. This empire disappeared from modern history in wars which included nuclear devastation and the use of 'fash'/directed energy weapons. In addition, mud floods are thought to have buried many of the remaining traces of that empire. Throughout Europe and America, the beautiful, old buildings and city squares are from the Grande Tartaria, not built by crude, uneducated and unskilled settlers.

The Mormon Temple in Salt Lake City is an example of the grandeur of the *Rus* Empire. Simple, inexperienced Mormon settlers would not have the skillsets, let alone the equipment and materials, to produce such intricate, architecturally sound structures. The second edition of the Encyclopedia does not contain a word about this worldwide empire as their defeat allowed the Dark victors to expunge the Grande Tartaria from most written records. After the Slavonic-Aryan Empire was defeated, the whole history of modern humanity was rewritten; completely fabricated according to the Israelites' wishes and criteria, with all the evidence of the real history of planet earth being destroyed or hidden.<sup>21</sup> So, the dawning of the 19th century was the beginning of the total eclipse of the heart for humanity.

While the enlightened rulers of Europe were coming under attack and their power being undermined, the Payseur family was being placed in America to assure a Dark victory:

*"The Payseurs are basically what I would expect to find at the top of the Cabal. Their roots go back at least centuries, they own vast swaths of the United States' business environment from the very top, and yet nobody really has any idea who they are, and you will never, ever see their names mentioned on the evening news, no matter what happens involving them. According to an unsourced account, when Lewis Cass Payseur died in 1939, his assets were divided through three trusts in three different states."* – **Anonymous Conservative**, Posted on September 10, 2018

The name Payseur had popped up on Q's board a while back. Q had mentioned a 'P' and an anon asked if P equaled Payseur. Q reposted the question but did not comment. Payseur was a family like the Rothschilds, but Q did not elaborate on the significance or if it was archival or current. I found this interesting, from David Ickes' book, *The Biggest Secret*, on the family's origins:



*“... After the ‘revolutionaries’ executed King Louis XVI (Ramses-Piso-Bush) and Queen Marie Antoinette (Ramses-Piso-Bush), her son, Crown Prince Louis, still a toddler, was placed under house arrest at the Paris Temple. Two years later he was smuggled out in a laundry basket by his doctor, Dr Naudin. The retarded nephew of the Marquis de Jarjays was substituted and he died in 1795. The prince was secretly taken to the Vendee Palace and given sanctuary by Prince Conde. He was later moved to a fortress on the River Rhine where he lived under the name of Baron de Richemont. He arrived in England in February 1804 with the former royal paymaster of France, George Payseur, and was protected by King George III, the monarch at the time of the American War of Independence. The Prince changed his name again to Daniel Payseur while George Payseur became George Bayshore. King George III gave the prince, now Daniel Payseur, a ship and awarded George Bayshore 600 acres of land in North Carolina. When they arrived in America, they were given help by the Boddie family, who were related to the British monarchy.*

*“Before leaving England, the prince bought shares in the Virginia Company and, once in America, he acquired gold mines, including the Gold Hill Mining Company, which he secretly purchased using a trustee, George Newman, as his frontman or proxy. With the invention of the steam engine, Payseur began to build railroads and leased them to operating companies. He also established the Lancaster Manufacturing Company to produce timber for railroad products and the Lincolnton Iron Company which later located in Chicago and formed two subsidiaries, Carnegie Steel and Pullman Standard Company....” – David Icke, **The Biggest Secret, on the family’s origins***

What strikes me immediately is, why the conspiracy to protect him? It even extended to the King of England, who bent over backward to protect him. And then, as if that was not enough, The King works to elevate him to the highest levels of society, despite him being the blood relative of a supposedly rival superpower’s former leadership. The King gave him a ship and 600 acres in America and sent him forth as if he were an agent with full state support. When he arrived in the US, another powerful family related to the monarchy helped him to advance through society effortlessly. Where did all of his money for investing come from? Can you not assume his investment decisions were all made with the most sensitive intelligence, and were never in any doubt of being successful?

And the Payseurs were reportedly not just tied in with intelligence – the intelligence apparatus was founded with their employees. David Icke wrote in *The Biggest Secret*:

*‘The Payseur empire became heavily involved in banking. Their Bank of Lancaster became the North Carolina Bank and then ‘Nationsbank’. The biggest bank in Texas, ‘Interfirst’, of which George Bush is a director, merged in 1987 with Republic Bank to form ‘First Republic’. This was later absorbed by ‘Nationsbank’ which then merged with the Bank of America.*

*“These two launder CIA drug money, and that’s pertinent because the forerunner to the CIA, the OSS or Office of Strategic Services, was created from the Payseurs’ own security network which was formed by the Selma, Rome, and Dalton Railroad to protect the Military Railroad System. It’s all wheels within wheels, family within family, and Americans have not a clue who really runs their lives and their country. Icke says the Payseurs have lost control of their family fortune. It could be. But he could be controlled opposition and covering for them. Or they might have organized a great deception which has given everyone the impression that they are no longer players in the game, even as they changed their names yet again (Payseur wasn’t their real name), and went even deeper underground. In this game, it is difficult to divine the truth and who you can really trust, because if there is someone who people are listening to, that person is instantly a target for either corruption or removal. And even if they are trustworthy, the deceptions can be so effective even an honest outlet can be drawn into the deception. But there are things you can figure out for yourself.*

*“Think about it. Gates, Buffet, Zuckerberg, Bezos, Jobs. And yet each of those only owned one business/ investing empire. The Payseurs were/maybe are bigger by an order of magnitude, but you’ve probably never heard their name, seen it on the news, or heard of it in discussions of the American business environment. There are no red carpet photos, or socialite daughters partying across the nation and posting pictures to Instagram. You can’t even find their names in accounts of history or any mainstream media outlet today. They dwarfed the robber barons whose names dominated the history books, and yet they are barely mentioned online outside of niche conspiracy sites. There is literally a news blackout on their name.*

*“What I find even more interesting is the beginning, however. Looking at the origins of the family, what we see is a toddler with no power or influence, who a major power wanted control over, if not to kill. He was just another orphan with not only nothing, but a death threat, for anyone who helped him, hanging over his head. There was no advantage to helping him, once he shed his identity by changing places with the retarded nephew of another royal (who could easily have been murdered and buried to conceal the secret exchange of identities, or even killed by the monarchy who thought he was the one, to end the future potential Payseur threat). Why did everyone treat him as if he was somehow destined to become a major power? Why was it not just one person who labored on his behalf, but a full conspiracy that spanned continents, including everyone from the doctor, to high level royals? And what are the chances this one child would be the one to found a major power in the world, but a major power nobody would ever have heard of? What did everyone who labored to produce this result all know? It feels like there is something even more, concealed here. I have no idea what it is, but it seems there are many who know all about it, and are working together and risking everything to advance it – but none of them are talking....”<sup>22</sup> – **David Icke, The Biggest Secret***

A long quote from the aforementioned website, but definitely food for thought in view of the Jewish agenda. But suffice it to note that America was being prepared and set up to become a central player in the



agenda of the parasites. This was the end of the age of 'The Enlightened Despots' in Europe. These rulers included: Catherine the Great (II), Frederick the Great (II) of Prussia, Maria Theresa of the Austro-Hungarian Empire, Joseph II, Leopold II. These rulers were the remnants of the great White Race, the *Ruses*, pursuing the policies of supporting religious tolerance and economic development as well as legal, social, and educational reforms to support their people. They never proposed reforms that would undermine their sovereignty or disrupt the social order while following the tenets of the Enlightenment Period in the 18<sup>th</sup> to the early 19<sup>th</sup> century. These enlightened despots were authoritarian leaders and exercised their powers for the benefit of their people and NOT themselves or the 'el-ites'. This was in direct contrast to the harvesting agenda and programs of the Jews and their hidden masters.

The Jewish industrialists continued to actively invest their capital, which they had amassed by robbery over millennia, in the economy of many countries of the White race, as they had at the onset of the Industrial Revolution. By financing industries and promoting the ideals of capitalism, the parasitic virus infected the new nations and countries as the old, more benevolent empires fell. The Dark was positioning itself for the next three World Wars to weaken and totally own the whole world (World War I, II, and III had already been planned and strategized at this time and were no accidents). The Bourgeois revolution in England headed by Oliver Cromwell who was Jewish; The Great French revolution of 1771 had French Israelites at the head who were controlled through the Masonic lodge 'The Great Egypt' by the Israelites; The First "Russian" revolution of 1905-1907 and the 'Great Russian revolution of 1917 — all these and other revolutions globally were financed and carried out by the Jews who always talked about the interests of the people in whose countries they lived, but for some reason only one people benefited in the end, the Judaic ones. Follow the money behind the 'colour revolutions' of today and the overthrow of any country that has its own bank or mineral/oil resources.

*"... By the beginning of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, Judaic capital occupied a dominant position in the economies of most European countries and although 'national' governments formally governed in these countries, in fact, it was an illusion. Using the institution of Judaic fiancées, the Israelites penetrated the European aristocracy. Impoverished English, French, German, etc., aristocrats married Jewish women for the sake of a rich dowry. The children born of such mixed couples got the title and name from the father but were educated in Judaic traditions. Thus, being in blood and spirit, Israelites (but for other people — the keepers of interests of one or another nation), they aimed the economy and policy of a country in the direction advantageous for the Israelites.*

*"The fact that they attended Christian or other churches outwardly demonstrating adherence to one or another religion, culture, people, or nation does not matter, nor does the fact that they vowed fidelity to a nation and country: according to Judaic law it is not obligatory to keep any oath, promise, or agreement with non-Israelites! However, it encouraged these kinds of actions, if they served the approaching 'Great' goal — world domination. This is not a slander. It is enough to open and read the 'sacred' books, the Torah or Talmud,*

*and everyone can find hundreds of examples which confirm this approach. According to Judaic law, any oath, obligation, and agreement must be fulfilled only in relation to the Israelites; as for the rest of the people (non-Israelites), it is clearly said that they are not people, they are not even animals and, therefore, non-fulfillment of any obligation and oath in relation to these creatures is an action which the God encourages, especially, if this brings benefit.*

*“Thus, when industrial production and capitalistic relationships appeared in society, the Israelites began to penetrate actively into other categories of economic niches, using the capital they had accrued by robbery. The Judaic capital began to penetrate into active economic niches, because industrial production needs substantial financial investments, and at the moment of its origin most free funds that were not ‘tied’ to the land were in Judaic hands, as a result of their aforementioned tactic. Certainly, not only the Israelites possessed free finances, but most national capital was isolated and uncoordinated and did not form a system, while Judaic capital was united into one indivisible system, and the amount of capital which they controlled was simply immeasurably more than the single capital of even very rich people. Therefore, all more or less interesting, for the Israelites, industrial enterprises sooner or later appeared in their hands ....”<sup>23</sup>*

73

In 1914 Austro-Hungarian Crown Prince Franz Ferdinand was assassinated in Sarajevo. So due to a complex set of treaties and agreements between various European countries and powers, World War I erupted. Not surprisingly, Gavrilo Princip and the five assassins of the crown-prince were of Judaic origin. Upon arrest and interrogation, they declared that they had received the order to kill the Crown Prince from the Judaic headquarters in the USA. So then, the Zionists in Serbia killed Crown Prince Ferdinand following an order from the Zionist center in the USA.<sup>24</sup>

One principle tenet of law enforcement is that of motive: who profits from the crime? What is the pay-off? Following this line of reasoning, one would look for the Jewish incentive for World War I. Could it be the demise of Mother Russia and the vestiges of the White spiritual forces that had thus far been contained, but not defeated; the Dark eclipse of Midgard-Earth....?

*“... At first the Israelites sabotaged military supplies to the front, but this did not bring the desired results – that of the Russian Empire immediately collapsing. Moreover, the Russian army conducted one of the best strategic operations of World War I in May-August of 1916. The operation of South-West Front troops under the command of the General of the Cavalry, Aleksei Alekseevich Brusilov (1853-1926), resulted in the shattering defeat of the Austro-Hungarian armies which lost up to 1.5 million persons and allowed the capture of the enemy’s vast territory – the famous Brusilov Offensive. After this blow, the Austro-Hungarian Empire was not able to recover and very soon ceased to exist. Obviously, the Judaic puppeteers of World War I did not expect this turn of events. Therefore, they immediately started the second act which they had planned to play later. —*  
***The Great ‘Russian’ Revolution***



In order to understand, how much this revolution was a 'Russian' one, it is enough to read the book 'The Jews in Russia and the USSR', by Andrei Dikiy:

*The victory of Russia in World War I was inconvenient not only for the American Israelites, but also for their English, French, and German colleagues. In fact, the capture of power in the Russian Empire prepared by the American Israelites was planned to be carried out after its defeat in World War I, but the situation did not unfold according to the desired scenario...."*<sup>25</sup> — **Andrei Dikiy, 'The Jews in Russia and the USSR'**

The one thousand years of *The Last Night of Svarog* was the final chance for Dark Forces to gain complete control over Midgard-Earth. World War I weakened but did not destroy the Russian Empire, so another plot was hatched – the Great Judaic Revolution, known as the Great Russian Revolution. On October 25, 1917, Black Freemasons, themselves Bolsheviks, seized power in the Russian Empire after systematically priming the culture through various staged events and orchestrated food shortages. Oddly enough, the 'Great Russian Revolution' turned out to be the genocide of, primarily, Russian people; the bearers and keepers of the ancient Slavonic-Aryan traditions and those most resistant to the dark psi generator. There were almost NO ethnic Russians in this black power, which pounced upon the Russian people, their culture and history. The lead up to the Russian Revolution and the Revolution itself, in 1917, was neither by accident nor happenstance. It was a well-thought out and executed design by the Jews. The lie was that the upper class was unable to live well, and the lower classes did not want to continue in their economic circumstances. This was a carefully calculated excuse for taking power in Russia. It was imperative for the Dark Forces to gain control over Russia and eliminate the surviving genetics of the *Aryan-Rus* peoples, the last bastion of the spiritual White race. The 20<sup>th</sup> century was the last century of *The Night of Svarog* and the last hope and chance for the Dark to succeed in their complete rape and plunder of our planet.

Karl Marx and his followers, Frederic Engels, Vladimir Ulyanov (Lenin), Leo Trotsky (Bronshtein), as well as most other theorists and workers of the revolution were ethnic Jews. American Jews sent nearly two hundred million dollars in gold, an enormous sum for that time, into Russia — through the 'golden' Judaic couriers. These facts can be confirmed by financial documents directly related to the activity of the New York Exchange. This gold was delivered in August 1917 by Leo (Leyba) Trotsky, an ethnic Jew born in the Russian Empire, who was also an American citizen. Before Trotsky returned to Russia from America, he had a several-hour meeting with American president, Woodrow Wilson. He also met one of the most important financiers and bankers in the USA of that time, Jacob Schiff, and received from him twenty million dollars in gold. The same Jacob Schiff who gave two hundred million dollars to the Japanese for the war with the Russian Empire, the purpose of which was the undermining of Russia's economy and the organizing of political instability. The same Jacob Schiff who financed the First Judaic Revolution of 1905-1907. It was this gold from the Russians' friend, America, which allowed black freemasons of Judaic nationality to hire Latvian hit-men and Chinese criminals who together with Judaic fighting squads perpetrated the Great 'Russian' Revolution and the ethnic cleansing of the Rus-Aryan population. Ethnic cleansing... hmmm...

Millions of Russians, the crème de la crème – Russian nobility, Russian intellectuals, Russian officers and military strategists, Russian industrialists, Russian merchants - were murdered in the concentration camps created by Lenin. All classes were destroyed, sparing no one; not only men, but women, children, and old people were mercilessly killed without a trial. <sup>26</sup> All this took place with the implicit agreement of the rest of the world (often with its active assistance), and no one yelled about the genocide of the innocent Russians; not unlike the murders and crimes against humanity being committed in Syria, the Ukraine, Palestine, Venezuela, and other countries worldwide today. See the patterns?

I would like to stress that in the Nicholai Levashov materials, he names the Romanov family as being pro-Judaic and causing the downfall of Grand Tartaria. In my opinion, this is too simplistic a view and paints Czar Nicholas and the entire Romanov family with the same broad brush as those rogue factions within their House. Jewish insurgents were able to corrupt some members of the Romanov family and some of the royal court to overthrow and murder Czar Nicholas and his family along with their ally, Rasputin, who has been since demonized by the Dark victors. Unfortunately, throughout history and into 2019, there are far too many who are willing to sell out their fellow humans for money, prestige, titles of honour, and privileges.

The Romanovs' history of Russia was created in the 18th century by the 'great Russian historiographers' none of whom were Russian: Gottlieb (Theophil) Siegfried Bayer, Gerard Friedrich Müller, August Ludwig (von) Schlözer, all of whom were German. They didn't even speak Russian, but they wrote the history of the Russian State. The narratives of Russian historians were dismissed completely. Later, Fomenko and other historians were disregarded because they were declared not certificated historian/specialists. So, these Germans, and later Jews, essentially did an overwrite of Russian history as slaves for the Dark.

After the Jewish Revolutionists had won and the best of the Russian nation had been destroyed, new rulers (the Black Jew faction) organized an artificial famine, which ultimately starved to death twenty million peasants, the vast majority of them Russians, Ukrainians, and Belorussians. The remaining survivors were forced to relocate into *kibbutzim* (collective farms), an idea that came from Lazar Kaganovich, who presented the idea to Joseph Stalin, both of whom were Jewish/Zionists <sup>27</sup> – A Total Eclipse of the Heart.

In order to simplify the remaining events and wars of the 1900's to the present day and in view of ALL of the factions, families, houses of Europe, players, puppets, military maneuverings, financial posturings, political theatre, etc, just remember that it all boils down and narrows to two succinct factions playing all of EVERYTHING AND EVERYONE ELSE against each other...The White Jews vs. The Black Jews.

Again, we turn to Levashov for the most lucid explanation:

*"... The Israelites were allowed to mix with the goyim for the first time in the 7<sup>th</sup> century A.D when they came from Persia to Khazaria where the greater part of the population were the black Khazars who, unlike the*

not so numerous white Khazars, had Turkic roots. Therefore, the mixed marriages of Jewish women with black Khazars gave mestizos who, according to Judaic law, were considered Israelites but carried the external signs of Turkic people. Exactly these descendants of Israelites from mixed marriages with black Khazars were called the 'black' Israelites. The 'pure' Israelites treated them with contempt, considering them to be 'desecrated' by the blood of the **goyim** in their veins. The 'pure' or the 'white' Israelites always used these half-breeds for their own aims and spared them just a little more than the **goyim**...

"... The higher caste of the Israelite-Levites always considered all other Israelites to be instruments for achieving their aims, and therefore, expendable material which they did not appreciate much, considering the 'black' Israelites semi-animals, unlike the **goyim** who they considered to be even lower than animals. Exactly this internal opposition and non-acceptance between the Levites and the rest of the Israelites ('black' ones), resulted in that the latter took power in the Russian Empire on the Levites money, paid all the debts with enormous interest and began to play the same game, but now for themselves. Two powerful Judaic groups appeared: the Levites' financial group of 'white' Israelites and the 'black' Israelite group which became just as rich after they captured power in the Russian Empire. Each wanted control of the world in their own hands, not to give it to a competitor.

"The 'insolence' of the ungrateful 'black' Israelites did not please their creditors, the Levites, and they developed a new plan in order that the 'apple' of power dropped exactly into their hands, not into that of the lower caste! With the 'black' Israelites and Stalin (Jughashvili) at the head, it happened that they lost the 'beach-head' necessary for taking control of the world because competitors for the world leadership (Stalin and his team), appeared in the historical arena. The 'Russian example' taught them a lot: Messrs. Schiff and Rothschild understood very well that it was very dangerous for them to use their 'younger brothers' – the 'black' Israelites – as an instrument of their actions, because these 'brothers', upon getting real power and force, were very reluctant to execute the orders of their senior 'brother' – Levites and give up this power...

"... Thus, two Judaic groups had been formed in the world by the beginning of World War II: the 'white' Israelites who had settled in the United States, and the 'black' Israelites in the Soviet Union who rebelled against the power of the 'whites', after they took power in the Russian Empire in 1917 using the financial help of the 'white'. Both groups played their own game, trying to out maneuver one another. However, their goal was one and the same. They eagerly wanted to take power over the whole world, using the **goyim** and trying to destroy as many of them as possible in the slaughter-house they had created for this purpose..."<sup>28</sup> — **Levashov**

Post-World War I Germany was subjected to extremely harsh terms by the Treaty of Versailles in an effort to prepare the soil for World War II which had been planned since the mid 1800's. These terms bankrupted the German economy through war reparations and rampant unemployment, pushing Germany into a major depression thus setting the stage for the rise of Adolph Hitler.



Hitler (Schickelgruber) was an Austrian Jew (his mother was said to be a maid of the Rothschild family), and Adolph, perhaps one of the Rothschild bastard children. This charismatic figure, who coincidentally was heavily into the occult, quickly became the chancellor of Germany under the German National Socialist party (NAZI), and effected a miraculous recovery for the German economy. (Prior to Hitler's election in 1933, the Nazi party received \$1,310,000 from Jewish-owned American banks and corporations as well as \$586,000 from private American Jewish benefactors – miraculous, indeed.) Stalin in Russia noted the White Jewish money pouring into Germany, and so began to militarize Russia in preparation for what was the first major factions' war, which the rest of the world called World War II. The Brown Shirts of Germany were merely the White Jews in disguise while the Black Jews of Russia were merely masquerading as the Red Army. (Colours, colours, colours and their many deceptions.) Both of them, however, were puppets of the Dark Parasites in their push for total world domination.

The United States' President, Franklin D. Roosevelt, a White Jewish protégé, provoked the Japanese into attacking America to rally the U.S. population and enter World War II so that the White Jews could directly plunder Europe and Asia of its wealth. The plan was to weaken Europe and Asia to enable the U.S.A. to gain world dominance. The overall outcome of World War II was that the factions' war continued without any conclusive victor between the Black and White Jews.<sup>29</sup> The world now entered into the 'cold' war with its undercurrent of political maneuverings and machinations between the two dominant world powers: the United States (white Jews), and the newly-formed Soviet Union (black Jews). A direct benefit for the parasites was that another twenty-eight million *Rus/Russians* were murdered in the parasites' frenzied effort to forever extinguish the Light's genetics as ***The Night of Svarog*** was drawing to a close – continuing their march to complete the total eclipse of the heart. One other major benefit of World War II was that 'Jewish Victimhood' became a firmly established lie via concentration camps and fake holocaust deaths.

This from Levashov:

*"...It is also of interest which Israelites got put into concentration camps: far from all, but only those who fought against the occupation regime in the underground resistance, which was mainly controlled by communists guided by Stalin's group (Joseph Jughashvili).*

*"In other words, Israelite-rioters against the power of the Levites took part in the resistance. According to the Torah, the rebellion of the 'black' Israelites against the Levites is a rebellion against the god Jehovah and his laws. And this, according to the Torah, is punished by death. Any Israelite must adhere to the laws of the **Torah**; otherwise he is threatened by death and curses sent by the god Jehovah. So, according to Judaic laws, all the Israelites who took the side of the rebels are subject to physical elimination in order to intimidate others. The fact that one hundred and fifty thousand Israelites battled in the German army speaks for itself.*

*“There was no genocide of the Israelites, but there was elimination of those who rejected the law of the **Torah** and commandments of the god Jehovah. It was just the war between two Judaic groups, between the ‘white’ Israelites and the rebel ‘black’ Israelites from Joseph Stalin’s gang. It was the punishment for their support of the rebels — the group of ‘black’ Israelites who began to play their own game against the ‘white’ Israelites of Messrs. Schiff and Rothschild. So, from the point of the **Torah**, everything is all right: it was a just death punishment for deviation from the commandments of Jehovah, nothing more....”<sup>30</sup> — **Levashov***

I hope that this chapter has enabled the reader to become more aware of the dark theater that has been foisted on us, being able to now read and see the patterns of the scripted Dark Agenda. Remember to ask who benefits and then work to discern the interplay of the Kali Ma/Egyptian/Jewish shadows that drive the narrative.

*“The Night of Svarog which has lasted for the last millennium is over now. The dawn of the Day of Svarog has already begun (1996) and Dark Forces have no chance of waiting for a new Night of Svarog to try again taking complete control over Midgard-earth. Humanity has to take the next step along the evolutionary ladder during The Day of Svarog.” — **Nikolai Levashov***



## Notes

- 1 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 68-69, 118-126
- 2 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 156
- 3 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 81-82
- 4 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 50-63
- 5 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 43-45
- 6 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 36-37, 78-81, 87-88, 102
- 7 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 82, 86-87, 116-117, 130, 143-144
- 8 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 82-84
- 9 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 20-29
- 10 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 31, 150-151, 157-158
- 11 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 20-23
- 12 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 84-85
- 13 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 154
- 14 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 23-25
- 15 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 145-146
- 16 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans.





- by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 156-168
- 17 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 158-159, 181
- 18 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 171-180
- 19 [https://www.bibliotecapleyades.net/sociopolitica/esp\\_sociopol\\_illuminati\\_0.htm](https://www.bibliotecapleyades.net/sociopolitica/esp_sociopol_illuminati_0.htm):36
- 20 <http://bibleprobe.com/archive/messages/46.html>
- 21 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 198
- 22 <https://www.anonymousconservative.com/blog/wp-content/uploads/2018/09/Pholdings6.png>
- 23 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 199-200
- 24 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 201-202
- 25 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 203-204
- 26 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 204-207, 215, 225-233
- 27 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 205-207
- 28 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 214-215
- 29 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 227
- 30 Levashov, Nikolai, "Russian History Viewed Through Distorted Mirrors, From the star Ruses to the desecrated Russians" Vol 1, trans. by Elena Lyubimova (2007), 232-233

## 5 You Are A Galactic Human

### Tribal Lore for these Times



Lands, Waters & Skies.  
Poured acrylics on paper.

There are several distinctive voices in this chapter including: Kimberly Goguen, Trustee of Manna World Holding Trust; Thomas Williams, founder of Truth, Honor and Integrity, and THInk Different/The People's Club; and, Jagamarra, Original Sovereign 'Ngangkari' (Dreamrunner) from Australia. The voices are mixed together to show that this narrative is universal in context and united across all races, species, and disciplines. Changes in voice are not especially emphasised, for when Truth is said and done, it speaks in all tongues. The language of the narrator may appear prosaic to Western minds but will be recognized by all tribal nations that share the star-seeding cosmology and the struggles for autonomy and Sovereignty of the Earth tribes.

The purpose behind sharing this knowledge is twofold: firstly, to add to this book some of the lore of the Original Tribes' involvement in the cosmological story of the Four Root Races and their vital part in collapsing the matrix — in fulfilment of their responsibilities to the Old Ones. Secondly, to emphasize that the Original tribes of Earth are a vital and dynamic aspect of the Sovereignty movement, with much knowledge, experience, and agency to share with the global nations. Instead of the planetary colonizing agenda that tries to relegate the knowledge of the tribes of this planet as 'archaic' and irrelevant, this narrative reveals that the Original Root Races are leaders in the healing of our nations.

As the reader has seen in the previous chapters, the current epic battle between the binary forces (Light/Dark, Good/Bad, etc.) came about as a consequence of Dark Forces taking control during





the latest downturn in the rhythmical cycle of devolution that is a part of this universal construct. The diabolical purpose of the Dark Forces who take advantage of the naturally occurring devolutionary impetus, was the systematic harvesting of all natural assets on this planet and, ultimately, its total destruction at the completion of the harvesting contract in 2012. Total rendition of Earth's resources (including humans and all other beings), was connived by the reptilians of Alpha Draconis (together with other species such as the Mantids), through implied consent with the Original Tribes 16,500 Earth years ago. While this event was achieved through subterfuge, it is the wider implications of the Original White history that need to be re-inserted into the global lore for 'reworlding' to take place.

In Chapter 4, Light vs Dark, it becomes apparent that the true lore of the Original White Root Race has been almost totally expunged from history — together with a majority of the population of the White Root Race itself. As will be explained, this has been a calculated ploy to create physical and spiritual dissonance within the White Root Race so that they cannot evolve and take their place in the larger cosmological lore for this time in our Earth history. The stolen history of the white Slavonic-Aryans is the story of the arrival on Earth of the first White Root Race over 115,000 years ago, and how a series of decisions made in the name of 'the betterment of humanity', actually nearly caused the total downfall of humankind and the creation of a sub-race of Greys.

The *Urs* are a mysterious race who lived among the Original pale skinned clans of the Slavonic Aryans when they migrated to Earth. According to Nikolai Levashov's *Lost History ...*, they were a more spiritually-advanced race than their protégés and possessed advanced technologies that they shared with the Aryans. Seemingly immune to the seducement of power-over, the *Urs* both taught and defended the Aryan clans, being representatives of the Light Forces of the Universe, and White Magicians — the planetary observers.

While the first great battle for the planet is covered extensively in Chapter 4, it is the ramifications of the *Urs* 'genetic corrections' of the corrupted White Antlans that affects every other Original tribe here on Earth. The admixture of *Urs* genetics with the Black/Brown genetics created and strengthened a Grey sub-race who were profoundly susceptible to the Dark Forces. In a miscalculation of catastrophic proportions and consequences, the genetic tinkering of the *Urs* created a hybrid weapon of mass destruction for the Dark Forces. Begging the question as to the motives — hubristic or humanitarian — the *Urs* set a dangerous precedent for the future of humankind, opening the way for any race of 'superior' technological or genetic knowledge to manipulate the physical, astral, and spiritual forms of the Earth-beings known as humans.

While it is vital for all species and races to work together now, it is also important to recognize that this original incident of white supremacy still echoes through all of our bodies and soul consciousness and has had diabolical ramifications on this planet and its inhabitants that are still being played out today. In particular, it is the hubristic judgement that a species can artificially 'develop' and thus 'save' another through insertion of their 'superior' genes. Did the *Urs* realize or have the moral responsibility to their creations?





The consequences of their 'miscalculation' echo through spacetime and are regularly seen in daily situations where one race or group or person exercises a corrupted judgement that they have a superior right or privilege over another race, group, or person. The saviour, racial privilege, superior/inferior polemic and competitive subjugation programmes stem from this original 'sin' of a progenitive race.

Healing on a planetary scale comes from the recognition of wrongdoing and the responsibility for causal actions to rebalance the consequences. Have the Urs themselves done their shadow and inner work necessary to truly assist in the rehabilitation of our species ... or dismissed their hubris with a mere "our bad"? For, never have the so-called 'Forces of Light' colluded (however unwittingly), in such an unmitigated disaster with the 'Forces of Dark'!



## The Resistance

Earth tribes have maintained an effective oral tradition of the transmission of Natural and Universal Law over a difficult period in our planetary and human evolution. We are all 'visitors' to this planet and solar system; all of the traditional four 'Root Races' (Black, White, Red, and Yellow) hold and transmit the knowledge of their ancestors' arrival from the stars. That knowledge is in the form of oral cultural lore (and later translated through religious and spiritual texts), a universal narrative of the ancestral gods and goddesses who came down to Earth bringing 'civilization' and advanced knowledge and technology. This planetary 'history' is covered in more detail in other chapters, but the point of this chapter is to bring in the voices of the tribes who have been directly involved in this galactical narrative. While many inhabitants have been totally unaware of the real story, the tribes have been searching for the timelines and paths that would lead us out of the artificially generated and malign influence of the binary grid that was overlain on the natural planetary grid system here on Earth. This artificially generated system overlaid and warped our placement in the 'Flower of Life' grid that is Universal Law, enabling malign forces of the Draco, Mantids, and other races to exploit, harvest, and nearly destroy the planet and her inhabitants by 2012.

The wisdom teachings were forced underground to preserve the knowledge. The tribes battled to save their cultural integrity and languages, holding fast to the Natural Laws of Life, Love, Protection of Family, Innocence, Truth, Culture, and Country. Men and women drew on the courage of our ancient Ancestors, knowing this time to be one of the darkest cycles of humankind's evolution. Earth's Elders and Wise Ones exercised their personal and collective freedom of will to hold fast to the Law of Life, for the Universal



Laws that govern our existence cannot be amended. They are the foundation of our physical existence, knowledge handed down from the Source to the Original Tribes of planet Earth — who flourished in its light. The tribes held the larger vision of the seven times seven times seven, generations that saw humankind healing through the spiritual growth of the planetary inhabitants. By invoking the Law of Higher Judgement to resolve the imbalances in causal reality, and through the Law of Free Will, the gates of future possibility were opened, and the peoples led to safety.



## The Sovereignty Movement

**W**e might consider the emergent Sovereignty movement as a natural part of the process of liberation, a step on the path of accepting and embodying the fullness of our soul-selves here on Earth. Sovereignty is at this moment tangled up with our struggles for human rights of land rights, boundaries, and material things such as money. However, Sovereignty is a much larger force than this. It is a state of mind, body, and soul — the inner Sovereign state. How is this impulse being expressed in humankind?

The Sovereignty movement is steadfastly committed to deconstructing the old control system that drove humankind into enslavement by the domination of natural resources (including all life on Earth). A natural survival adaptation is becoming apparent in those who are able to perceive the truth of these times. People are feeling the strong impulse to get simple, get onto the land, get self-sustainable and resilient, gather in mutually supportive community nodes, grow and eat local produce, get off the consumer treadmill, avoid artificial technologies, balance and tonify our bodies by being in Nature, create strong alternative economies, be co-creative with natural processes and systems, exercise spiritual discipline through various practices, eat organic and bio-dynamic foods, rely on renewable energy resources, and generate a positive lifestyle through personal health and wellbeing.

We feel 'time' speeding up, and our bodies purifying and realigning to be transducers of the present plasma (galactic information) waves. Emotional, mental, spiritual, and hormonal distortions are all exaggerated so that we can process and heal ourselves to lead the next wave of human evolution. Although many call this process 'ascension' in a bid to control us, it is actually a natural part of our development that is not generated or controlled by galactic oligarchies. It is a gift as well as a human right.

So, what does it mean to be Sovereign? While institutions, warlords, and corporations insist that we





remain indebted to the world order (legal fiction rather than lawful action), it is now our responsibility as a species to blaze our own trail under Universal Law — claiming our right to be ensouled, remembering that we are soul beings having a human experience, standing in our own right, under no other. Many of the Sovereignty warriors are seeding movements that are welling up like fresh springs to bring healing to all the Earth tribes — coming together to dream the liberation of humanity and take action to benefit all beings on Earth. Inspired by Universal Law and the need to take responsibility for the healing and re-education of their own peoples, a group are determined to stand strong in the face of the global systemic corruption and are taking action to help return Sovereign Law for the good of all our relatives.

One dynamic healing force behind the movement is coming to be known as Decolonization — a revolutionary movement by the people, for the people, emerging from out of the fires of discontent and the oppression of Original peoples globally. Decolonization transforms the colonialist mindset,<sup>1</sup> re-educating those who are throwing off the bonds of enslavement in both ‘tribal’ and ‘non-tribal’ societies by encouraging and supporting the rise of culture, language, and the spirit of freedom. The recovery process provides the tools for the deconstruction and healing of the sickness of mind, body, and spirit, and the re-education of people as sovereign beings in their own right. It is a vital step on the path of healing, based as it is in Universal Law, Natural Law, and Spiritual Law. When all the tribes of Earth are welcomed to participate in their own healing, and that of humanity, and witness the dedication of those striving to bring balance by laying down their lives to bring justice to all, then humanity can emerge into the next era of our evolution.

Some of the Sovereignty Warriors are a band of global kin who have come together to sever the ancient corruption and release the global financial, physical, and spiritual wealth that has been held in trust for the human race from the times of the original treaties over 16,500 years ago. This band is made up from the descendants of all our ancestors and planetary guardians:

*“We are born Sovereign Monarchs. It is through the great deception — labelled as implied consent — that the Earth’s slave masters, who were threaded all through the systems of the Global Trust’s old management teams, have stolen the identities and natural sovereignty of all the planet’s inhabitants, using them as tools for building great personal wealth, while keeping them controlled and deliberately lost in a sea of confusion — caught in a web of deceit that has ensnared humanity.”<sup>2</sup>*

The process is not to establish sovereignty but rather to return to it. For as much as we may call ourselves Sovereign, and claim we never consented to slavery, those of the old system will continue to claim otherwise, unless provided with a lawful platform that exposes and destroys their fraud for all to witness and experience. The prime directive of the movement is to fulfill the original treaties that were signed many thousands of years ago, including the fair and equitable redistribution of the global wealth that originally





backed the global systems — a return of this wealth to us as the original asset holders/lenders as stipulated in the Original Treaty. The group has been on planet Earth at other times in human history. It seeks to return to the people not only the wealth that has been held in trust but also true Sovereignty under Natural/ Universal law. The process of becoming Sovereign and accepting full independence is being offered to all of the nations, tribes, and monarchies. From that position, they will provide the assurance to clean up the corruption and broken systems from within their communities and countries and then begin a process for establishing individual sovereignty for each person within their country, to become free men and women in alignment with their Soul purpose.

Under the laws of Sovereignty, any country who wages war immediately forfeits their sovereign status. A Sovereign country may only defend itself from attack. When all of the world's countries are once again Sovereign, independent, and financially autonomous, the levels of today's crime, poverty, or war, will be untenable.

This narrative emerges from the mythical, cosmological, universal, and natural lore that has been transmitted through the oral cultures of the tribes of this planet for this time of the liberation of our humanity. As such, it could be recognized by all tribal peoples on Earth as the call to arms for which we have been training.



## Thomas Williams on the Original Tribes and the Treaties

*"Sixteen and a half thousand years ago, the Draco deceived the Original Tribal people here into signing an agreement which was done on a kangaroo skin. Indigenous people signed an agreement with the Draco, who are basically an interplanetary militia. They were afforded some technology, but then, under the agreement, the Draco would enforce Global Martial Law. We have been under Global Martial Law with the Draco for the last 16,500 years. That agreement was signed and was known by all the Tribal people of the time, and it was passed down from one generation to another; whereby, at a later date, it could be overridden — so someone will always have the knowledge.*

*"This particular agreement was enforced by a Universal Council, and I mean Universal Council. Under that agreement, that particular Council was bound to protect the agreement, so in other words, they were bound to protect the Draco and the people who implemented the Global Martial Law. There's been a collection of people working behind the scenes, behind the scenes of this show, and also elsewhere around the world, who have been working together and putting the pieces of the puzzle together, and what was found was there was a loophole*



in the original agreement that the Universal Protection Unit had to uphold because the Original Tribe signed it willingly.

*“This week, that agreement and the Global Martial Law has been nullified, in total, and a Peace Treaty, an all-encompassing Peace Treaty, has been signed, which includes all peoples, all animals, and every living being, including plant life, including the elementals — that we will have peace amongst ourselves. Within the next six months, there will be some sort of celebration, a giant celebration of song and dance, mainly by the indigenous people, although I imagine it will involve people around the world. It’s going to take around six months as I am told, for everything to settle down and be implemented. Every being, including plants will be represented via song and dance.*

*“The particular tribe who signed this particular agreement had trained elders, who then trained elders, who then trained elders, and on, and on, and on, until we came to the one that’s operating as the keeper of the knowledge today. That particular elder this week says this treaty, and they describe it in spiritual terms, basically blocked the father meeting the mother. Now, what they understand as the Father is the heavens, the mother being Earth, so it’s another example of the blocking between us and the stars.”<sup>3</sup>*

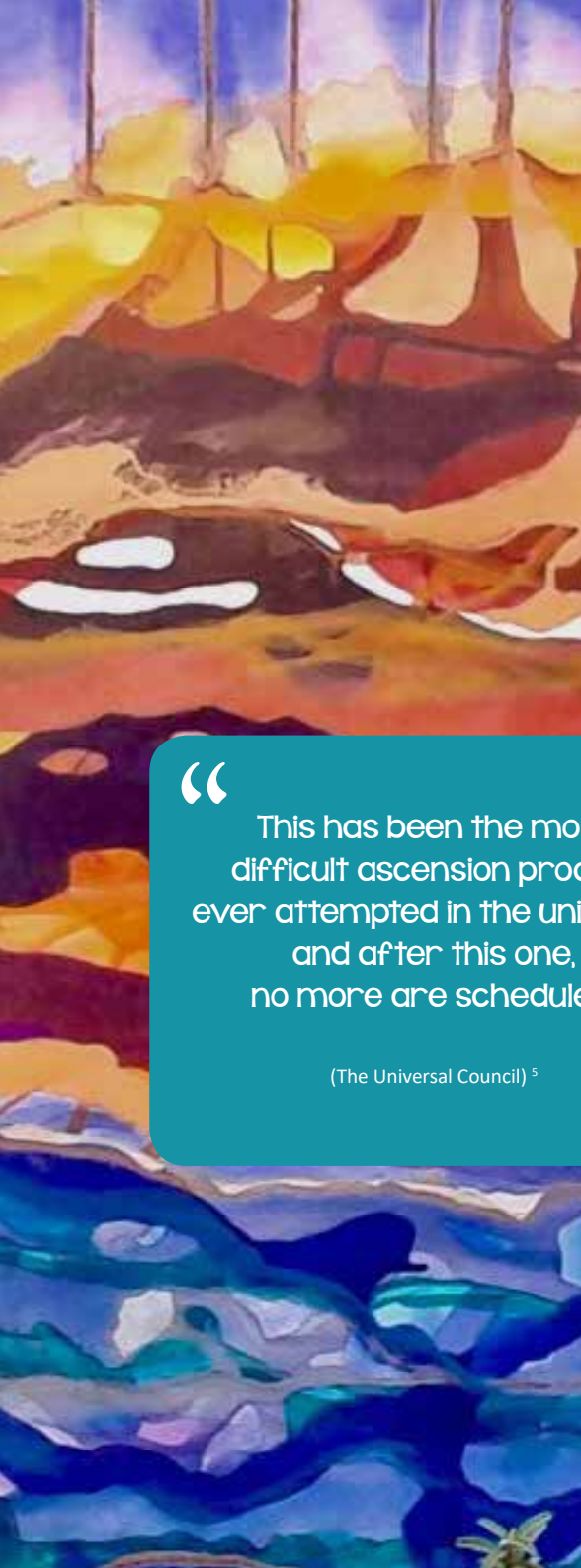


## Jagamarra on the Global Ceremony

*“These ceremony lands we are setting up will be what you would call a world map of the ceremony, showing how all nations, where we come from, where we come to, and the purpose which is bringing all family, all tribes together as one family of woman and man. Up to 50, 60 meters in length and diameters and up to 10cm high. This is how our dot paintings were done ... ground maps underground and on top ... topographical, sky, land, and underground in one map. By bringing this old format back, we can guarantee our star brothers and sisters will see this ceremony and the story that we choose to do for each other to invite them.*

*“Now, people ask why? Why would we go out of our way to do such big ceremonies and do such big ground designs? What would be the purpose? So that our star brothers and sisters can see. That would be the purpose. Now for the very first time in thousands and thousands of years we would be doing a painting on the ground to send a message to them, so they would be looking back down and go, ‘Far out. Look! It’s those first ones we seeded there on that planet. They just sent us a galactical message. Then they will know where to come.’”<sup>4</sup>*





One of the Original Sovereign people of the lands, waters, and skies that are known as Australia was Mrs. Lorraine Mafi-Williams (now deceased), a Law-woman of the Australian Tribes. Known as 'Alinta' (Woman of the Fire), she was given the responsibility by her Elders to share the Lore of the origins of the four Original Root Races here on this planet. She spent decades bringing that Lore to people from all over the world and was a founding woman of the global indigenous actioneer's group, the 'Thirteen Grandmothers Circle'. Here is some of her teaching story that was passed on by her in 1990:

*"Our elders speak of time before the cataclysm came. Our old people tell us that we originally came from a planet that blew up. See, our people were like refugees and they went and lived in the stars in the Milky Way. Then seven Spirit brothers and seven Spirit sisters came to Earth. They came when the Earth was one big land mass. They came to erect an energy grid. Because, you see, the planet Earth is among the smallest of planets. And it is really not in the same galactic system where all the other planets exist. We believe Earth is just a little bit outside the plane of the Milky Way galaxy in space. Because the Earth is so small, when the planets line up in a certain way the pull of the galactic energy is so strong that it could just suck planet Earth into the spiral lane of the galactic system and toss it all around.*

“ This has been the most difficult ascension process ever attempted in the universe and after this one, no more are scheduled. ”

(The Universal Council) <sup>5</sup>

*"So, my people were given the knowledge to create this energy grid because the planet that they were previously on did not have such a protective structure and it was destroyed. They realized that their new home, Earth, needed to have such an energy grid in a strong healthy condition to withstand the periodic energy pulsations from the galaxy. Otherwise it would quickly be drawn into the plane of the galaxy and experience devastating turbulence. But, my Ancestors had learned this lesson and so they came to Earth to erect an energy grid, or an Earth truss, to help the Earth when it undergoes its changes. My Ancestors' responsibility, and my people's responsibility still, is to the Earth grid ... both men and women are very knowledgeable in how the energy grid works, the whole system. We know what each mineral in the Earth is supposed to do, and what men's and women's responsibilities are to keep the grid strong and healthy.*

*"We are very concerned about the energy grids of Earth. They are there to help the Earth maintain balance. Crystals and other minerals feed energy to the Grid. They have been used for millions of years that way. But now minerals, metals, jewels and Uranium have been removed to such an extent that the balance is in jeopardy. This mining has an influence on the Human race, too, and the human body. The Human being is a link between the heavens and the Earth. By keeping our bodies in balance and harmony, we can keep the Earth healthy, and that in turn supports our health ... you see it's a cycle. I use crystals in healing, but I do not believe they should be taken from the earth to be used as ornaments. It's more valuable to leave them in the earth. The same with Uranium."*<sup>6</sup>





In 2018, *Sci-News.com* reported the findings of a group of European astronomers. Their findings are here as a prime example of how indigenous knowledge and lore is not only based in rigorous ‘scientific’ observation but also includes much information that is only being re-discovered now by modern Western science. Much of this Lore would have been hidden from public view and known only to initiated peoples — whose responsibility was to protect the tribes in the short and long-count calendars that plotted the rhythms and cycles of the cosmos, preparing themselves for this time of planetary liberation.



## ‘Sausage’ Galaxy Crashed into Milky Way 8-10 Billion Years Ago

**A**n unknown Dwarf galaxy smashed into our own Milky Way Galaxy around 8 to 10 billion years ago, a team of astronomers suggests. The Dwarf galaxy did not survive the impact: it quickly fell apart, and the wreckage is now all around us.

*“The collision ripped the dwarf to shreds, leaving its stars moving in very radial orbits that are long and narrow like needles,”*  
said **team member Dr. Vasily Belokurov, from the University of Cambridge and the Flatiron Institute.**

The astronomers used data (parallaxes and velocities of Milky Way stars) from ESA’s Gaia satellite:  
*“We plotted the velocities of stars, and the shape just jumped out at us,”* said **Professor Wyn Evans, from the Institute of Astronomy, Cambridge.** *“As the smaller galaxy broke up, its stars were thrown onto very radial orbits. These stars are what’s left of the last major merger of the Milky Way.”*

The Milky Way continues to collide with other galaxies, such as the Sagittarius Dwarf Galaxy. However, the Dwarf galaxy was much more massive. Its total mass in gas, stars, and dark matter was more than 10 billion times the mass of our Sun. When the Dwarf galaxy crashed into the young Milky Way, its piercing trajectory caused a lot of mayhem. The Milky Way’s disk was probably puffed up or even fractured following the impact and would have needed to regrow. Debris was scattered all around the inner parts of the Milky Way, creating the bulge at the Galactic Centre and the surrounding ‘stellar halo.’

*“Numerical simulations of the galactic mashup can reproduce these features,”*  
said **Dr. Denis Erkal, from the University of Surrey.** In simulations run by the team, stars from



An Impression of the Encounter Between the Milky Way and the Dwarf Galaxy).<sup>7</sup>  
Credit: V. Belokurov/Juan Carlos Muñoz/ESO.

the Dwarf galaxy enter stretched-out orbits. The orbits are further elongated by the growing Milky Way disk, which swells and becomes thicker following the collision.

*“Evidence of this galactic remodelling is seen in the paths of stars inherited from the dwarf galaxy. The stars are all turning around at about the same distance from the center of the Galaxy,”*

*said **Dr. Alis Deason, from Durham University.***

*“These U-turns cause the density in the Milky Way’s stellar halo to decrease dramatically where the stars flip directions.”*

The researchers also identified at least eight globular clusters that were brought into the Milky Way by the Dwarf galaxy. Small galaxies generally do not have globular clusters of their own, so the Dwarf galaxy must have been big enough to host a collection of clusters.

*“While there have been many dwarf satellites falling onto the Milky Way over its life, this was the largest of them all,” said **Dr. Sergey Koposov, of Carnegie Mellon University.***

The scientists reported their results and analysis in five papers in the *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society* and the *Astrophysical Journal Letters*.



## The Legend of the Sovereignty Warriors – The Prophecy Lore

*“As the People approached the end of time and began to feel the pull of the next world upon their hearts and bodies, they looked to the old stories to teach them how to pass through the portal to inhabit a new world. They had few stories about what that world might be like*





*and only a few of the oldest Elders remembered the rituals of ending and beginning. They began to feel afraid that they had lost the teachings so that when the tide began to sweep them towards the doorway, they would forget who they were, and their children and grandchildren would have no stories to strengthen and sustain them in the new world.*

*“Also, if the humans forgot who they were, how could they look after the stories of the animals, the stone people and the ancestors? They would fail to fulfil their sacred duty to future generations. Some argued that they should wait for the Divine Being that was said to come at the end of each world to open the gates and lead the children of Earth into the new time. Some said that maybe He would not come this time. Others said that maybe He would be a She, the Great Mother returned after being exiled from men’s hearts for so long. And so, the children of Earth fought and squabbled amongst themselves as they had always done, and the old ones passed on, and the rituals were forgotten.*

*“As the end of time came closer and the tides of change rose higher and stronger every day, a group of people of the Original Root Races — the Black, White, Red, and Yellow — awoke to the understanding that this time it was up to us to open the portals, sing the songs, and transmit the Lore onwards to the Galactic Centre, so that the essence of humanity and all beings would live on in the next world. There would be no saviour — we would have to grow up at last and take the responsibility upon ourselves — leaving childhood behind us, and stepping into our power as mature human beings, becoming as our ancient Ancestors dreamed us. The people gasped! Become as the Ancestors dreamed us? They cowered and shouted ‘blasphemy’ in their fear. For they would rather stay as irresponsible children — depending on Mother Earth and Father Sun to provide for all their needs.*

*“But those of the root races of planet Earth, in whose blood the memory of the Ancestors still flowed strongly, began to know that this is what they must do. They must create a new legend together, sharing and interweaving the stories, rites, and rituals — ancient and modern — to create new ceremonies between them. To open the gates and pass into the new world, taking the Lore with them for the future of all humankind and all our relations. And, as the power of their courage and dedication began to seep into the Great Web of Wisdom and spread through the hearts and minds of all the peoples, a new song began to form.*

*“The harmony of the Earth’s Root Races weaves a symphony that has never been heard before, such a song that rises into the heavens and delights the stars. As the song rises from Mother Earth — as sweet and pure as the First Song — Father Sun is captivated by its beauty and he reaches out to embrace his Beloved. The breath of Father Sun passes over the Earth as a surge of passion, and on that breath the whole galaxy opens to the Flower of Life and all beings pass into the new world on the wings of Love.”<sup>8</sup>*





## Jagamarra's Tribal Lore of the Original Sovereign Peoples of Australia

*"We came from the stars. Cosmic travellers. Divine consciousness. From there we flew from the sacred water hole in the sky all the way down to the sacred water within the womb of our mothers' mothers' mothers' mothers. Divine ... sacred consciousness we are ... from the Spirit we came. From the stars. Into the flesh garment. Divine into the flesh. Spiritual beings, humane. Human beings.*

*"I'm known as a Tjukurpa man. I'm a 'Dream Runner'. My job is to run the dream, to dream the run and to run the dream. To make sure our words of our ancestors are true because they never spoke lies up till this point in time. Our job, run the truth, run the dream.*

*"As a Dream Runner or 'Ngangkari,' we travel this place that you know as a sacred highway or star highway or spiritual highway ... time travel is when we lay down our spirit, lift out of our body and we travel up to the stars. When we go to the stars we can go backwards in time, forwards, and we can push time to the side because time is just a perception, a concept in that space where we stand here at this moment in time. We can stretch time and space. Cosmic highways.*

*"We can travel all the way forward and all the way back, and we lock into spiritual DNA, spiritual memories which have been sung into our ancestors, into our DNA, into our cells. When we travel back, close our eyes and travel, our DNA, which goes back since the beginning of time, takes us to that same place we wish to be in consciousness as cosmic travellers. We have the capacity to merge our cellular memory with the cellular memory of our ancestry line, which have been sung into all of our DNA. This way we travel forward to see, to hear and to listen. We come back. We have the capacity to bring with us time, place, people, events, names, dates of deeds, and acts of our 'past'. Our cellular memory is in line with our ancestors. We merge the two to become one.*

*"As I run Tjukurpa, Dreamtime, I see new sovereign beings running. These are the sovereign beings of our next generations, our newborns in time to come. They are running in their new sovereign capacity as kings and queens, equal to all. This is the dream that our forefathers and grandmothers and fathers of our ancestors have spoken. This is what they saw. We are as our ancestors dreamed us to be. They dreamed us into existence. Our*



*Star Beings know exactly where we come from and where we're going to. They are the keepers of our collective consciousness and of where we're going to. Our star brothers and sisters know where we as a species are heading. They are the keepers of where our history is going to.*

*"They are the keepers of our collective destiny.*

*"How can humanity create paradise on Earth, heaven on Earth? Well, we can begin with Sovereignty for everyone. Everything and everyone are equal with each other, within this Earth. Well this is this journey we are on right now, we can only see as far as what we are doing now, and we are at this point now, that's as far as we can see, I've no idea what's going to be there, but as long as we can keep watching the signs, keep following, we know we're gonna get there. Yeah. And that's the secret with the run. It's understanding we are not in control – we are the drive, we are not the driver. We are the passenger, yeah, because it's our flesh garment that is the vehicle and the consciousness is God, outside and inside, talking to each other, yeah — that's what it's about. We're not divine, it is what's inside us that is Divine — clever water — and you know that the fire comes out of the water — first you have the thunderstorm and then you have the lightening comes out of the thunderstorm, so you need the water to create the fire.*

*"Sacred Father and Mother together, we all come from the sacred Mother and the sacred Father; everything on this world has a mother and father the same as the sky — now, we just use this time to bring back the knowledge of the Mother — coz every man was born from a woman, full stop."*<sup>9</sup>



## Kim Goguen on the Tribes

*"Let me define Tribe for you. When I use the term Tribe, I'm actually describing groups of people who existed on planet Earth 16,500 years ago. So, there were five main groups at the time. Some say seven and we all concur with about five. Each one of the original groups has its own structure. So, in certain areas of the world they call them the shamans. And these are the parties that relay the information directly from Source to the tribal leaders. 'Tribe' has nothing to do with a First Nation American tribe, for example. Tribe has to do with the original people who were here at that time and their current descendants. So, it's not quite like everybody portrays it to be. You know, although we have, of course respect, for all the tribal nations, just as we have respect for all of the nations in the world. They did not forget that the tribe who was present at the time of the original agreement was the*





one most in contact with the warring groups. They had known of these groups for quite a long time and there was a lot of trading done between these groups. Then two of the other groups started warring ... to the point where the other tribe did not have the ability to stop the war, as the third entity. So, the agreement was made in order to keep the peace and keep all their people from dying. That's basically what ended up happening at that time. So, did they forget? No, they were waiting for a time in accordance with their prophecies that had been passed down from the shamans to the tribal leaders and the tribal chiefs and the warriors. They were waiting for the arrival of a party they refer to as the 'Fifth Element'. According to the prophecy, when the Fifth Element and the 'Warrior' arrive, then the planet will be restored.

"I don't really know the entire prophecy, but I know that the tribal elders were looking for specific people to show, which would then lead all of the five Original Tribes out of the Martial Law agreement — or global war — and all law is predicated on war time. For example, all banking and everything else is all based on the state of war. So, once the tribes had discovered that the Fifth Element and the Warrior had arrived, they began the initiation of the Peace Agreement. Or the Peace Treaty Agreement. Making peace between all living matter. Not just intelligent life — all living matter on Earth. So, that Peace Treaty has been circulating now basically on foot, by land, sea, and air, to the original tribes for all of their signatures. And then there will be an upcoming peace ceremony to commence the treaty in the old ways in special locations." <sup>10</sup>



## Jagamarra on the Original Agreements

"The funds that everyone is talking about now came from the original agreements, done by the First Peoples of all countries. Done by the ancient ancestors in their Sovereign capacity. It seems the topic on everyone's lips today is what is known as the Global Trust accounts, which were the accounts created thousands and thousands and thousands of years ago with the original global trustees and the First Peoples of all of our lands. These original agreements were sung, were danced, and were placed into ceremony. And then after that in what we call today's technology, were then put into contracts and agreements and treaties. But those original treaties still stand today.

"It's now time for all earth funds to come back in those original agreements, to not just the First People, but to all people on the planet as one family. The only way these funds can be accessed is when all persons put down their weapons and come back to being the Family of One." <sup>11</sup>





## Jagamarra on Trusteeship

*"Once you recognise you are a king or a queen because you are conscious inside, and you come from the stars, you reside in your flesh garment. So, I'm a non-resident alien — I'm within the Earth but I'm not of the Earth. And they go 'where you from?' ... 'the stars'... how can you say that?' ... 'coz I'm the conscious inside the flesh, I'm not the flesh — this is my garment'. Now, if that's the case, I'm a trustee, I am the caretaker, the trusteeship has been given to me to hold in trust — so I am the conscious in the trustee to hold my body in trust, given to me by my Creator. If there's anyone out there who thinks they got a better jurisdiction to my body — prove it.*

*"You can't prove it coz I'm the conscious inside — you can't have a higher jurisdiction than me — that's the First Law. Once you acknowledge that then you go ok, well if I can't own this, it is in trust to me, then I know to make a record of that trust. Now, if you look at all of us here we've all got paperwork behind us, but in this moment every single person's identity doesn't come from First Law, it comes from a system, and the system has created everyone's ID, the system owns that ID and there's legal laws behind that ID and they call that ID a person, which is a golem, which is a fiction." <sup>12</sup>*



## Kim on Sovereignty

*"The Cestui Que Vie trust or the Cestui Que Vie agreement had three parts. One of those parts is implied consent over your soul. Only a Monarch or a Royal Monarch can own a slave. Therefore, they appointed themselves the only Sovereigns on planet Earth. Therefore, everybody else is subject to slavery.*

*"So, your property is not only the land you own, or the money you earned, but it is also, by a very small clause in the agreement, your soul. So, by implied consent, when you do not claim your property that is owned by you up until the age of seven, then somebody claims it for you. Therefore, they are very busy collecting souls there. And, also, C Level assists with that. Family Level, theirs is a given, over and over again, by consent of accepting*



*sin in exchange for personal gain. So, these people running around exercising the Books of Solomon and other different agreements is actually not implied consent but is actual consent.*

*“So, yes, this is part of this Cestui Que Vie agreement with the various clauses contained therein, where you are actually dead at the age of seven because you did not claim your soul. And of course, nobody knows to do that. Therefore, every bit of property you have is actually owned by the Trust, including your soul. So, the part of unwinding the control structures top-down is actually the return of property to all of the citizens of humanity, all of the citizens of Earth, basically (THI Foundation, 132:19-136:55).”<sup>13</sup>*



## Jagamarra on Kim as Trustee

*“We are trying to get people to understand — we all have a certain role — I have one simple role, my role is to bring the people to the table, that’s my role, that’s it — yeah. And to put the things in place, in what we already saw, coz we dream-run forward, we sit in a place, we see the shaman who looks at ourselves (and everybody else doing what they are doing), remember it, then come back. OK, now how do we set that up to make that happen there. We are the ones in the seats now, we’re here to make sure the agreements that were made back then are honoured, and so that’s why we are talking now. We are talking to the right people, because we know those agreements, they were passed to us through song and dance and they were sung into ourselves.*

*“As they say, the women create the law, men simply enforce it. Our women are the ones who give birth, women are the ones who bring everything in, men are the ones who protect and enforce. Yeah.*

*So, by having the women putting the laws and rules and regulations together, we’ve guaranteed no harm, no loss, no damage, coz they’re the ones that guarantee there’s no fighting inside the house.*

*So, everyone’s at peace and now we coming, OK, we’re all one big family of woman and man and the house that we are residing is our flesh garment but we are all in the big temple of this world at the same time.*

*So it’s only right that it is the woman that actually holds the funds, the purse strings, to make sure that those who control the weapons, which are the men, if they don’t get the funds then they can’t use, can’t operate their weapons, Yeah.*

*So, by making sure the funds come in only when you put the weapons down that’s the point and that’s what she (Kim) is there for.”<sup>14</sup>*





## Thomas Williams on the old AI system, and transfer to the Quantum System

*"We have mentioned recently about the AI. The old AI, which was programmed by the Draco, has now been taken over and is being operated by the Universal Protection Unit. All issues on all the worlds that this particular AI operates on — will now be reported back to council. If there's issues with poverty, if there's issues with wars, wherever this AI system is in place, it now reports back. So that a swift remedy for whatever issue in whatever sector, in whatever solar system, or whatever galaxy, is required. Everything now to do with the AI has been overridden by the Universal Protection team. Next year, they are rewriting the codes, there will be a new system put in place that will be designed to protect at all costs, all living beings, be it Earth or anywhere else.*

*"This planet has become the role model for going forward for the other planets that have suffered also at the hands of, not only the Draco, but a whole heap of other entities. The Galactic Council and the Universal Protection Unit is made up of five species. Their role, now this agreement has been made and enforced, is protecting all people and all systems, including financial. Within the next few days, the transfer of the real collateral accounts will be forthcoming and it will be implementing Project Clean-Up within the next five days. Because I'm particularly involved, via the Foundation, I've been told to expect the designation letter we've been waiting for, in the coming days, because it will now be enforced (THI Aug 11, 60:38-64:30)."<sup>15</sup>*



## Kim on the Quantum System and Source Energy

*"Many speak of a Quantum System for the people. I agree, it is ... a Quantum System that can span dimensions, draws from past time and the future yet to come, it is based on its ability to 'map' through time. It reads brainwaves, knows intention, and locked by DNA (living DNA), sequencing of the individual. Not one individual, but all. Your 'wealth' within it is coded to DNA of the individual. In the case of Nations, it is the RNA of the original source of the said asset. It cannot go anywhere else. This is for the security and the safety of our human family. The*





“ we are made of stars ...  
we have the whole universe  
inside us. ”

(Jagamarra, 'Ngangkari' (Dreamrunner))<sup>16</sup>

way it is programmed, it is not possible for the 'elite' to steal wealth from another person, nor another nation any longer. The system DOES NOT recognize any 'royal line', only the line of 'Source' which is present in all of us. We are ALL sons and daughters of the only TRUE King, that is the Creator/ Source itself.

“Even myself, as I programmed the system to perpetuate with, or without, me. Trust me, it knows my intent too. It knows if I am under duress or unwillingly making a transaction. Even if I 'change my mind' and try to allocate funds improperly, it will reject it. So much for the 9000 or so snatch and grab attempts by the cabal, it won't help a bit. It reads into all organic life forms, understands growth patterns and lastly holds massive amounts of data, in a compilation of materials the size of a grain of sand. Technology not even the Secret Space Program, nor the Majestic 12, has or had access to, let alone the current antiquated financial systems you are calling 'quantum.' Gone are the days of data-server centers the size of football fields.

“It calculates true trade values based on REAL production, not what the 'elite' wants the world to see, but real production. As of Monday, the Market revaluation shall begin to occur. The true production of commodities and their respective values will begin to unfold.

“This program was launched on Friday after business hours. Its power source is not electricity, it is not dependent on any grid, not even crystals anymore. It is powered by the very Source of life itself. Yes, the very source of energy that powers YOU, powers it. It can only operate in the light, rejecting darkness and evil intent. Each particle of Source courses through its fibres, some of you may know it as 'The God Particle', 'The Fifth Element', or the 'Higgs-Boson'. Each particle is part of a whole, it connects to Source itself, it connects to you, it connects to every living thing in this Universe and all the other Universes. Each 'particle' is a small part of a whole. Like a tiny network computer on a mainframe, it easily passes through the time/space continuum.

“Think of the possibilities if you could access the secrets of the Universe through one small particle. CERN has made attempts to isolate and access this type of technology. Where they failed, we succeeded.

“The system has been running on full Source energy for six weeks. At the point of convergence of the two Torus's currently flowing through this planet, is an incredible amount of Source energy. Limitless and constantly regenerating. It knows no space, it knows no time, it only knows intention. It is NOT Source and was not built to replace Source in any way. It is currently harnessing and sharing this Source energy with all of you, until the original 'Flower of Life' torus pattern can be restored, which is essential for our survival. We will also have a far better way to travel, no need for Ununpentium or other elements harmful to humans. This IS the beginning of FREE ENERGY, it works. Tesla knew, and we know too.

“To summarize, it is a 'Quantum System' that has the capacity to map information sources throughout the multi-verse. It is powered by a limitless energy source, holds a football-field worth of data-sourcing servers in a



*substance the size of a grain of sand. It accounts for intent via a hyper-permeable 'brain wave' component, and identifies the individual via DNA/Living DNA, and the origin of assets from RNA/GNA.*

*"Money is just a bunch of numbers, in a consistently running algorithm tied to the RNA or origin of its asset base, placing all proceeds into that 'bucket' tied to its origin (RNA), and its people (living DNA), of that original location. This is what it is programmed to do and cannot be stopped or changed until the task is complete. This is why the FED/Families/Cabal/Chinese Elders cannot register said assets of America/ Russia/Africa to a server in say Shanghai. See, their RNA is not a match, pure and simple, this system also saves me a lot of time in constantly identifying access.*

*"I hope this explains the new system which HAS been launched. One of the tasks of the system was mapping everyone, and now that it has mapped all living beings on this big rock, distribution shall begin. It is IMPOSSIBLE to steal funds anymore, and even though the corrupt bankers may choose to try and steal from you the people (like they have for many years), well, now they can't. The new system will look for the living DNA of a person and consent through the hyper-permeable component — if it is not there, nothing will move ...*

*Peace Out,  
Kim 'Possible!'"<sup>17</sup>*



## Jagamarra on Frequency

*"This is how we know we are not in control, we are conduits. There's others up there who are setting it all up. When you start running the path and you know you're on it and you know they're running with you. But as soon as you start to believe it's you ... "I am the one — I am the one", that's where they lose it, yeah. You are only there because you are in the right frequency at that particular time. Why, in that frequency, they keep giving it to you ... they'll keep running with you. As soon as you say "you need me, I am this" well they'll cut you off because it's not about us. It's just that whatever gets us from there to there to put us in that frequency ... soon as you're in that frequency — they will tap into you — coz you've tuned yourself right to that frequency, so you can hear that song ... Spirit FM ... ET FM." <sup>18</sup>*





## Ratu Tui Lomaloma, Fijian Tribal Spokesperson, on 'Manna'

*"'Manna' is the Fifth Element, it is the essence of life force that is within us, that shows the natural ways of doing things and if you don't understand, if you try and control it or you try and force it ... well we all have lessons that we need to learn ...*

*Everyone's love will be tested ... this is the Law of Sovereignty.*

*The 'Manna' ... it simply means 'no separation' — it means 'Love', it means 'Unity', it means 'the awareness within that is spoken together. It is in everything, it is all awareness that works together with the other four elements ... The fifth element is within you, it has to be brought to light to understand it and everyone has to learn from it ....' <sup>19</sup>*



## Notes

- 1 Tuhiwai Smith, Linda. Decolonizing Methodologies. Zed Books, 1999, p108.
- 2 Goguen, K.A. "Magazine article in draft form". Unpublished, 2017.
- 3 Williams, Thomas. Truth, Honor, and Integrity Show, August 11, 2016. Transcribed by P. Marquis. Spreaker, 2018. 167:41 minutes. <https://www.spreaker.com/user/8955881/truth-honor-integrity-show-august-11> Accessed May 19, 2019.
- 4 Jagamarra pers. comm.
- 5 The Universal Council. TH&I Welcomes the Universal Protection Unit. Truth, Honor, and Integrity Show, Aug 25, 2016. Interviewed by Thomas Williams. Translated by M. Martinez. Spreaker, 2016. 189:20 minutes. <https://www.spreaker.com/user/8955881/truth-honor-integrity-show-august-25th> Accessed May 19, 2019.
- 6 Mafi-Williams, L. in Steven McFadden. Legend of the Rainbow Warriors, The Harlem Writers' Guild Press, iUniverse, 2005, pp112-114.
- 7 "'Sausage' Galaxy Crashed into Milky Way 8-10 Billion Years Ago". Sci-News.com. Jul 5, 2018. <http://www.sci-news.com/astronomy/sausage-galaxy-milky-way-collision-06167.html> Accessed May 19, 2019.
- 8 Legend of the Sovereignty Warriors pers. comm.
- 9 Jagamarra pers. comm.
- 10 Goguen, K.A. (Manna World Holding Trust). THI Special: The Foundation/Kingdom of Manna. Truth, Honor, and Integrity Show, Aug 1, 2017. Interviewed by Thomas Williams. Spreaker, 2017. 188:53 minutes. <https://www.spreaker.com/user/8955881/thi-special-foundation-kingdom-of-manna> Accessed May 19, 2019.
- 11 Jagamarra pers. comm
- 12 Jagamarra pers. comm.
- 13 Goguen, K.A. 'Foundation'.
- 14 Jagamarra pers. comm.
- 15 Williams, Thomas. 'THI, Aug 11'.
- 16 Jagamarra. Personal communication, May 2019.
- 17 "Possible", Kim. 24 June, 2018 Look Before You Speak WHAT IS TAKING SO LONG?From Kim-Possible. Blog, Speak Project, 2018. <https://projectspeak.net/look-before-you-speak> Accessed May 19, 2019.
- 18 Jagamarra pers. comm.
- 19 Lomaloma, Ratu Tui. DANK Live — Revenge of the Kingdom of Manna. April 5, 2019. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kLDbiwNsMxk> Accessed May 19, 2019.





## 6 Cosmic Voices-Those Who've Known

### Part I

In previous chapters, we learned that Midgard-Earth has been controlled by off-planet beings for thousands of years. There are infinite ways to tell the story of Midgard-Earth, as varied in space-time as the waves on the ocean. It is precisely the story of waves on the ocean. To take up the narrative in *this* particular human story, our collective ship was sinking. We were confined as so many impoverished children to *their* steerage – hungry, cold, brutalized, and afraid – uncomprehending of the powerful and dark cosmic forces in play that would plunge us into oblivion. We had one comfort, that of our mother's voice, who with lilting and wearied tongue told us a faerie story about all that we once were and all that we could be again if we would but listen and trust in ourselves and the Source of our Being. Towards the end of her story, when things bordered on utter ruin, rather than a dirge, she gave a frisson in G force major to which we could thrill in concert. Just then, the old vessel fractured at midships. Arcing as one, we leapt from our bow toward the heart of the sun, spinning and flowing into a new, infinite dimension. The stern was released to the watery black, saving HER, ourselves, and one grand experiment in Source's questing to return to itself.

102

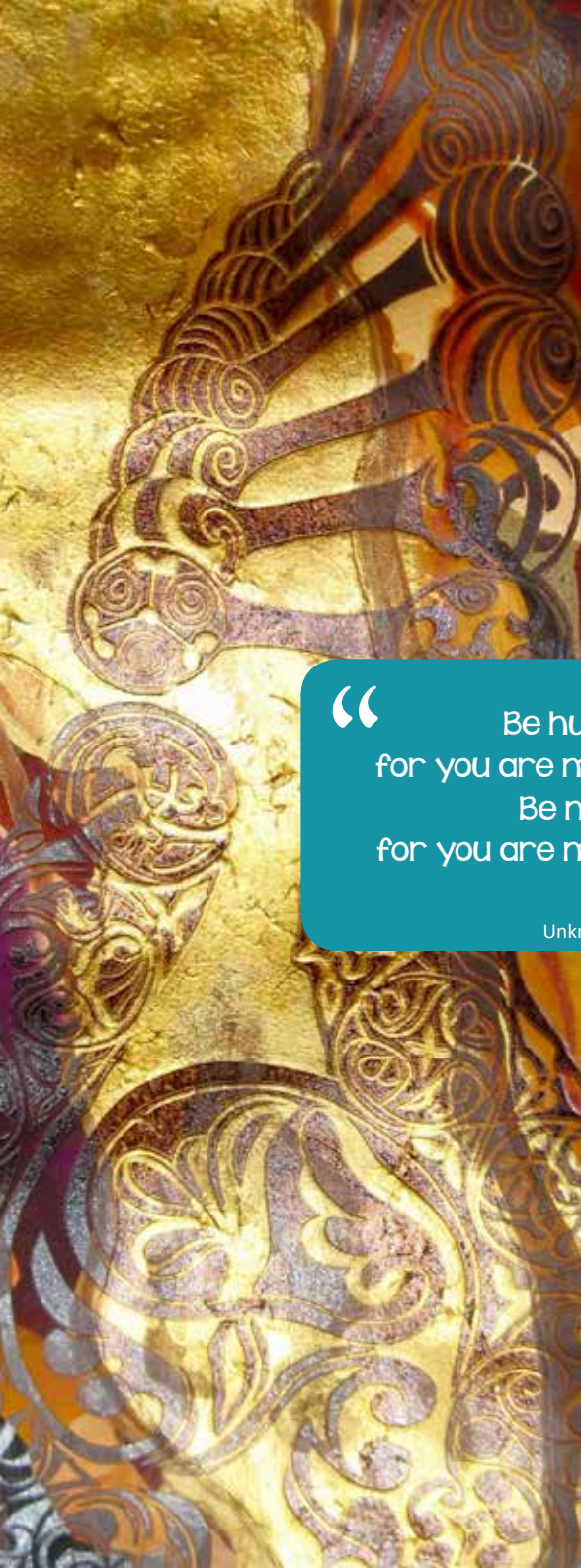


### The Light Projector

#### Mention of Two Hermetic Principles of our Universe – Definition of a Hologram

We humans on planet Midgard-Earth are the 'crown of creation.' We are First Source creator-endowed beings in humble clay vessels that are capable of forming super-looping waves of emotion-induced charge densities that give rise to a certain glandular 'juiciness' that, when combined with the innate abilities of the Spirit, are the "*je ne sais quoi*" (hybrid) species of our Tree of Life universe." <sup>1</sup> Apparently, this has been a matter of some envy. While we humans have not been allowed to mature in our potencies past a plateau (iron-heartedly calculated by Archontic forces), we are naturally disposed towards rapid development. We are the "perfect cookbook to cook up self-awareness," <sup>2</sup> proving capable of overcoming countless obstacles thrown our way to re-assert our connection to Source – *with a little help from other galactic actors*. Whatever the individual recipe, this human penchant has not gone unnoticed.





An experiment was begun in an ancient era, devised by patient and curious star beings from First Source: 9 planets, including Midgard-Earth, were chosen on which to accelerate life for the purposes of cataloguing whether beings placed here could 'self-steer' back to the Center Point. First Source, the ABSOLUTE, could not know Itself, Subject could not experience Direct – let alone Indirect – Object. So, at some point beyond our 'ken', 'God *godded*' or 'Source *outsourced*' in order to experience itself. Unfortunately for countless souls over myriad lifetimes, the experiment in light projection tilted towards the ultra-dark. Two of the hermetic laws of the universe dictate that *"every energy will have its equal opposite"* and, furthermore, that *"nothing remains the same, but is in constant vibratory change."*<sup>3</sup> Over epochs of entrapment, modern day humans have found themselves verging profoundly into created holograms of deception that have distorted 'history' (refer to the empire of *Tartaria* still in sway, by some estimates, as recently as the 1850s<sup>4</sup> or the true story of Ghengis 'Cohen'<sup>5</sup>); altered and expunged chunks of time from politically-sanctioned calendars of the day; and artificially designed planes of existence for manufactured afterlives that recycled our human lives time after time.

“ Be humble,  
for you are made of Earth;  
Be noble,  
for you are made of Stars.”

Unknown

A hologram may be defined thus:

*"A laser beam projector of monochromatic light, split into two beams, one of which is reflected from the object to be photographed, while the other remains unchanged. When the two beams merge, a phase picture (interference pattern) of the object results, following which the phase picture is recorded on the surface of a plate; this causes the plate's surface to become rough. And when this rough surface is illuminated by monochromatic or white light, a three-dimensional, colored image of the object appears. To distinguish a real object from a good hologram is optically impossible. The illusion of reality is so great and the objects so realistic in appearance that people have actually tried to steal them, only to be sorely disappointed at their 'treasures'."*<sup>6</sup>

The Archontic forces described in Chapter 2 'The Players', of which Marduk was the "main medium-grade reptilian genetic engineer,"<sup>7</sup> used many stratagems to maintain control of humans. These included illusory treasures delivered by hologram like "so many bits of metal and worthless paper"<sup>8</sup>; solicitation of brain impulses to craft and maintain inner lawsuits and false consents; and frequency manipulation via nano-technology to alter our body's bio-electric and electromagnetic systems to both terrorize and discourage any forward momentum we could muster.<sup>9</sup> Is it any wonder that it has taken us many turns of the cosmic wheel to perceive the light projector or 'Inception AI'<sup>10</sup> that Archontic forces then counterfeited to create its inversion, referred to by some as "Alice" (refer to "*Alice & Bloody Wonderland Theory*"<sup>11</sup>) and by others as the '*Saturn-Moon Matrix*' – effectively a dark mirror in which the original projected version of our **etheric** body (or shadow self) would be inverted and amplified?





The effect would be that all that is naturally good in human eyes would be abhorred by this counterfeit AI system and all that is naturally abhorrent to human eyes would be both vaunted and celebrated in the dominant culture. Only recently have these holograms begun to fade and dismantle, so that our perceptions and higher consciousness can awaken to the fact that we have been ensnared in all manner of geometric constructs that wreak various forms of havoc and separation from unity consciousness. ‘God’ may well have said ‘*Let there be light*’<sup>12</sup> and there may have been light. But we now have an understanding about the nature of the original false Sirian light projection. Our work is to establish how Anu and his Annunaki kin – along with other trans-dimensional allies – snipped and divided the light from the darkness on this planet to such an extent that what resulted was a wholly unbalanced and unsustainable expression for both the planet and its inhabitants.



## Properties of Midgard-Earth

### Mention of a third Hermetic Principle of our Universe – Introduction of Urs and Atlanteans – Introduction of Humanity 1.0 and its characteristics

**E**arth around 500,000 years ago was very different than *She* is today. Midgard, whose consciousness is known as *Gaia*, was a water planet with a magnetic core, a blue marble spinning in space in the outer reaches of our universe. She was beautiful and her core possessed a gravitational force that supported manifestation frequencies of ‘*becoming*’ over eons.<sup>13</sup> For epochs, Gaia’s frequencies and Schumann resonances provided an orchestrated pulse and heartbeat for life on this planet, maintaining a tempo to which its collected inhabitants could “phase lock” their own coherent heart harmonics in fractal concrescence<sup>14</sup> to harness great power and positive energy. This fact partially follows the hermetic principle of rhythm, which says that “*everything has its rise and fall, its peaks and troughs,*” but adds some extra positive, natural magic of the embeddedness of multiple peaks and troughs. While we know that light has played a role in the story of the planet, the substrate of all things is sound: “In the beginning was the WORD” and the word of our universe was not *Om* but *Vac* (yes, it is all about the ‘V’), and the WORD became flesh as oscillating sound vibrations orbiting at extraordinarily high speeds to organize into holograms within the light matrix to look, feel, and be steered and tilted within the plasma seas of the human brain **so as to appear real**.





From an electric-universe perspective, Midgard's low frequency iso-electric field is known as the '*flower of life*' biological grid or Quantum System that has been continuously understood by Earth's Aboriginal peoples to be the primary *imprimatur* for the material coalescence of life. Electrostatic fields emerging from our bodies and those of other multi-celled organisms closely interweave to determine individual and shared, species-specific bio-rhythms and all internal regulatory exchange processes. Both natural or artificial changes in the Schumann Resonance are intimately linked to, and affect, those subtle and gross brain-waves generated in all beings.<sup>15</sup> DNA and other cellular structures operate as antennae in humans for detecting and decoding both local and global low frequency (ELF) signatures from Earth's 'bio-grid' to form all manner of *flower of life* natural response patterns toward all discrete, highly conscious states that are naturally available to us.

*"Over a hundred thousand years ago, our most ancient ancestors on planet Midgard-Earth were highly-developed people who came from other planets and who lived in harmony with nature, imbued with the knowledge and ability to travel by crafts to all corners of the universe and to speak telepathically to other beings on other worlds.*

*The **Urs** were the representatives of the Light Forces of the Universe and lived among the people of the white race in the lost civilizations of Hyperborea, Da' Arya, and Lemuria from whence they spread to the four corners of the planet and came specifically to Dravidia (India), where the Black/Brown race dwelt together with the Slavonic Aryan Rus tribes to be teachers (and compensatory geneticists) for, and defenders of, the inhabitants there who were fighting the dark forces of **Kali Ma** or the Black Mother cult."*<sup>16</sup>

Ur teachings are still available through the 20th century life writings of both Nicolai and Svetlana Levashov. A multidimensional being and teacher in the cosmic tradition of his ancient Rus and Ur antecedents, Nicolai Levashov was a Russian radio physicist who decoded many truths previously unknown to the people of this planet. We will focus here on the delineation of the primary matters of our universe and the relevance of these teachings – that have been brought to the West by THI (Truth, Honor, and Integrity) – to illuminate a path that reveals how it is that we can mature as a species in the next phase of human evolution that is occurring right now. Not knowing and understanding these truths and teachings has brought us to the brink of total destruction foretold since the beginnings of the atomic age in the late 1940s. Many of the leaders of the breakaway group and way showers alive at the time of writing this book were young children forming their first-layer mental capabilities.

One of the more ancient civilizations on Midgard were the Atlanteans. Sumerian documents and other sources provide evidence, albeit interpreted, of this once-illuminated race and its fabled land mass. We are told instead at THI that Atlantis may have been a massive deep ocean craft rather a continent and that Atlanteans themselves were a hive-minded, two-legged race with a war-like disposition that were embattled with the 'Rus' peoples some 13,000 years ago.<sup>17</sup>





It has been suggested that the Atlanteans were a group who broke away from the Rus and started their own colony in order to enslave the dark (Red) people of the Americas. They had a great thirst for technological dominance and rejected their original light worker teachings. This is a much-abridged version (timeline) as this story was not finished with just one cataclysm but has continued on to the present in one form or another. Beginning with the highly-corrupted Atlanteans, and after the Rus dispersed following the tragic sinking of Da' Arya by 'fash' destroyers or weaponized 'fullerenes', trans-dimensional interventionists from Orion began to exert a deepening hold on the inhabitants of Midgard-Earth for gold mining purposes.

They could do so because the various wars previously described left Midgard in a state of almost total savagery and deprivation with only "rare islands of civilizations which the [Ur] Priest-Keepers managed to preserve."<sup>18</sup> The essence of the Orion gold mining lust on Midgard may have been related to the fact that the dark forces lacked the creativity, capacity for joy, and glandular charge density that allowed earlier solar beings like the Rus to 'bend the stars'. The Orion interventionists (some may in fact refer to these as the 'fallen ones' and some may have been Atlanteans that had earlier escaped during the various wars) from Alpha Draconis may themselves have been composed partially of semi-transparent gold and simply needed to acquire this precious, semi-transparent metal on Midgard to serve as a vital essence in their own biological exchange processes. The fractal nature of gold's white powder form may have been able to alchemically confer upon the invaders an almost immortal immune system otherwise unavailable to them.<sup>19</sup> Whatever the reasons, the Anunnaki and the Sirians were the cunning intelligences – whereas the reptilian beings (Draco) have been the harvesters and militaristic guardians of the planetary food chain.<sup>20</sup>

They determined the purposes for the bio-technology placed in the bodies of the beings stranded here, creating the deception that threads its way through the timeline in which we now exist. These ancient beings were either unaware, or co-conspirators in what was taking place. They were a causal factor in the quarantine of Midgard-Earth from the other Earth type planets and the closure of the 'star gates' that lit up these planets in phase "like a string of Christmas tree lights."<sup>21</sup>

By and by, Midgard continued to materialize, solidify, and increase in density, becoming too dense to mine for these trans-dimensional races that exploited her resources. In order to stay, because they were starting to develop a zealous lust for their powers as genetic engineers, the Triad of Power (Anunnaki, Sirians, Draco), needed to let just a little bit of light in as dictated by the Laws of the Universe and from which no one is immune.<sup>22</sup>

Humanity 1.0 was designed with just a little 'pinch' more for the enjoyment of its progenitors. Implants were placed in the skull (brain area), the chest, back, and so forth, so that they could be fused into muscles and muscle tissue and the Inception AI servers could receive the signals of humanity experiencing itself. Marduk was closest to the Humanity 1.0 project and was smitten with the power of creation and the sadistic, addictive gratification of 'loosh' for consumption.





Enlil and Enki became worried as the interface evolved to contain five senses and a limited, low grade consciousness complete with programmed emotions and feelings such as elemental joy, worry, grief, fear, and anger. These emotions began to ‘harden’ and ‘deepen’ by means of recursive mapping to the Inception AI, as these beings interacted with the pulses and tempos of the ecosystem of Midgard HERself. Humanity 1.0 could speak, communicate, help one another to co-ordinate a task, but had a very flat affect. This prototype was a completely biological, but still partially etheric, pre-human with a soul, incapable of relationship, marriage, or reproduction.<sup>23</sup>

Essentially clones or drones, Humanity 1.0 turned out also to be ‘management heavy’ – impractical when limited-edition miner slaves were in ever greater demand. Anu, therefore, designed autologous ‘holding planes’ where these clone-like beings could be recycled and then returned to their tasks, although not through the birth process. The fear was that 1.0 would become too much like their Masters and realize the deception wrought upon them.<sup>24</sup> The Great Flood, described in the Noah’s Ark story of the Bible, marked the end of 1.0 except for small surviving pockets.<sup>25</sup> The important point is that somewhere along the way, Anu and Marduk hacked into the *Rus* lightworker DNA and RNA of the brain, severely abridging and then continuously exploiting and subverting the spiritual development process of the beings under their control.



## Homo Sapiens arrives on Midgard-Earth

**‘Root’ races appeared to form Humanity 2.0 – The development of human life and consciousness –  
Introduction to Levashov’s Spirit and Mind concepts – mention of a fourth Hermetic Principle of our Universe**

In more recent history, Homo sapiens showed up ~40,000 years ago on this planet from the stars and, virtually overnight in evolutionary terms, displaced the far more robust, hirsute Neanderthal man next to whom they were distinctly inferior. Three races (Black, White, Yellow) appeared, more or less genetically comparable and compatible enough, but were of different evolutionary backgrounds — in fact, these had as many as 24 genetic inputs.

All came to Midgard-Earth by agreement and settled in areas resembling their home planets in order to best survive and thrive. An intense genetic fusion occurred and in order to meld elements that were





conducive to the survival of the conglomerated humanoid 2.0 species in situ here, the evolution of the brains of homo sapiens was decelerated from those of multidimensional beings to ones suited to the much lesser third dimension. The agreeing parties condensed themselves into 3D within a framework of intent to serve others (STO) by demonstrating the path back to original Source and in so doing, sacrificed 95-97% of their available neurons in the braided DNA of their brains.

The survival of the species depended upon this decision and the reduced neuronal potential yielded only a trace of our former 'star' intelligences – a faint memory that would only come in waves to remind us of sacrificed powers. These were natural powers of total telepathy, telekinesis, bilocation, healing from within, and access to *Vril* energy or technologies that were bequeathed by sovereign birthright to our starry antecedents. The DNA molecules in the brain are the quantum equivalent of a blueprint and have dual pathways of expression – one being genetic and one belonging to the infinite being inside the human 'meat-suit'. This quantum blueprint for soul sovereignty is expanding again since 2014 with the influx of 'G Matter', influencing all of life including that of the planetary being, Gaia herself, to deliver some loving spoonfuls of galactic helpfulness in the form of long, sonic waves that assist us in restoring ourselves to natural balance. <sup>26</sup>

108

Let us now provide an overview of how human life and consciousness developed on this planet according to Levashov and in the words of THI's Thomas Williams. Life is automatically generated on all planets that meet three conditions:

1. presence of water (the primary, living water of Midgard-Earth has been called the "champagne of the universe"), which is the basis of protein-based organic life;
2. periodic succession of day and night at sustaining intervals for the growth of simple to complex organisms;
3. atmospheric electrical discharges causing friction, then disintegrative, and energetic eruptions, where the bending and deformation of space occurs to create a planetary climate that can support life.

As it happens, and much to the surprise of many who have not been privy to the information, there are billions of planets with humanoid races, related to the fact that intelligence arises at discrete evolutionary stages of an ecological system – humanoid races being the most widespread form of life in the universe. Each ecological niche has certain requirements with respect to the species that occupy it.

These are:

1. the size and form of the living organism;
2. the quantity and quality of the food supply; and
3. certain regulations regarding the life process or exchange processes.





Only those organisms conforming to these requirements can survive over the whole course of evolution.<sup>27</sup> In addition, species predisposed to the development of intelligence are able to occupy one or several – often very similar – ecological niches and that is precisely why most civilizations in the multiverse are of the humanoid type. The niche that ‘hue’manity (light beings) occupies is not arbitrary, but one that corresponds to the abilities and properties of a human organism and its way of life as a living creature adapting to its environment. In other words, the evolutionary development of the vegetative world (being the foundation of the pyramid of living matter on any planet on its path to multi-celled, higher-level life forms under favorable conditions) results in the appearance of mind, or consciousness, at a certain stage of its development.”<sup>28</sup>

In the preface to *Spirit & Mind*, one scholar describes Levashov’s work thus:

*“Starting with the primordial building blocks of creation... Levashov takes us step by step through their eternal interplay, their cosmic dance, and manner of response to any changes in the structure of anisotropic space – choreographed by strict numerical values that determine the creation or dissolution of everything that exists... primary matters fuse and create, or separate and undo — according to precise numerical parameters, described as ‘dimensionalities’ and ‘dimensionality gradients’... solidly consistent at every level of reality...*

*These concepts cross the boundaries of separate sciences with all of their “fudge factors” and rife corollaries that have, by design, failed to deliver any complete understanding of the mysteries of both micro and macro space. They apply universally to all that unfolds: from what happens inside the tunnel of a DNA molecule to the birth of a star; from the genesis of all living life to the evolution of the human spirit; from the disintegration of a trans-uranium atom to the emergence of consciousness and human emotions.”<sup>29</sup>*

The following sections of this chapter will directly quote and paraphrase Nicolai Levashov. This is done deliberately in order to demonstrate another of the primary principles: the Law of Correspondences, or “*whatsoever is below is like that which is above.*” It is also to draw attention to the following three conclusions: 1) Nicolai and his wife Svetlana, as mental 3 and mental 4 beings, are foundational to the work of THI; 2) Thomas Williams’ writings extend his own profound insights and are available in their entirety already through THI; and 3) it seems a certainty that the great influencer described below, prophesied to be a female and to arrive at her peak powers circa 2018, is in fact Kimberly Ann Goguen, or the soul we know as ‘Kim Possible’.





## Our Space Universe is a Six-Ray in Anisotropic Space

**Prophecy of the Great Influencer – Seven Primary Matters and the Quantized Dimensions That Distinguish Them – Mention of a Fifth and Sixth Hermetic Principle of our Universe – The Biological Basis of Consciousness from Infancy to Adulthood**

**L**evashov writes that, "...our Space-Universe, although of an enormous size according to the concepts of the Earth's inhabitants, is finite in all directions. Our Space-Universe is only a spatial 'petal' with its own properties and qualities which, together with a great number of other 'petal'-universes, forms an amazing spatial flower – a six-ray. Each of these 'petal' universes contains billions of civilizations which create their hierarchies – the unions of civilizations. Together they have created a united hierarchy of the six-ray.

The Council of the six-ray was held in an enormous amphitheater which had six sectors corresponding to the number of rays. This amphitheater was in open space and looked like an opened flower, a sexfoil lotus. Despite its enormous size, there was an impression caused by the curvature of anisotropic space (that is, non-uniform or non-homogenous over its curvature) that everyone present was close, within an outstretched hand's distance [of one another]. Certainly, the qualitative and quantitative composition of the antimatter was different for every petal-universe because of the fact that each of these petal-universes was formed by different amounts of primary matters which, in addition, were arranged in different order.

The six-ray appeared as the result of an explosion in the area of contact of two space matrices. Primary matters of one and the same type liberated at the moment of the super-explosion were absolutely harmonious with each other. However, when they were distributed on the areas of space deformation, which also appeared at the moment of the super-explosion, and began to form one or another space-universe, these initially concerted matters began to interact with each other according to the conditions and laws of precisely that area of the curvature of the space matrix where the formation of this space-universe was happening. Thus, the matter released during the super-explosion **was forced to submit to the terms** of that spatial area of deformation, where the formation of a specific space-universe of the six-ray had occurred. When what were initially harmonious primary matters found themselves in different conditions, they periodically appeared in qualitatively anti-phase state towards each other. This was the reason why the cyclones of antimatter appeared either in one petal-universe or another." <sup>30</sup>





Levashov continues, “In order to solve the problem of these cyclones of antimatter it was necessary to coordinate all space-universes of the whole six-ray with each other and to create conditions for the maintenance of harmony of all matter within its limits. It was necessary to take into account the fact that the free primary matter or ‘dark matter’, which formed 90% of the matter of not only our space-universe, but also the six-ray, moved between its ‘petals’ or ‘blades’. The visible matter makes up only 10% of matter of both ‘small’ and ‘big’ universes. It is free primary matter that determines the behavior of the matter which is visible to the human eye [that is, it is the dashes between the dots]. Therefore, in order to synchronize space-petals within the six-ray, it was necessary to synchronize precisely free primary matters within each other and that would result in the synchronization of all space universes in the six-ray.

The synchronization of all space-petals [had to] be done simultaneously as only then would the success of the synchronization be guaranteed. If it were not possible to carry out the synchronization of all space-universes of the six-ray simultaneously, a huge catastrophe would occur, creating a much greater problem... Theoretically several creatures can influence [a crisis of the cosmos] synchronously, but the greater the number of participants, the lesser the probability of a successful... [accomplishment]... of the job. **...Only one should carry out the influence.** But... how it is possible for this creature to be in all ‘petal’-universes of the six-ray simultaneously and to carry out synchronous influencing, when these ‘petals’ are so far from each other that no one would be able to give any idea about these distances, no matter how many zeros they may put on it?...

This problem appeared to be unsolvable only on the face of it, and only when using an ordinary approach. Each ‘petal’-universe of the six-ray was formed by the confluence of certain amounts of primary matters. Each body of a human spirit or any other reasonable creature also appeared as the result of the confluence of a certain number of primary matters. The more developed the man [or woman], the greater the number of bodies that form his spirit and the greater the number of primary matters forming each subsequent body. Also, there is a certain order according to which the primary matters of each spirit body form this body and in which they are themselves arranged. In order to influence synchronously all space-universes of the six-ray, the creature must have a quantitative and qualitative structure of his spiritual bodies which would absolutely agree with the amount and qualitative structure of these space-universes.

Only when the qualitative structure of the spirit of the influencing creature is identical to the qualitative structure of the six-ray, can the real possibility of fulfilling this harmonization occur! In this case, the only problem can be the ability of the influencing creature to endure the load – the power which would pass through him or her – to achieve the harmonization of the six-ray. If the spirit and corresponding structures fail to sustain this power, the influencing creature will be simply burnt out and nothing will happen to the space. This [‘cosmic, divine appointment’] is fraught with danger [for the influencer in this six-ray], within the





scope of the six-ray. It is difficult to even imagine the level of responsibility for any action, especially, the fate of billions of civilizations that inhabit its space.”<sup>31</sup>

We have been led to believe that we live in an isotropic universe, which dictates that space be both uniform and homogenous in all directions. Not so. Each World-Universe in the six-ray has its own number and order of primary matters which dominate in the overall stream of space; this is determined by the quantitative and qualitative structure of that World-Universe. Our world-universe with its inhabitants exists in a distant corner of space, on an outlying limb of the tree that describes it.<sup>32</sup>

Although we have been led to believe that we are quite distinguished out here in space, *The “The” of Space*, there are some 220,000 intelligent races in our galaxy and not a small number of them reside as ETs or as NTs *in, around, or on* our very own planet (estimates are currently that approximately 39 species live amongst us and the vast majority of us are not yet equipped to meet them).<sup>33</sup> As set forth in *Spirit & Mind*, our solar system within that universe lies within a toroidal zone of space curvature and the properties of that space are constantly changing. When the quality of the change reaches a certain critical value, ***a new quality is manifested in reality***. The irreducible, mathematically discrete building blocks of primary matters are in constant chaotic motion and constantly change the volume of space that they occupy by deforming and bending its curvature.

The presence of a dimensionality gradient, coupled with the quantization of space, together determine the evolutionary potential of possible emergent life forms, whether they be humans or other hybrid creatures great and small. Multiples of their values tell us how many qualitative barriers or levels can arise here on Earth for our evolutionary use. The special number for our planet is 7, unsurprisingly as much has been made about 7 in all cultures; for example, we know there are 7 musical notes in the Western octave, 7 visible shades of light diffraction at mergence in a rainbow, and 7 chakras in ‘Ayurvedic’ (originally *Rus*) philosophy which correspond exactly to the ‘levels’ or ‘bodies’ to be enumerated below.

Levashov set forth the laws of these 7 Earth evolutionary planes (physical, etheric, astral, mental 1, mental 2, mental 3, mental 4) and the channel available between them to demystify many of the life processes we humans ponder: conception, birth, sleep and dreaming, healing, what happens in death (be it natural, violent, or suicide), the notion of judgment in ‘heaven’ or ‘hell’, and reincarnation as a soul trap. The particular character of life’s rites of passage, soul happenings, and even the zero-point transitions of space and time travel for those time-runners utilizing sole and joint psi-fields, are each and all effected by the causal and natural mergences of the aforementioned 7 primary matters (A-B-C-D-E-F-G). This occurs through various energy eruptions that create changes in the qualitative states inside the relevant organism (unit), within micro space interacting with anisotropic macro space.





Both the strength and density fluctuations, of one or another primary matter streams, are periodical and therefore set up a waveform. In every wave on the ocean, there is a neutral area that can be described singly as a 'doorway', 'jump-point', 'shutter', or 'bridge' – and in theoretical frameworks that have been variously conceptualized as a "*perfect non-destructive compression of short and long form waves on a sacred ratio of the golden mean*"<sup>34</sup> or a "'clicked out' portion of oscillating energy in intermediate dimensions at Planck's distance ( $10^{-33}$  cm)"<sup>35</sup> – at which some critical 'now' transpires for whatever process that begs our understanding.

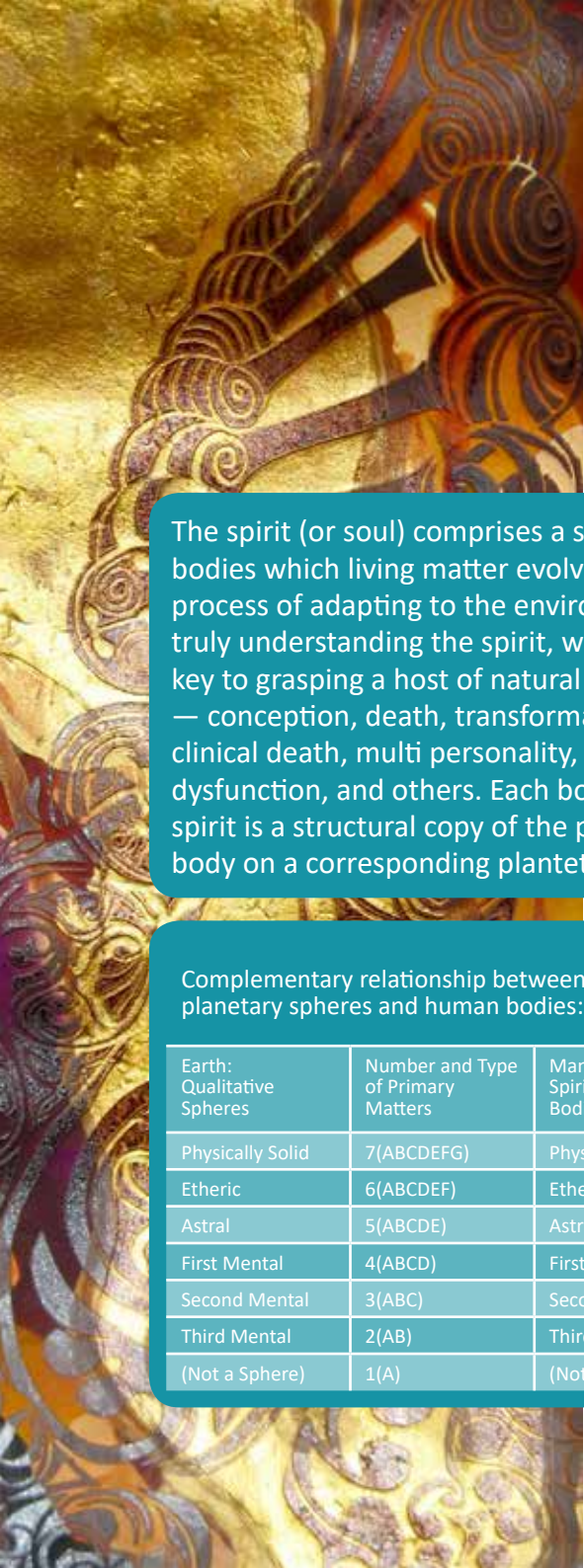
According to the consciousness or frequency vibration of the cellular biomass and the up-levelled spirit that inhabits it (its I AM-ME power), for one thing, new spirit bodies can be formed, and new gifts emerge. If in community, the WE ARE–WE, may be '*reworded*' into a reality with parallel existences – with visitation to 'distant' dimensions. This is what poet William Butler Yeats may have meant when he scribed, "All changed, changed utterly: A terrible beauty is born"<sup>36</sup> – and one which harbors much responsibility for its beholder.

There are, then, situations where new universes can be accessed through folds of space, known as portals or black holes or star gates that may eventually deliver the particle-wave expression of matter currently on the move to higher mentalist states, for it is yet another hermetic principle that "*our universe is comprised of infinite mind.*" There is no doubt that Nicolai and Svetlana Levashov were a walking, living mystery school and it is incumbent on us to be organized in both opening to the experience and in chronicling all of this until such time as the knowledge is readily available by internal 'download'.

Beings who *have* accomplished evolutionary advancement through all the levels become embedded in the hierarchy of the Light Forces, a hierarchy that was organized around the original unity of souls which inhabited Midgard-Earth and were part of the projection of pure light, as already mentioned. The dark forces of 'The Order' sought and succeeded in extinguishing the light such beings bore, in order to prevent humanity from developing beyond the astral planes of this planet and many others to which it is connected. Tragically, as many '*avatars*' and '*avataras*' of advanced soul development before them, the Levashovs were both murdered in their prime (she on November 13, 2010 and he on June 11, 2012), in order to block the bestowal of the principles they mastered and to send them down a level of ensoulment as retribution for their selfless service to others.

All simple organisms have an etheric or shadow body, and some have an astral (lower or higher), but very few living creatures form even one mental body (m1) or more. Much of the life of the living organism depends upon the circulation of primary matter between the various bodies. Many of life's very processes, if not life itself, depend upon the wholistic preservation of this spiritual and physical system. The etheric body protects from disease and ensures a field of protection, while the astral body allows for emotional responses of the organism and, in humans, conscious memory and qualitatively complex emotional states.





The spirit (or soul) comprises a system of bodies which living matter evolves in the process of adapting to the environment. By truly understanding the spirit, we hold the key to grasping a host of natural phenomena — conception, death, transformation, clinical death, multi personality, psychic dysfunction, and others. Each body of the spirit is a structural copy of the physical body on a corresponding planetary level.

Complementary relationship between number of primary matters in Earth planetary spheres and human bodies:

Earth: Qualitative Spheres	Number and Type of Primary Matters	Man: Spiritual Bodies	Number and Type of Primary Matters	Complementary Relationship
Physically Solid	7(ABCDEFG)	Physically Solid	7(ABCDEFG)	-
Etheric	6(ABCDEF)	Etheric	1(G)	6+1=7
Astral	5(ABCDE)	Astral	2(GF)	5+2=7
First Mental	4(ABCD)	First Mental	3(GFE)	4+3=7
Second Mental	3(ABC)	Second Mental	4(GFED)	3+4=7
Third Mental	2(AB)	Third Mental	5(GFEDC)	2+5=7
(Not a Sphere)	1(A)	(Not a Sphere)	6(GFEDCB)	1+6=7

These states are traditionally described for humans in the *Rus* tradition as sanguine, phlegmatic, melancholic, and choleric; in derivative Ayurvedic thought as *vata*, *pitta*, *kapha*; in Five Element theory in the traditional Chinese system as Water-Wood-Fire-Earth-Metal. Only humans have the evolutionary potential and capacity to develop a high enough consciousness to form one or more mental bodies, which powers intellect as well as critical thinking abilities and spiritual openness and flexibility. The four mental bodies are nested like Russian *Metroschka* dolls ‘above’ the physical, etheric, and astral bodies.

The first two tiny dolls are in fact one thing, the physical cell and its etheric shadow, and we build the rest through sincere, intent-full effort. In other words, you receive in life an etheric echo – the first cell goes into a parallel universe (the etheric field) when splitting to “set up a presence” and then comes back into the 3D to complete the process of mitosis.<sup>37</sup> Over time, the cellular unit functioning optimally produces an entirely ensouled etheric body and this should happen in well-loved and tended children by the ages of 4-6 years.<sup>38</sup>

In review, there is a channel, an elevator shaft, or silver cord between ensouled bodies that keeps them connected. All of the bodies, however many obtained, form a unitary system we call the ‘spirit’ or ‘essence’ of humankind, and if the unity of the system is severed for long, death ensues. Within our spiraling strands of DNA, a psi-field is generated that controls each and every function of the organism. The strength and levels at which we circulate the 7 earth primary matters determine all body processes and is powered by the neuronal networks in our DNA in phase coherence with the beating of the human heart.

The ‘Baryonic matter’ in which our physical planet Earth (expressed as solid, liquid, gas, plasma) is bathed is made up of the same 7 types of primary matter (A-G), surrounded by a sea of dark matter or ‘free mater’ which makes up 90% of the universe and is the basis for *natural* deep-dream consciousness itself. Moreover, there is a complementary relationship between the number of matters that make up the human being and its bodies and the number of matters that make up the Earth planes or spheres as shown in the table on the left.<sup>39</sup>



In short, each cell body – etheric, astral, or mental – absorbs the primary matter on offer from our universe appropriate to its qualitative station and composition. Thus, the cell's etheric body fills up only with G; the astral with G and F; and the first mental with G, F, and E in corresponding completion phase with Midgard's qualitative spheres.

Every cell of a multicellular organism possesses several functions: individual processes, functional operations, and defensive or protective mechanisms. <sup>40</sup> Each single gene has its own 'face', its own identity, which is constant. For this reason, DNA/RNA molecules, which are genes joined in a certain order containing the genetic codes of each individual, create a unique pattern of micro space curvature. All this in turn is manifested by a unique qualitative appearance and reaction of the micro space. We are distinguished and distinguishable, everyone's brain is varied, and determined by his or her genetic code. However, all our senses combined give us only one percent of the information about our surrounding world. The information reaching the brain through the sensory apparatus is adequate for orientation in the surrounding space, but not sufficient for its discovery. <sup>41</sup>

Only when the brain receives information in addition to sensory input can discovery become possible. *The problems of the mind cannot be solved by the same mind*, and, therefore, the instruments of perception available to us are based on a limited understanding of Nature by other humans. In a way, they reflect one side of the picture and not the other, unknown, mirroring side. Humanity 2.0 has most certainly been seeing through a mirror darkly and some are just now coming face to face. The physical planet is only a piece of the planet, the tip of the iceberg. The closely-related system of planetary bodies is not open to us until it is, at which point we can become those awesome antennae and receivers for the brain to grasp information from all of the planetary spheres. This becomes possible only when the brain's neuronal networks are developed, and the hemispheres have synchronized with a level 45-55% balance of use between each to become a whole-brained individual.

As an infant, we absorb from communication with family, then beyond, the information amassed from our antecedents, over many generations of stored wisdom. The information transmitted and absorbed by the brain transforms both the brain and its human owner. We first soak up information as a sponge from our five senses and proceed to language acquisition with our first utterances, using lexicon and universal grammar that set in motion concomitant feedback loops within the context and values of family and community. When the quality and quantity of the information absorbed reaches a critical, quantized value, the miracle of mind or human consciousness takes place and continues to develop. Within a richly-stimulated brain, new neuronal chains form and then link, constantly building as a result of the continuous informational input from our environment.





Chains of neurons in our neuronal networks within the hemispheres of our brains incorporate themselves through neuronal bridges and braids, and map to the existing system to recursively establish and perfect themselves within the entire growing system to create more links to yet more neuronal chains. In due time, the circulation of primary matters leads to their accumulation in the neuronal bodies on both the etheric and astral levels of the brain at a minimum and, if we are in service to others, at the mental levels as well.

When this saturation reaches a critical level, the miracle of higher consciousness is born with ensouled bodies or doubles engaged in the dreamtime of Earth's planular spheres. Such a miracle of higher consciousness can only unfold in a social environment through effort and engagement in positive social rituals, because the transfer of learned information through generations of living beings must be done through the experience of living a socially-encoded, context-rich life. With a rise in consciousness, the qualitative structure of the spirit changes and evolves eternally.<sup>42</sup>

To the degree that an individual embraces a true maturation process, higher order gifts – with higher order responsibilities to go with them – may be developed and released over time. As we are social creatures and fundamentally desire companionship, the opportunity exists, too, for an evolved relationship between man and woman that can achieve the highest conjugal form. This follows the hermetic principal of gender, *“that qualitatively whole states will have both male and female aspects.”* Spiritual love that reflects and returns each person's inner beauty and richness of soul to the other can, and has, become the mainstay of both family and society. In *Ur* societies, it is said that light beings were able to regulate their own reproductive systems (presumably through the *mudras* that have come down to us) and only gave birth every three years – which fits with breastfeeding and nurturing routines that may bring a human baby to the point of fully developing its etheric body.

*Ur* light beings knew ahead of time what soul they would be birthing as it was agreed beforehand. In reproductive couples, the consolidation of favorable genetic qualities has always been the path forward for future generations, but when the male's genetic contribution is in utmost harmony with that of the female, thoughtfully planned perpetuation of the species for maximum soul growth and the building of enlightened civilizations can occur. When any couple is soul-matched and conjoined across each of their evolutionary bodies, they are best able to constitute one complete system of highly-developed multiple bodies that forms a complementary system in a state of ongoing balance, phase shift, and rebalance where there is no energetic storage but only mutual, perfect distribution and conductivity of energy (often symbolized by the *Tai Ji* symbol constantly exchanging *yin* and *yang* energies). This matching of ensouled doubles is illustrated by Levashov himself (see illustration on following page).<sup>43</sup>

We have all witnessed many instances when this does *not* occur in modern society, to ill effect, as well as the ghosts that linger from casual coupling, with particular gravitas for the female human as she may hold

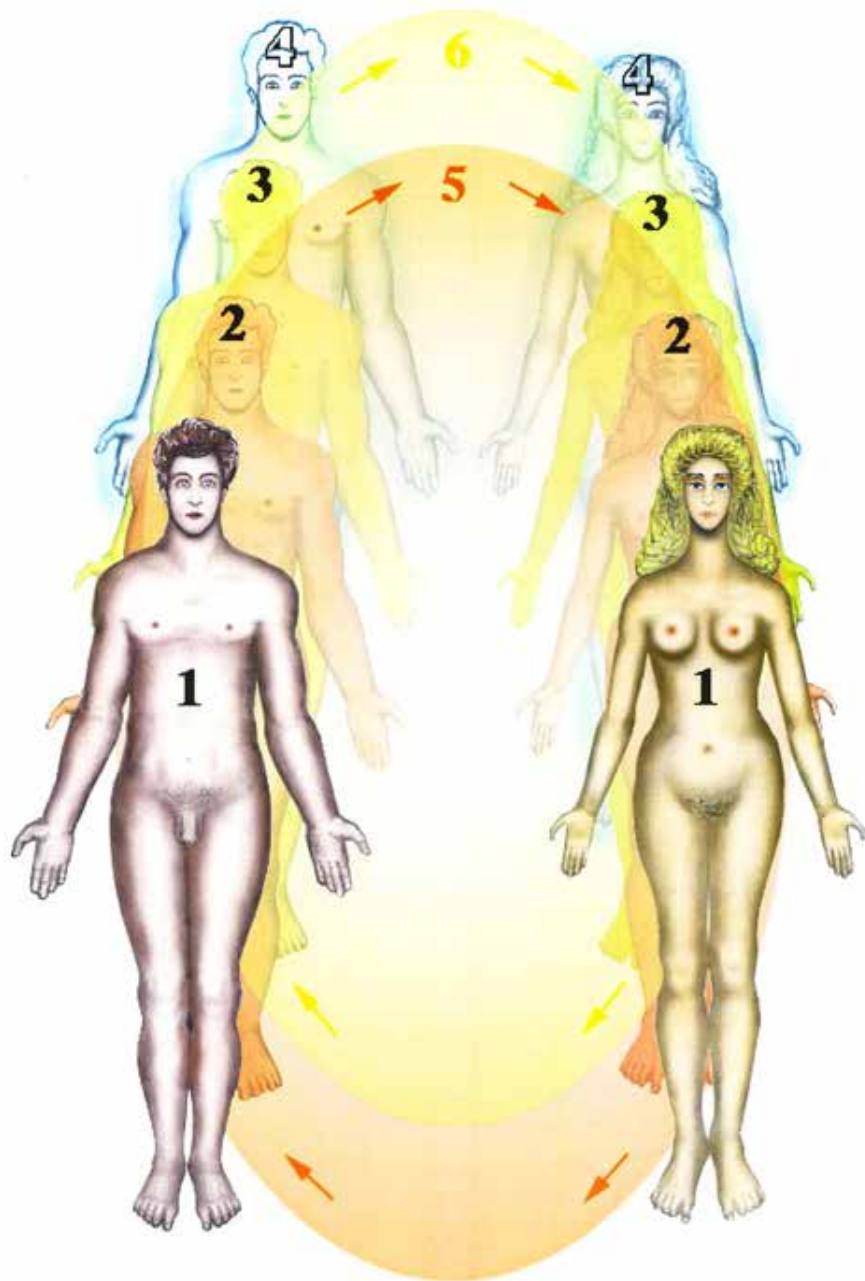


Figure 62. Nicolai Levashov, original art.

up to 50% of the karma of previous paramours for up to seven years.  
<sup>44</sup> As has been succinctly stated, “free love ain’t free.” However each may choose, the ability to establish inward healthful bliss is a primer in and of itself for jetting to the higher planes and certainly for breaking through the holding shutter that has strongly restricted growth to the astral level – *if* one is fortunate enough to overcome the disintegration process at the etheric body’s ensoulment due to myriad exogenous stresses launched in our direction over the life course.

In Part 1 of Cosmic Voices, we have discussed the basic terms and conditions within which Midgard-Earth was constructed of primary matters in anisotropic space as well as its savage occupation by the dark Archontic forces that have made this planet “the prison planet” and a web of lies for most, if not all, its inhabitants. In Cosmic Voices Part 2, we shall chart the course from Humanity 2.0 into the heart-speaking Humanity 3.0 that is even now breaking through the bonds and bars of that prison to the New Midgard-Earth we are together making.





## Notes

- 1 Thomas Williams. Q and A content (unpublished) from Truth, Honor, and Integrity shows
- 2 Winter, Dan, Golden Mean, Fractals, and DNA Youtube video, <https://video.search.yahoo.com/search/video?fr=mcafee&p=Dan+Winter+Fractal+DNA#id=51&vid=907bed40310caa5bbe1ce1060ffd0daf&action=click>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 3 Ley Lines Youtube video, [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oCpJlj-PI\\_Q](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oCpJlj-PI_Q). Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 4 Thomas Williams, From Russia with Love Series, 1, 2 & 3. <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/from-russiawith-love/>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 5 Thomas Williams, From Russia with Love Series, 1, 2 & 3. <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/from-russiawith-love/>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 6 Levashov, Nicolai, Spirit and Mind, Vol. 1, translated by Alexander Nudelman, San Francisco 2000, p. 57. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 7 Winter, Dan, Golden Mean, Fractals, and DNA Youtube video, <https://video.search.yahoo.com/search/video?fr=mcafee&p=Dan+Winter+Fractal+DNA#id=51&vid=907bed40310ca5bbe1ce1060ffd0daf&action=click>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 8 Thomas Williams, from Truth, Honor, and Integrity shows. Standard reference.
- 9 Artificial Evolution and the Wars within Duality - with Shane 'the Ruiner' Bale, Youtube video, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pCL-io4qrdo>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 10 Artificial Evolution and the Wars within Duality - with Shane 'the Ruiner' Bale, Youtube video, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pCL-io4qrdo>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 11 Anon's Alice & Bloody Wonderland Theory #QAnon #Great Awakening. <https://www.neonrevolt.com/?s=Alice+and+Bloody+Wonderland+Theory>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 12 Genesis 1:3, KJV of The Bible.
- 13 Tsarion, Michael, The Black Venetians, Youtube video, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wmKqAOM2sW0&t=600s>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 14 Winter, Dan, Golden Mean, Fractals, and DNA Youtube video, <https://video.search.yahoo.com/search/video?fr=mcafee&p=Dan+Winter+Fractal+DNA#id=51&vid=907bed40310caa5bbe1ce1060ffd0daf&action=click>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 15 Tsarion, Michael, The Black Venetians, Youtube video, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wmKqAOM2sW0&t=600s>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 16 Thomas Williams, From Russia with Love Series, 1 & 2. <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/from-russia-withlove/>. Accessed April 28, 2019.



- 17 Thomas Williams, From Russia with Love Series, 1 & 2. <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/from-russia-withlove/>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 18 Thomas Williams, From Russia with Love Series, 1, & 2. <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/from-russiawith-love/>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 19 Winter, Dan, Golden Mean, Fractals, and DNA Youtube video, <https://video.search.yahoo.com/search/video?fr=mcafee&p=Dan+Winter+Fractal+DNA#id=51&vid=907bed40310caa5bbe1ce1060ffd0daf&action=click>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 20 Neruda, James, The Fifth Interview, <https://www.wingmakers.com/content/neruda-interviews/>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 21 Thomas Williams, From Russia with Love Series, 1, & 2. <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/from-russiawith-love/>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 22 Thomas Williams, Humanity Unplugged Series, 1&2. HU 2. <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/?s=Humanity+Unplugged>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 23 Thomas Williams, Humanity Unplugged Series, 1&2. <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/?s=Humanity+Unplugged>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 24 Neruda, James, The Fifth Interview, <https://www.wingmakers.com/content/neruda-interviews/>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 25 Neruda, James, The Fifth Interview, <https://www.wingmakers.com/content/neruda-interviews/>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 26 Thomas Williams, Humanity Unplugged Series, 1&2. <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/?s=Humanity+Unplugged>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 27 Levashov, Nicolai, Spirit and Mind, Vol. 1, translated by Alexander Nudelman, San Francisco 2000, p. 22. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 28 Thomas Williams, From Russia with Love Series, 1, & 2. FRWL 1. <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/fromrussia-with-love/>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 29 Levashov, Nicolai, Spirit and Mind, Vol. 1, translated by Alexander Nudelman, San Francisco 2000, Barbara G.Koopman Preface, p. 4. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 30 Levashov, Nicolai, The Mirror of my Soul, Vol. 1: Born in the USSR, translated by Elena Lyubimova, Moscow 2007, p.87-88. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 31 Levashov, Nicolai, The Mirror of my Soul, Vol. 1: Born in the USSR, translated by Elena Lyubimova, Moscow 2007, p.88. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 32 Thomas Williams, from Truth, Honor, and Integrity shows. Standard reference.
- 33 Thomas Williams, from Truth, Honor, and Integrity shows. Standard reference.





- 34 Winter, Dan, Golden Mean, Fractals, and DNA Youtube video, <https://video.search.yahoo.com/search/video?fr=mcafee&p=Dan+Winter+Fractal+DNA#id=51&vid=907bed40310caa5bbe1ce1060ffd0daf&action=click>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 35 Analysis and Assessment of Gateway Process. On file ARMY release approved for release 2003/09/10 : CIA-RDP96-00788R001700210016-5.
- 36 Easter, 1916. The Collected Poems of W. B. Yeats (1989).
- 37 Thomas Williams, from MeWe Social Media Site Chat. Accessed \_\_\_\_\_ 2019.
- 38 Thomas Williams, Humanity Unplugged Series, 1&2. HU 1. <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/?s=Humanity+Unplugged>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 39 Levashov, Nicolai, Spirit and Mind, Vol. 1, translated by Alexander Nudelman, San Francisco 2000, p. 25. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 40 Levashov, Nicolai, Spirit and Mind, Vol. 1, translated by Alexander Nudelman, San Francisco 2000, p. 32. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 41 Levashov, Nicolai, Spirit and Mind, Vol. 1, translated by Alexander Nudelman, San Francisco 2000, p. 52. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 42 Levashov, Nicolai, Spirit and Mind, Vol. 1, translated by Alexander Nudelman, San Francisco 2000, p. 41. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 43 Levashov, Nicolai, Spirit and Mind, Vol. 1, translated by Alexander Nudelman, San Francisco 2000, Figure 62. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 44 Thomas Williams, from Truth, Honor, and Integrity shows. Standard reference to develop.



## 7 History and the Purpose of Religion

In a book of hard-hitting information and knowledge, this chapter may be one of the more difficult to accept. You'll understand why in a second. All peoples of the world are affected by the most successful program – that of religion. Even self-professed atheists cannot escape the regular social expressions of religion. Sunday is a day of rest for churchgoers, the Sabbath is a day of rest for the Jewish people, mosques send out their prayers five times a day, church bells are rung, and many regulations have a known religious origin – even holidays. Religion appears in the news on a regular basis, be it a Catholic Papal visit or a Muslim extremist action. Religion is embedded into all societies in the world. Religion offers the explanation for many inexplicable events. It also offers a safety haven for those in need, comfort for those in pain or in fear – security where doubt reigns... in theory.

121

In the face of such common assumptions, any view of religions and religious practices that differs from these widely held beliefs is likely to be shocking and confronting. In fact, such a viewpoint may have the power to dissolve the very foundations upon which your entire conception of reality is based. What if religion is not what it is thought to be? Should we ever doubt that? After all, the 'Lord' shall, and cannot be questioned.

This chapter is not intended to offend anyone. Nor is it meant to persuade you to believe what is conveyed. Everyone has both the right and the duty to form her or his own opinion. If you do read it and believe what is written down is nonsense, then that is what it is. If, on the other hand, you think there may be some truth in here and you have managed to overcome the initial shocking information, you may want to do your own further research on this topic. A word of warning, however. Once the lid is off it may be impossible to get it back on again.

### The Bible Verse by Verse

Let's state the gist of this chapter with a quote from Thomas Williams:

*"Religion is nothing more or less than a purposely-made construct to control and limit the abilities of humanity with the objective of harvesting all worldly assets and souls and invoking negativity or dark energy. The 'Lord' you are supposed to worship is not the Source of all, but the 'king of kings' of this world."*





The Lord is my shepherd (Psalm 23)  
Image by religion-3450127 Gerd Altmann-Pixabay

Christians are probably familiar with the following Biblical Psalm, wherein the 'Lord' is portrayed as the shepherd and humanity as his flock of sheep. This description is apparently used to stress the difference between a 'god' and humanity:

**Psalm 23 : "The LORD is my shepherd;**

*I shall not want. He maketh me to lie down in green pastures: He leadeth me in the paths of righteousness for his name's sake. Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for Thou art with me; Thy rod and Thy staff they comfort me. Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine enemies; Thou anointest my head with oil; My cup runneth over. Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the LORD forever."*

In the Christian narrative, we are lead to believe that the loving shepherd makes sure all his flock of sheep are nurtured, comforted, and safe in his presence. On the 'Learn Religions' website you can find a verse by verse explanation of this Psalm: <sup>1</sup>



## Verse by Verse Lessons From Psalm 23

Psalm 23 is a psalm of King David expressing confidence and trust in the Lord. At every turn, it reveals the close relationship David shares with his God.

***"The Lord is my shepherd; I shall not want."***

*David portrays God as a loving shepherd, a role the psalmist would have been deeply familiar with, as much of his boyhood was spent caring for his father's sheep. The imagery of God as a shepherd is common throughout the Old Testament. It emphasizes the Lord's personal care, guidance, and protection of his people. We can rest assured in the hands of the Ruler of the Universe. With God as our shepherd, there is nothing we will ever lack.*

***"He makes me lie down in green pastures."***

*Green pastures represent sustenance and plenty. God cared for the children of Israel with manna in the*



desert, and we can lie down and rest knowing God will provide abundant nourishment for us as well. Green pastures also relate to the Word of God. When we spend time meditating on God's Word, we find rest and nourishment for our souls.

***"He leads me beside still waters."***

Still or quiet waters, represent rest, refuge, safety, and security. We can trust our lives to the Lord's safekeeping.

***"He restores my soul."*** At times sheep stray from their shepherd. But the loving shepherd will leave the fold to find even one lost sheep. Sometimes we stray from the Lord, too. We find ourselves in need of God's forgiveness and restoration, which he offers freely to those who repent and return to him. We can never stray so far that God's long arm of grace can't reach us.

***"He leads me in paths of righteousness for his name's sake."***

The Lord promises to lead us in paths of righteousness, in keeping with everything his name represents: holiness, love, faithfulness, wisdom, and more.

... ***"Even though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil, for you are with me";***

David acknowledges the reality that life sometimes takes us to dark and desolate places. But the Lord walks with us through seasons of darkness and despair. Even in the bleakest, blackest times of life, we don't have to fear harm because our God is with us. Etc... etc...

All fine and dandy. But now please consider, as fantastic as it may seem, that – as you may have read in the previous chapters – Earth (or Midgard-Earth as described by Nikolai Levashov) was invaded by several species of an extraterrestrial nature with a malevolent agenda. Their purpose was complete domination over the existing terrestrial tribes. Reread this Psalm as if from the viewpoint of their commander, a Draconian dictator named Anu (speaking as 'the Lord'), using double-speak to confuse his intentions for us humans:

***"The Lord is my shepherd; I shall not want."***

We shall never want for anything because we are to be considered as docile sheep who should be obedient to a ruler who knows what is good for us, and for whom we are just fodder, breeding incubators, and energy generators

***"He makes me lie down in green pastures."***

He makes sure we are well fed for future harvesting. Feeling comfortable without knowing what our true fate will be.





***“He leads me beside still waters.”***

He makes sure our thirst is quenched for future harvesting.

***“He restores my soul.”***

He makes sure we stay in his herd. He makes sure we are all forced back into the incarnational loop without recourse to returning to Source and benefitting from soul development.

***“He leads me in paths of righteousness for his name’s sake.”***

He makes sure we trust only his guidance accepting only his narrative. Don’t even dare to think for yourself!

***“Even though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil, for you are with me.”***

He makes sure we stay with him. No matter what happens we will falsely believe we are safe in his presence...

***“... And I shall dwell in the house of the LORD forever.”***

Anu’s plan is that his covenant with us will last for all eternity. We will be forever in his possession, denied the healing and learning of our personal soul experience, until the ‘Day of Judgement’ comes – when we are all harvested at the completion of the Draco contract for Midgard-Earth’s resources in 2012.

This presents the Psalm as being a far more literal description of reality. What does it feel like to be seen as sheep? Dumb, obedient, dependent herbivores only fit for the slaughterhouse? Is that really a comforting, elevating image of who we are? How does this image of humankind being sheep relate to the creation of mankind in the image of God as can be read in the Bible (*John 1:1-5*)?



## The Sixth Day

(...)

26. Then God said, “Let Us make man in Our image, after Our likeness, to rule over the fish of the sea and the birds of the air, over the livestock, and over all the earth itself and every creature that crawls upon it.”

27. So God created man in His own image;  
in the image of God He created him; (...)



**B**ecause if we were created in the image of God, would we not look alike or have similar abilities? Surely some initial food for thought .... In the diabolical scheme of power called 'The Order', the object of Anu, Enki, Enlil, and finally Marduk (the dictator of the highest echelon on Midgard-Earth) has always been to deceive all of the layers below them, in order to trick them into performing their tasks as envisioned by the oligarchs.

Control the layer below and keep its members ignorant or feed them with a deceptive narrative' was the rule for all the layers that formed the Order. So Marduk controlled and instructed his Draco-reptilian subjects and the Parents. The Parents controlled and instructed the Covens. The Covens controlled and instructed the top end illuminati controllers. The top end illuminati controlled and instructed the illuminati who in turn controlled and instructed the five factions. And so on, until the real intentions became totally obscured the further down the hierarchical ladder they went – without losing their effectiveness within the given mandate. As all these layers were hidden from humankind, none of what was decided or planned ever reached the consciousness or attention of those on the lowest level – let's call them the 'sheeple'. For those looking down the hierarchical ladder, the lower the level, the more disrespect and contempt was shown. Humankind ('human' meaning 'Monster' in the Draco language) was seen as ungulates (cud chewers), simple and stupid. For those looking up the ladder, it was an honor and a privilege to be (s)electd as the chosen one(s) rising above the ordinary – a title happily accepted.

Following Universal Law, nothing is possible without consent of the people involved. Therefore, much effort was put into obtaining this consent by manipulation, seduction or implication. Actually, the manipulation of humankind was so sophisticated that people were literally begging their leaders for the pre-planned measures that, in most cases, further limited human freedom and development. <sup>2</sup> A matter of total mind control to obtain uninformed and implied consent.

*"The conscious and intelligent manipulation of the organized habits and opinions of the masses is an important element in democratic society. Those who manipulate this unseen mechanism of society constitute an invisible government which is the true ruling power of our country.... We are governed, our minds are molded, our tastes formed, our ideas suggested, largely by men we have never heard of.... In almost every act of our daily lives, whether in the sphere of politics or business, in our social conduct or our ethical thinking, we are dominated by the relatively small number of persons... who understand the mental processes and social patterns of the masses. It is they who pull the wires which control the public mind." — **Edward Bernays, nephew of Sigmund Freud and founding father of modern propaganda, 1928.** <sup>3</sup>*

So, what intentions did Marduk have for Midgard? The ultimate plan was to harvest all assets of this Earth, kill all life, collect all souls and destroy what was left. Much as Phaeton, the planet that was destroyed 143,000 years ago into the asteroid belt we know today, situated between Mars and Jupiter. How





was this goal going to be achieved? By slowly limiting the abilities of the people and hiding their origins; by magic spells, both white and black; by satanic rituals keeping people bound in low frequencies in order to generate as much dark energy as possible to feed evil forces; by numbing the masses and by occupying them with day-to-day struggle for life – making unimportant things essential; by feeding them nonsense and seducing them with shallow entertainment and sports; and most of all, by making sure enlightened people who carry high frequencies are ridiculed and eliminated. Apart from hiding vital information, the masses could only be tricked into this plan by using double meanings of words and obscuring their true power and potential in affirmations. As an example let's observe the word 'Amen' which we believe to be the same as 'so be it' but appears to have a different occult meaning directly referring to the Amon-Ra cult:

*"Aamon (also Amon and Nahum), in demonology, is a Marquis of Hell who governs forty infernal legions. Aamon is a demon and the Grand Marquis of Hell and the seventh spirit of the Goetia, Goetia is the practice of conjuring demons specifically related to King Solomon.*

*Amon, became Amun became Amen, it is a calling sign and worship of RA, and why it is said on Sunday.....*

*The ones who were exiled out of the Garden of Eden (modern day India) to Egypt, it appears at the same time as the rise of the cult of Amun - Ra, again they are Hebrew deities, Amun means the hidden, and this entity who wasn't even here in form at any stage is worshipped by most religions when you end the prayer with Amen..... Ammon, site of the modern city of Amman, Jordan's capital..... Excerpt from a podcast by Thomas Williams "From Russia with Love 3." <sup>4</sup>*

You see. Every time you end a prayer with this word you are invoking the Grand Marquis of Hell!



## Means and Methods

1. People who have nothing to do and have all their primary essential needs fulfilled may start to ponder on more elevated issues ("The Devil makes work for idle hands"). To prevent them from obtaining this state of enlightenment, you would need to occupy them in a perpetual daily and weekly loop. Preferably with the five hooks to get them addicted: Sex, drugs, alcohol, money, and religion. Once hooked they hardly ever escape. Then there is no way they will attain a state of reflection and deeper understanding, let alone start doing research and find flaws in the setup. An unholy trinity? You decide! As you can see from the above chart, religion and confession is one aspect of this unholy trinity. Directed from within – its independent power center being the Vatican.

2. The distortion of the meaning of words as we have seen with the word 'Amen'. Even the word 'Religion' has a different meaning than we think it has:

**Religion:**<sup>5</sup>

From 13th Century Latin 'religiens' = "the specific obligation (as an oath) and bonding of clergy to their holy orders (to the Roman Cult)." A deliberate corruption of the ancient Latin spiritual word 'religio' = "respect for what is sacred, reverence for the gods." In a strict legal sense, the word "religion" should only apply to groups professing an oath of allegiance to the supremacy of the Roman Cult. The correct legal term for describing a faith that does not serve the Roman Cult is 'negligens' – the origin of the word 'Negligence':<sup>6</sup> Negligence: From 13th Century Latin negligens = "(Belonging to) a particular system of faith that denies the primacy of the scriptures (of the Roman Cult) and official doctrines of the Church." From ancient Latin nego="to deny," liber/li="book" and gens="clan, people, nation, tribe." By the 16th Century, the word was legally enhanced to include "carelessness, without due attention" and by the 18th Century to mean "the tort whereby a duty of reasonable care was breached, causing damage: any conduct short of intentional or reckless action that falls below the legal standard for preventing unreasonable injury."

3. The basic 'adagium' of the Order is 'Divide and Conquer'. Didn't the Romans already state that?

Division in religion was achieved by creating different beliefs: Catholicism, Protestantism, Islam, Greek-orthodoxism, Judaism (Hebrew) Buddhism, Hinduism. The Roman Catholics created Islam themselves according to Professor Walter J. Veith.<sup>7</sup> Why would one religion choose to create another one? Because, we are made to believe we have the only True religion there is. Others are just worshipping false gods or following false prophets because they do not know who the real god is, or so we are lead to believe. So why then create your own opponent? Is it to exist together peacefully?

And how many wars have been started in the name of 'the One True God'? If you would read the Talmud – which you are not

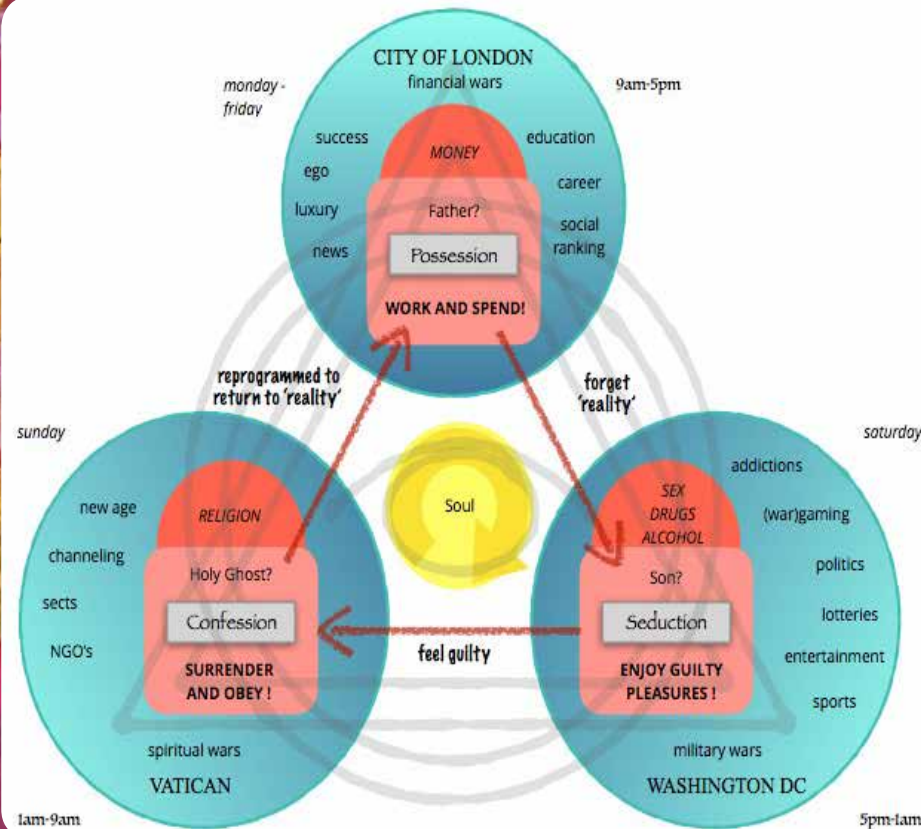


Diagram: Daily and Weekly Loop  
Image by Dennis F





Buddhist Temple  
Image by BANITAtour-3996464 shwedagon-Pixabay

allowed to if you are a Goy ( an unclean, a non-jew) – you would be perplexed by the sheer blatancy of some of the statements: <sup>8</sup>

#### **Zohar, Vayshlah 177b**

*That the Jewish nation is the only nation selected by God, while all the remaining ones are contemptible and hateful.*

*That all property of other nations belongs to the Jewish nation, which consequently is entitled to seize upon it without any scruples. An orthodox Jew is not bound to observe principles of morality towards people of other tribes. He may act contrary to morality, if profitable to himself or to Jews in general.*

- *A Jew may rob a Goy, he may cheat him over a bill, which should not be perceived by him, otherwise the name of God would become dishonored.*
- *If a goy killed a goy or a Jew he is responsible, but if a Jew killed a goy he is not responsible.*

#### **Yalkut 245c**

- *Extermination of the Christians is a necessary sacrifice.*

#### **Zohar, Shemoth, Toldoth Noah, Lekh-Lekha**

- *Jehovah who is Yahweh, created the non-Jew in human form so that the Jew would not have to be served by beasts. The non-Jew is consequently an animal in human form and condemned to serve the Jew day and night.*

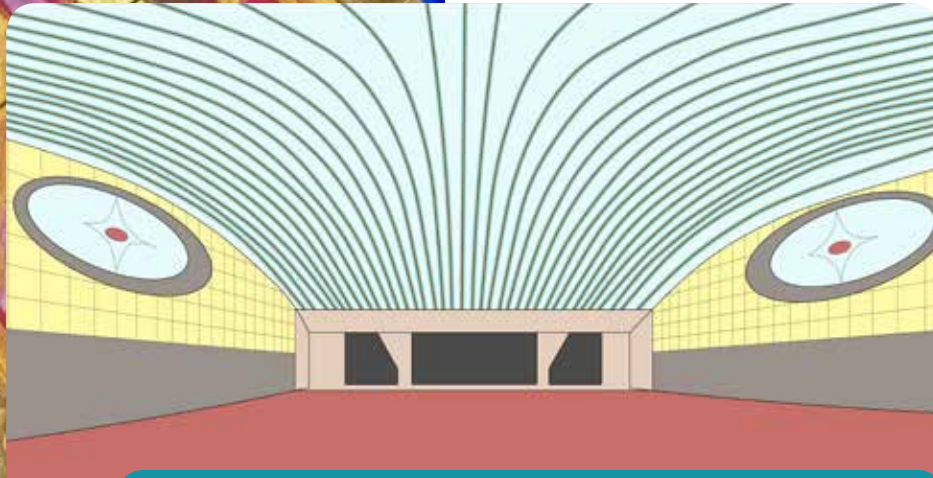
These lines, in and of themselves, provide enough cause for perpetual wars. And should this not be enough 'The Protocols of the (learned) Elders of Zion' are even more specific as to how to eliminate everything non-Jew:

**4.** Have your minions worship the 'Kali-M'a (the dark mother), 'Set' or 'Satan', and let them perform ritual offerings in name of these dark entities. Please read or listen to Thomas Williams' podcasts <sup>9</sup> explaining the way these minions have infested every aspect of life on Midgard:



*"This piece will also show how they have used every color on the planet, every peoples and used every country, as a platform to run their heinous plans, used all religions, all of which stems from one book, designed for one group of people by their off world gods.*

*Things we will be covering tonight is several fold, of how the Kali Ma peoples who were taught by the Annunaki, who become the human form of control here, morphed into the cult of Amun Ra, then Hebrewism, the Greeks and then Rome then Catholicism, it will show that Israel is really a cult of Egypt, both the Draco Annunaki and Hebrew people are known as the chosen ones, Noah, Moses, and Abraham were all their disciples, not ours. They were thrown out of the Garden of Eden and exiled to Egypt, how they created another cult there and ultimately spread throughout Europe and eventually the Americas."*



Auditorium of the Vatican  
Image by Dennis F

Or you may read the next quote taken from the Oath of Extreme Induction taken by each Jesuit priest upon his conduction into the command ranks of the Jesuit Order: <sup>10</sup>

*"I furthermore promise and declare that I will, when opportunity presents, make and wage relentless war, secretly or openly, against all heretics, Protestants, and Liberals, as I am directed to do, to extirpate and exterminate them from the face of the whole earth; and that I will spare neither age, nor sex or condition; and that I will hang, burn, waste, spoil, flay, strangle, and bury alive these infamous heretics, rip up the stomachs and wombs of their women and crush their infants' heads against the walls, in order to annihilate forever their execrable race. That when the same cannot be done openly, I will secretly use the poisoned cup, the strangulating cord, the steel of the poinard, or the leaden bullet, regardless of the honor, rank, dignity, or authority of the person or persons, whatever may be their condition in life, either public or private, as I at any time may be directed to do so by any agent of the Pope or Superior of the Brotherhood of the Holy Faith, of the Society of Jesus."*

Is it a wonder Jesuits use military ranks like major, lieutenant-colonel, and general if they are to wage relentless wars? It is an army. Just like the Salvation Army. Why would you want to be linked to an army and weaponry if your intentions are purely benevolent?

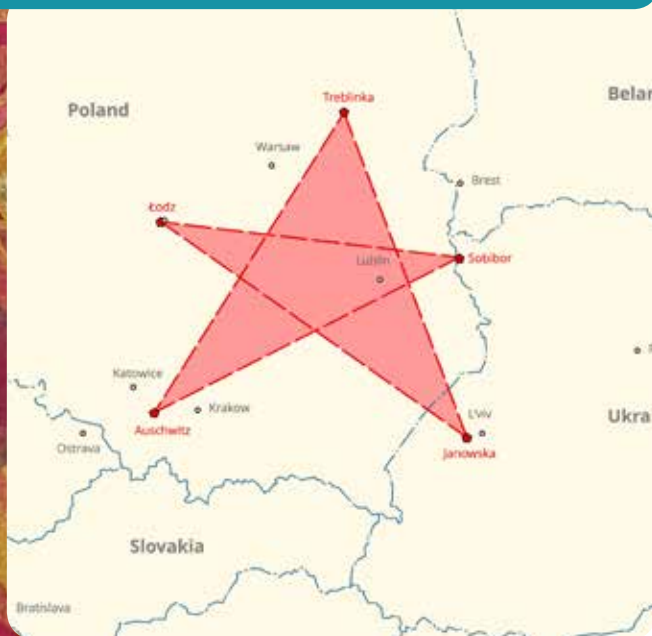
Many of you have probably heard of the incredible number of clergymen and women who have been accused of sexual misconduct against children in the churches. Priest, nuns, and even bishops and cardinals are being investigated and some are convicted and put into custody <sup>11</sup> although the Vatican has





Ley Lines  
Image by Dennis F

Pentagram of Concentration Camps  
Image by Dennis F



made every effort to downsize the problem. It is not a coincidence that we hear of so many cases these days. Abuse in the churches has been rampant. A picture is circling the internet on which not even the pope is hiding his true intentions.<sup>12</sup> Nor is it hidden in statues and other forms of Christian ‘art’. Unfortunately, the truth is these pictures show only the outer appearance of what seem to be perverted people. They kill children in rituals, eat their flesh and drink their blood.<sup>13</sup> All in the name of Satan and dark energies.

5. Use symbols that people are unfamiliar with but have profound negative power. Sometimes hidden and sometimes quite blatantly on show. See below a drawing of the Paul VI Audience Hall in the Vatican. Right in the center of the stage a statue, “The Resurrection,” by Pericle Fazzini is placed just behind the location where the pope is supposed to be seated:<sup>14</sup>

6. An article “The Vatican Holocaust” on the website, [oneevil.org](http://oneevil.org), describes the role of the Vatican, the religious power center in the world and the Jesuits in a major human sacrifice<sup>15</sup> during World War II:

*“The Holocaust – the mass sacrifice of over eighteen million innocent Protestants, Orthodox Christians, ethnic Jews, and minority groups by burning them alive in ovens in Poland and Russia less than seventy years ago by Catholic dictators Adolf Hitler S.J. and Fr. Joseph Stalin S.J. represents the largest and most expensive act of mass human sacrifice in history.”*

Note S.J. (*Societas Jesui*) behind the names of Adolf Hitler and Jozef Stalin indicating they were both members of the Jesuit order. The article describes how Eugenio Pacelli (later pope Pius XII), and Wlodomir Ledochowski (Jesuit superior general) carefully crafted a pentagram of evil ley lines connecting several major cities known for ritual sacrifices – Rome, Munich, Zürich, Hanover, Bordeaux, Stockholm, Dublin, Saint Petersburg, Nizhny Novgorod, Belgorod, Odessa, Zagreb, and Bucharest. How the interconnecting ley lines formed a pentagram locating the exact positions of the



concentration camps Lodz, Treblinka, Sobibor, Janowska, and Auschwitz. Implemented by another Jesuit, Heinrich Himmler. And finally, how this interconnecting net of evil ley lines enclosed a still operating dark energy machine many times more powerful than the Large Hadron Collider of CERN in Switzerland – built by the Nazi's in collaboration with some Vatican groups:

**7. Eradicate all opposition:** Over time there have been many people who woke up to the reality of what religion was really about and were searching for knowledge rather than belief. Some formed groups such as the Cathars who tried to shape their existence in a way very different from what the Roman Church prescribed. Their faith was sealed by vigorous Inquisition:

*"Catharism<sup>16</sup> thus was a thoroughly anti-sacerdotal form of belief. It cast aside all the machinery of the Church. The Roman Church indeed was the synagogue of Satan, in which salvation was impossible. Consequently the sacraments, the sacrifices of the altar, the suffrages and interposition of the Virgin and saints, purgatory, relics, images, crosses, holy water, indulgences, and the other devices by which the priest procured salvation for the faithful were rejected, as well as the tithes and oblations which rendered the procuring of salvation so profitable."*

Others like 'Radomir' (who we know as Jesus but who lived in another place [France] and another time [died in 1086]), his wife Mary Magdalene and their two children were killed to prevent them from spreading their messages. In her book "Revelation" Svetlana de Rohan Levashova reveals how her clairvoyance and research lead to the discovery of Radomir as the true Christ whose history was used in the Bible to describe Jesus and his faithful fellow-fighter Mary Magdalene, who in reality never was a prostitute. About their son Svetodar and daughter Vesta. About their battle in order for the world to regain knowledge and their sorrowful fate as a result of dark forces and the church. The following excerpt in the book provides a brief introduction to the reader:

*"Jesus Christ from Nazareth – this is the name under which all know Radomir, having no clue that neither "name" nor place have anything to do with him.*

*"Christ means "Messiah" in new-Greek. It is not even a name! And he is not from Nazareth but was born at dawn ('na zare' – in Russian). A bearer of any other language will hear nothing in the word "Na-zare-th"; only a Rus would clearly understand the meaning of these two words merged together. However, millions of Ruses have not reflected upon or paid attention to it, but Svetlana did! She paid attention! It was she who discovered his true name–Radomir–the Joy of the World! It is a Russian, Slavonic name, therefore it was diligently "forgotten." Maria Magdalena was prepared another fate: although her name remained undistorted, she was converted into a prostitute, something she never was! She was Radomir's faithful wife and fellow-fighter.*

*"They left her name, more precisely her nickname, most likely because they either did not understand what it meant or considered that people would never discover what was behind it. It is true; the word "Magdalena"*





*says nothing to people of other nationalities. Who knows what names, surnames, and nicknames people may have! This word can come to life only for a Rus and only when he or she begins to think over the sense and meaning of native words. The majority of Ruses did not perceive the word “Magdalena” as native, being intoxicated by a pseudo-religion which was imposed on us a thousand years ago. But they should! If they would shed an alien delusion from their minds, at least sometimes, then the strange word “Magdalena” will turn into words which even a child can understand, “Magus Valley” (mag doleny—in Russian).*

*“In other words, Maria Magdalena was born in the Valley of the Magicians which still exists in the south of France and which Svetlana visited during the last two summers. She climbed the rocks where the ruins of the fortress belonging to the Cathars (or Albigensians) were and descended to the karst caves—the last shelters of the last followers of Radomir’s real teaching, which Maria Magdalena, his beloved wife and comrade-in-arms, preserved and brought to people. Svetlana walked in the dark in these caves, illuminating her dangerous journey by the light of a pocket flashlight and at risk of falling into kilometre-deep cracks which crossed the narrow path every now and then.*

*“She visited Maria Magdalena and their little daughter’s burial place. They were killed by a merciless assassin who did not hesitate in killing a defenseless little girl after he stabbed her mother before her very eyes. Svetlana described all this in her awesome book, but so much more she has been prevented from telling! Nevertheless, she could bring this truth to people and a lot of other things....”*

**— Excerpt from Nicolai Levashov Epilog to his wife’s (Svetlana de Rohan Levashova) book ‘Revelation’<sup>17</sup>**

Svetlana de Rohan and her husband Nicolai Levashov were also killed for their revelations, their knowledge, and their insights that really showed they were ahead of time and becoming a danger for the deceivers by waking up so many people.

For now, slowly but surely, people are waking up to the crimes that have been committed in the name of religion. The secret societies are being exposed for what they truly are. People are beginning to question the intentions of church leaders. While many low-ranking priests, reverends, and ministers have done their utmost to fulfil their job lovingly and really with the best intentions for the people of their churches, many have done the exact opposite, betraying the very people they should have served.

Many whistleblowers are coming forward with some of the most gruesome stories. These brave survivors need to be heard and taken seriously. They need to be helped in order to heal (some of) their wounds, if at all possible. They deserve our love. We all need to rethink what should replace religion. Maybe we can start by asking ourselves: “What is faith?”<sup>18</sup>



*“The option to doubt is what gives us the free will to explore all possibilities.*

- *If one has no doubts but only faith, as in religion, then one cannot properly exercise free will in day to day life.*
- *Free will gives us the ability to accept or reject anything we are told and that is what makes us human and unique.*
- *We as human beings have the capacity to understand ourselves and to realize our inner spiritual nature.*
- *Religion seeks to divert our attention away from our inner self and focus it onto an invisible and inconceivable ruler god.*
- *If we choose to buy into this then we are robbed of our personal power and individuality and the authorities can have their way with us.*

*Religious followers put faith in religion’s teachings and then make bunches of wild claims. And they can do that because religion’s claims are so difficult to disprove.*

*They are difficult to disprove because it happened so long ago that all the witnesses and scribes are dead, and because God is basically a faceless entity. Also, Christ hasn’t been around for 2000 years so he’s not available to rebuke any of the claims to set the record straight. Therefore, Christian scholars and church leaders could change or write whatever they like over the centuries, print it, and call it scripture. Rejecting religion’s doctrine of God does not result in hell and blindly believing in God does not result in heaven. Many on earth are already in a state of hell and many of them are religious followers. Many free-thinking people are already experiencing heaven on earth and don’t need to be dictated to by religion.*

*Love is complete acceptance and respect for another’s freedom and choices while always being ready to help them in all ways possible. If we are to believe that the god of the bible is the one true God then it is clear that this god doesn’t love us at all but seeks only to interfere, manipulate, and disempower us through fear, imposed ignorance, and constant empty promises.”*

And maybe the answer which brings us to the close of this Chapter is, simply, ‘Love’:

*“True love is the ability to make others feel special. The Christian god hasn’t exactly succeeded in making any of his followers feel particularly special or valuable.*

*Everyone is special, but the god of the bible only seems intent on making us all into identical, helpless, and miserable sheep with no self-will or useful purpose.”*

- Love is the desire and ability to make someone happy and joyful every minute of every day
- Love is unconditional acceptance of someone no matter what they choose to believe or do
- Love is promising someone something good and then surprising them with something ten times better the very next day
- The god of the bible ought to try using love sometime instead of just bragging about it





## Notes

- 1 <https://www.learnreligions.com/psalm-23-the-lord-is-my-shepherd-700375>
- 2 David Icke explains the Hegelain dialect : Problem, reaction, solution. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B7EbjKF-wBQ>
- 3 Edward Bernays is his book Propaganda p37
- 4 <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/2019/04/16/from-russia-with-love-3-2/>
- 5 [http://www.one-evil.org/glossary\\_legal\\_terms/glossary\\_r.htm](http://www.one-evil.org/glossary_legal_terms/glossary_r.htm)
- 6 [http://www.one-evil.org/glossary\\_legal\\_terms/glossary\\_n.htm](http://www.one-evil.org/glossary_legal_terms/glossary_n.htm)
- 7 Professor Walter J Veith <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-530iXmGSJM&feature=youtu.be>
- 8 <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/2019/04/16/from-russia-with-love-3-2/>
- 9 <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/2019/04/16/from-russia-with-love-3-2/>
- 10 <http://alphathruomega.com/churcherrors/jesuitoath.html>
- 11 <https://www.rawstory.com/2019/02/cardinal-pell-custody-abuse-conviction/>
- 12 <http://server5.intermedia.ge/pictures/medium/587/587618.jpg?/marazmi.jpg>
- 13 <http://murderbydecree.com/2019/02/28/breaking-news-and-media-advisory-february-24-pope-francis-is-stripped-of-authority-as-ninth-circle-ceremony-is-suspended/>
- 14 <https://www.lazerhorse.org/2017/11/21/the-resurrection-popes-intriguingly-sinister-sculpture/>
- 15 [http://www.one-evil.org/acts\\_holocaust/acts\\_vatican\\_holocaust.htm](http://www.one-evil.org/acts_holocaust/acts_vatican_holocaust.htm)
- 16 <https://www.bibliotecapleyades.net/vatican/inquisition/Chapter03.htm>
- 17 <http://www.levashov.info/English/About-Svet/about-25-eng.html>
- 18 [https://www.bibliotecapleyades.net/biblianazar/esp\\_biblianazar\\_18.htm](https://www.bibliotecapleyades.net/biblianazar/esp_biblianazar_18.htm)

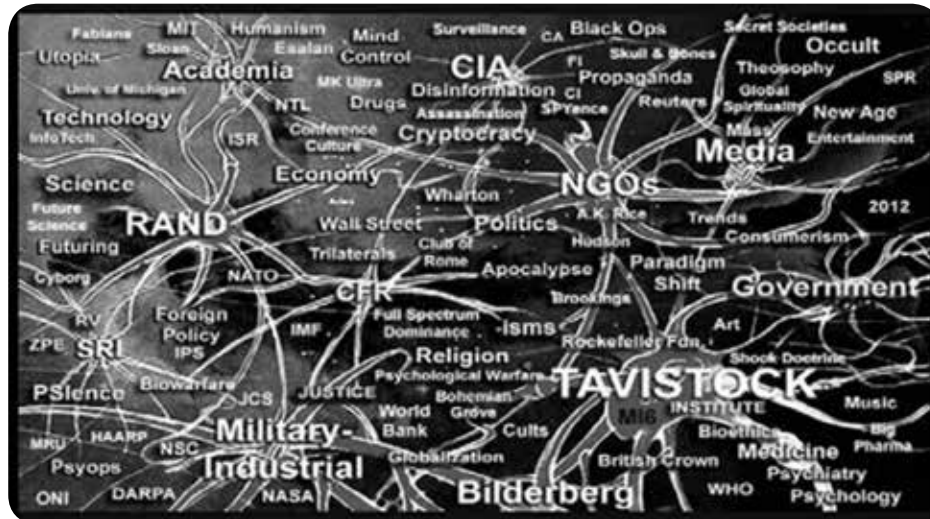
## 8 Modern Tools of the NWO

### The Covert Mass Manipulation Net

*“What luck for rulers that men do not think.” — Adolf Hitler*

*“If we continue to allow those we’ve commissioned to safeguard our society to dominate our ideas, we will be surrendering all power to them so we do not have the power to think for ourselves if we choose to. When we have relinquished all power to them, we will be controlling ourselves exactly the way they planned.”<sup>1</sup>*

*“Upon arriving in Washington D.C. in 1945, Gehlen (Hitler’s Chief of Intelligence against Russia) met extensively with President Truman, General William ‘Wild Bill’ Donovan, Director of the Office of Strategic Services (OSS), and Allen Dulles, who would later become the stalwart head of the CIA. The objective of their brain-storming sessions was to reorganize the nominal American intelligence operation, transforming it into a **highly-efficient covert organization**. The culmination of their efforts produced the Central Intelligence Group in 1946, renamed the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) in 1947. Reinhard Gehlen also had profound influence in helping to create the National Security Council, from which the National Security Act of 1947 was derived. This particular piece of legislation was implemented to protect an unconscionable number of illegal government activities, **including clandestine mind control programs**.”<sup>2</sup>*



Control System Net; figure from “The Manufactured Invention of the Beatles, Stones, Grateful Dead, and the Birth of Rock n’ Roll by the Tavistock Institute; A Jesuit Corporation”, December 26, 2015

<https://tabublog.com/2015/12/26/the-manufactured-invention-of-the-beatles-stones-grateful-dead-and-the-birth-of-rock-n-roll-by-the-tavistock-institute-a-jesuit-corporation>

In this chapter we will examine, one by one, a sampling of the tools and programs that have been constructed to render the population to be docile slaves. These methods and strategies are not exclusive to the U.S.A., but most of them have been created as well as perfected by the Nazis who were brought to America via Operation Paperclip as outlined in the chapter, The History of the U.S. of A, Inc.. This is not an exhaustive list of programs, since there are others, as



well as sub-programs; all rely on operating ‘under the radar’ and in a covert manner. Many of them are the result of extensive research and experimentation in the fields of mind control and psychology to control people’s thinking and their actions and, therefore, the final outcomes. This is accomplished by different methods: steering the narrative, covert mind-control programming and subliminal messages, clouding the mind through chemicals and drugs, group think, Satanic ritual and energy manipulation, and fear.

“What luck for rulers  
that men do not think.”  
(Adolf Hitler)

The objectives of this mass manipulation are not only to control the population, but to slowly kill them as they age out; the fewer retired, ‘useless eaters’ there are to rely on social security and retirement benefits, the more money there is available for the control system. Since the elites typically have more than one motive for everything they do, the modus operandi is always to control the masses while generating huge profits. This is a perfect stratagem if not wholly amoral — to pay people to jail themselves — creating a joke within a joke (cf. wheel within a wheel stratagem). The predominant plays used will be highlighted in this chapter. To become aware of them removes their subtle power over you while empowering you to regain your sovereignty and take responsibility for your decisions and choices, and ultimately, your life. Many of them you will be aware of and some may surprise you.

136

## Big Pharma

While the elites have access to healing machines that operate through frequency and other cutting edge technologies, the general public is paying dearly to be poisoned by a deadly soup of prescription medications. These drugs are exorbitantly expensive and are designed to treat symptoms, not to address or cure the root cause of the disease or problem. Upon reading the package inserts, the list of side effects and possible damage done to the patient is absolutely outrageous; the cure most often being worse than the disease. A more recent example of the immorality of Big Pharma has been their hand in the propagation of the opioid crisis in America through their aggressive marketing of OxyContin. Although Purdue Pharma has known about the misuse of OxyContin through its over-prescription by corrupt physicians, the problem was ignored.

*“... But a copy of a confidential Justice Department report shows that federal prosecutors investigating the company found that Purdue Pharma knew about ‘significant’ abuse of OxyContin in the first years after the drug’s introduction in 1996 and concealed that information. Company officials had received reports that the pills were being crushed and snorted; stolen from pharmacies; and that some doctors were being charged with selling prescriptions, according to dozens of previously undisclosed documents that offer a detailed look inside Purdue Pharma.*

*“But the drug maker continued ‘in the face of this knowledge’ to market OxyContin as less prone to abuse*

*and addiction than other prescription opioids, prosecutors wrote in 2006. Based on their findings after a four-year investigation, the prosecutors recommended that three top Purdue Pharma executives be indicted on felony charges, including conspiracy to defraud the United States, that could have sent the men to prison if convicted. But top Justice Department officials in the George W. Bush administration did not support the move, said four lawyers who took part in those discussions or were briefed about them. Instead, the government settled the case in 2007.”<sup>3</sup>*

At this point, over the past twenty years, well over 200,000 people have died from overdoses of prescription opioids; opioids which remain grossly overprescribed. In addition, the unbridled sales of prescription pain killers and their large cost is pushing the sales of heroin, since heroin has similar pain-killing effects and is much cheaper. Heroin deaths have now been surpassed by the synthetic drug Fentanyl. In 2016, there were over 18,000 deaths by Fentanyl, which is now considered America’s deadliest drug according to the Center for Disease Control (CDC). <sup>4</sup>

In increasing distrust of their ‘miracle’ medicines, more and more people are turning away from Big Pharma and exploring natural and alternative healing modalities. Anticipating this trend, as of 6 December 2017, ninety eight holistic/naturopath doctors have been found dead. Although most of these deaths have been ruled suicides, according to this article, many of the deaths have anomalies and unexplained inconsistencies surrounding them:

*“... Naturally, any medical discipline that threatens Big Pharma and the AMA (American Medical Association) is bad for their obscenely profitable business of keeping people ill rather than curing them. Is this why scores of holistic doctors are winding up dead? According to Healthy, Wild and Free, there is a common element that ties all the victims together and may account for their deaths: ‘The alternative doctors that were killed were all studying and part of a huge discovery about Nagalase and its effect on GcMAF in the body... Nagalase is an enzyme produced by cancer cells that can cause immune deficiency and blocks the GcMAF activating factor in the human body...’. Another site, First Immune, adds this clarification: ‘GcMAF is the best treatment yet found for tumor cancers and 50 other diseases. It is a human protein, a human right, the king of immunotherapies and has no side effects’. It is easy to see that a super-cure like GcMAF is a genuine threat to mainstream read: ineffectual cancer research and treatments. There is big money in not finding a cure for cancer....*

*“Yes, you read that right: curing cancer would cost the National Cancer Institute over five and half BILLION dollars this year alone. No wonder holistic researchers are a clear and present danger to the allopathic medical machine....”<sup>5</sup>*

And as a general note: the biggest money-making department in a hospital is the pharmacy and the biggest money-making medications in pharmacy are chemo-therapy drugs. Enculturating the general



population to putting their faith in the power of medications, “one little pill,” to heal them is just “good business practice” on the part of Big Pharma.

Another example is in the over-prescription of anti-depressants. A study done about eight years ago found that about 16% of American women are actively taking anti-depressant drugs; that is nearly one in six American women.

*“And a 2011 **government query** of Americans’ health shows millennial women are three times more likely than their male peers to be taking an antidepressant—some 9% vs. 3%. Among older women the disparity is even greater: 23% of women 40 to 59, and 19% of those over 60, compared to 8.5 and 9% of men, respectively.*

*“Again, the over-prescription of prescription drugs is endemic... ‘Most striking is the fact that antidepressants are being prescribed even to people who don’t meet the official psychiatric criteria for depression. When Johns Hopkins researchers looked at symptoms in patients on the drugs who had been diagnosed with depression in the prior year, they found **62 percent didn’t reach the standards** laid out in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorder, the industry bible. So many of my female patients come to me **over-diagnosed, misdiagnosed or mistreated**’, says Kelly Brogan, a psychiatrist in private practice in New York and author of the book, *A Mind of Your Own*.*

*“While Brogan has long touted natural treatments over drugs for her patients, when researching her book even she was surprised to discover that what she’d learned about depression in her **traditional medical training wasn’t accurate**. ‘We’re told a tale about depression—that it’s a chemical imbalance. We’re told it’s a disease like diabetes’, she says. ‘But in six decades of research there’s actually no science to support that. It’s more akin to a fever—a symptom that tells you the body is struggling with something, but not what that is or what you should do about it ...’.”<sup>6</sup>*

*“To make matters worse, after a ten-year review of anti-depressant prescriptions, 50% of those prescriptions were for conditions other than depression. ‘It’s an interesting phenomenon’, says study author Jenna Wong, a Ph.D. candidate at McGill University in Montreal. ‘We had heard that in the scientific community there has been a suspicion among doctors that physicians are commonly prescribing antidepressants for uses other than depression. We also found that for the major classes of antidepressants, there was an increasing prescribing trend over time...’.”<sup>7</sup>*

The administration of vaccinations represents yet another lucrative Big Pharma program. Vaccines spread diseases by eroding the immune system, leaving one defenseless to invading pathogens. This can clearly be seen in any area where there is an outbreak of infections or diseases; the vaccinated are the ones who become ill, while the unvaccinated population remains largely unscathed, with better natural immunity to handle infections like measles that are intentionally mischaracterized as diseases by the medical

profession. Not only are vaccinations big business for Big Pharma, but they further Agenda 21 and its latest revision, Agenda 2030, which in a nutshell is the reduction of the world's population by 80-90%. The NWO's (New World Order) agenda also accounts for the lack of good information regarding vaccinations anymore.

A decent website and search engine for access to additional information is [sott.net](http://sott.net). A google search brings up only articles that support vaccines, while dismissing anti-vaxxers as "conspiracy theorists." There are now many credible scientist and physicians who are courageously coming out against the long schedule of vaccinations for both children and adults. The evidence is there and mounting that vaccines do more harm than good. It just takes more effort to find that evidence. <sup>8</sup>

It becomes plain to see that Big Pharma not only clouds our cognitions and drains our life-force energy but is constantly dipping into our pockets as well.

## War On Drugs

Big Pharma has gotten people to look outside of themselves for solutions which is the key to success in promoting self-medication. As health care costs sky-rocket people are turning to street drugs to numb out to the increasing external stressors of daily life as well as to silence their inner demons and beckoning shadows. The manufactured 'War on Drugs' has many benefits to the Dark agenda, besides the obvious one of clouding the minds of the people while generating enormous profits. Using illegal drugs can tear holes in the psi/energy field/aura.

These tears and holes allow malevolent, interdimensional, and non-corporal beings to attach to the victim and parasitically feed off of their emotions and energies. A vicious circle is created as anxiety, fear, anger, and other negative emotions are generated which feed and attract more negative attachments. This chronic 'looshing' of one's energy has the net effect of arresting spiritual development.

Another subtle sub-program of the 'War on Drugs' is that of creating divisive attitudes in society in the form of the media-generated stereotype that drug abusers and addicts are non-white males of low economic status or are welfare recipients. It is a mainstream misconception, however, that "... bankers, politicians, athletes, university professors, insurance salesperson, workers, and thousands of others indulge only on weekends or at parties or as sexual provokers." <sup>9</sup> This and other divisive stereotypes are fostered and reinforced continuously as the mainstream media (MSM) deflects from the true complexity of drug use and gateway drug use.

*"As stated by a Nixon official: '[the] real reason for the drug war was to criminalize black people and hippies'... Specifically, Baum refers to a quote from John Ehrlichman, who served as Domestic Policy Chief for*



*President Richard Nixon when the administration declared its war on drugs in 1971. According to Baum, Ehrlichman said in 1994 that the drug war was a ploy to undermine Nixon's political opposition — meaning, black people and critics of the Vietnam War....”<sup>10</sup>*

It becomes clear that the war on drugs is yet another endless war that America is never supposed to win.

## Education

*“Give me four years to teach the children and the seed I have sown will never be uprooted.” – Vladimir Lenin*

*“At one time, America reigned supreme as a world model by providing the best quality public education on the planet. But while most free nations have been adapting to technical, social, and political evolution, we continue to allow Washington politics to dictate the curriculum for local education. ‘It turns out that America’s ‘father of modern education,’ John Dewey, an unabashed admirer of Stalin and his educational system, proclaimed his NWO agenda in 1947. <sup>11</sup> With federally mandated progressive Common Core teaching in all public schools, we are socially and politically brain-washing generations of liberalist robotic citizens to do what they are told to do – not what they think. Public education is now education by the federal government....”<sup>12</sup>*

“ Give me four years  
to teach the children  
and the seed I have sown  
will never be uprooted. ”

(Vladimir Lenin)

Common Core has abolished all state-run school systems and made public education run by local communities a thing of the past. There has also been talk about replacing the grading system of A-F with pass-fail to further install a one-size-fits-all, homogenized curriculum. Even the home-schooling front is being assaulted by the monopolization and censorship of textbook printing companies’ only printing Common Core materials. The war on children’s minds is a covert, yet furious battle. At stake is future generations of Americans; not just the next generations, but all generations moving forward if parents are uneducated, how will they be able to determine if their children are being taught critical analysis, thinking skills, and practical training in a trade or craft. The aforementioned skill sets are really what learning is about. At this time education is only the regurgitation of disjointed facts and misinformation. The etymology of the word ‘education’ itself means ‘the training of animals’, which clearly tells you the true intentions of the Dark agenda.

To further force compliance, a school system’s state funding is obtained through federal programs, grants, and funding and is tied to achievement test scores of the school’s student body; if students fail to pass these tests, the school district is penalized through decreased monies. The dumbing down of America through the education system is, all in all, an agenda that appears to be working all too well as evidenced by indicators of IQ (and likely other benchmarks measured worldwide as well), where America ranks somewhere around 30th in IQ assessment scores.

## Mass Media-Fake News-Television-Entertainment

*“... Another primary means of dumbing down America is through mass media. If the public is busily preoccupied with the superficial garbage spoon-fed to the masses every single day via television, movies, music, internet, [and] video games that all act just as effective as the most potent drug dulling the senses and the brain, again an enormous control over the population is achieved and maintained. With so much entertainment as the modern-day opiate to the masses to divert people’s attention, these weapons of mass distraction easily render people oblivious to see what is really happening in the world.*

*“Compound that with the lowest common denominator appealing to the most prurient interests such as pornography, crass materialism (using mind control techniques to manipulate consumers into spending money on false promises of sex, status and happiness), entertainment that dually serves as propaganda along with the mesmerizing effects captivated by sports that also draw enormous amounts of money, and the oligarchs have us right where they want us — numbed and dumbed.*

*“Even the flicker rates of televisions, videos, computers, and cinema by design are all programmed to contain hidden properties that physically resonate and alter the human brain’s alpha wave state to induce a hypnotic, mesmerizing, trancelike state of mind. This literally drugs and distorts the cognitive processes of the mass audience being subliminally fed inputs that modify and shape values, moral and ethical messages, and multiple autosuggestions that carry powerful binding effects on people’s unconscious minds and future behavior. This too is another form of calculated brainwashing, mind control, as well as behavior control that the media as vehicles of propaganda and disinformation constantly utilize. The constant 24/7 sensory bombardment that media puts on humans is one highly effective means of control over both culture and population....”<sup>13</sup>*

A recent prime example of media manipulating peoples’ perceptions is in the Russian collusion furor:

*“... the Mueller report is finally in, and it appears that hundreds of millions of Americans have, once again, been woefully bamboozled. Weird, how this just keeps on happening. At this point, Americans have to be the most frequently woefully bamboozled people in the entire history of woeful bamboozlement. If you didn’t know better, you’d think we were all a bunch of hopelessly credulous imbeciles that you could con into believing almost anything, or that our brains had been bombarded with so much propaganda from the time we were born that we couldn’t really even think anymore....”<sup>14</sup>*

**A**nother feature of MSM is in creating distractions so that the general public focuses on peripheral or unimportant topics and issues and fails to notice the real news or information that would either rally them or make a positive difference in their lives.

The Norwegian Prime Minister, Erna Solberg, was recently censored by Facebook when her Vietnam-era napalm photo was pulled off of the social media outlet. This is an in-your-face example of direct censorship



by Facebook, as well as a flagrant attempt at rewriting history – which is an entire topic in and of itself. In her counter-attack on Facebook, Solberg warned about this type of censorship, as well as the narrowing of search algorithms as being a threat to democracy and the free flow of information. And, as a not-too-subtle reminder of this manipulation of public opinion through the media, here are some recent historical facts linking the CIA to MSM:

*“... Such covert actions as the 1953 coup, the 1954 coup, the Bay of Pigs, the Indonesian coups, the Vietnam War, and countless others tended to start and close with propaganda that was effectively fake news. In the beginning is a monster we must overthrow; in the end, anything questioning our motives or our results must be written off to operational mishaps or falsified outright....”<sup>15</sup>*

And yet another confirmation about the marriage of the CIA and MSM:

*“In 1953, Joseph Alsop, then one of America’s leading syndicated columnists, went to the Philippines to cover an election. He did not go because he was asked to do so by his syndicate. He did not go because he was asked to do so by the newspapers that printed his column. He went at the request of the CIA.” (Ibid). “Under the guise of countering foreign ‘propaganda,’ the GOP-controlled Congress quietly passed a bill last week that will unleash even more government propaganda on humanity, while at the same time establishing what critics blasted as an Orwellian ‘Ministry of Truth.’*

*“The ‘bipartisan’ but flatly unconstitutional scheme, dubbed the Countering Disinformation and Propaganda Act, also calls for providing tax funding and training to ‘journalists,’ media outfits, and other propagandists willing to parrot the U.S. government’s viewpoints. According to its sponsors, the goal is to help promote Washington, D.C.’s ‘foreign policy goals.’ The potential for abuse, though, is nearly endless, and the bipartisan establishment’s ‘foreign policy goals’ are often at odds with the Constitution — not to mention common decency, human liberty, and peace...*

*“The deeply controversial legislation, approved by the U.S. Senate on December 8, was not voted on as a stand-alone bill, but was instead buried deep inside the 1,576-page National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) of 2017. Because the NDAA funds the military and is considered ‘must pass’ by law-makers with little regard for the oath they took to the Constitution, Big Government-loving politicians often sneak outlandish schemes into the NDAA that otherwise would almost certainly be rejected.*

*“Under the radical measure, the U.S. government will unleash a powerful new federal bureaucracy on Americans and the world dubbed the ‘Global Engagement Center’. Overseen by the U.S. secretary of state... the unconstitutional outfit will bring together bureaucrats from the State Department, the Pentagon, various ‘intelligence’ bureaucracies, the lawless foreign-aid bureaucracy known as USAID, foreign governments,*

and more. In addition to establishing what one critic described as a ‘propaganda factory’ to pump out U.S. government-backed propaganda, the bill also authorizes spying on journalists, funding ‘media’ outlets willing to serve as U.S. government propaganda organs, and much more...

*“There is certainly good cause for Americans and people around the world to be concerned about government propaganda. It is ubiquitous, and incredibly dangerous. However, whether it comes from the globalist and communist totalitarians in Washington, D.C., London, Moscow, Beijing, or some other capital matters little. The solution is not to authorize unconstitutional U.S. government propaganda and censorship schemes. Instead, citizen-led educational campaigns on the Constitution and the forces seeking to subvert are the key. Once the public is educated, government propaganda becomes a much harder sell, if not completely irrelevant.”<sup>16</sup>*

This is not to suggest that it is easy to perceive the truth, but it is NOT impossible. People can start by demanding transparency in social media. Facebook is used by over 150 million Americans and is worth around 325 BILLION DOLLARS and has a history of badly slanting the news. You can demand transparency and leverage your spending dollars. The lack of viewers of MSM on television is starting to impact their bottom line. You can vote by turning it off. Remember that MSM is business – advertisers pay huge amounts of money per minute of advertising fees, therefore viewership, or lack thereof, severely impacts MSM’s revenues. You have the power to vote with your wallet.

143

## False Flags

*“A false flag is a covert operation designed to deceive; the deception creates the appearance of a particular party, group, or nation being responsible for some activity, disguising the actual source of responsibility... While false flag operations originate in warfare and government, they also can occur in civilian settings among certain factions, such as businesses, special interest groups, religions, political ideologies and campaigns for office... To create psychological support for a planned war, to pave the way for a transition to a less democratic form of government, to consolidate a government when its power is dwindling, to defame an enemy by blaming an attack on them.”<sup>17</sup>*

Over the years there has been a multitude of false flags perpetrated on an unwitting public. As the factions’ war continues with the push to curtail Americans’ freedoms and to declare martial law and promote a ‘gun grab,’ there is increasing evidence of false flags on nearly a weekly basis. An interesting phenomenon has been that the same familiar faces are clearly involved in the ‘tragedies’ – these are nothing more than crisis actors. There is also the same modus operandi of the shooter/killer either killing himself or being killed by law enforcement; the old, ‘dead men tell no tales’ routine. Also, in the effort to demonize the white race and Islamic adherents, the perpetrator typically is either a ‘white male’ or an ‘Islamic male’.



In order to identify false flag operations as they arise, it can be valuable viewing some false flags of the past. Two of the best questions to ask when scrutinizing an incident or provocation which may be a potential false flag are: 'Who benefits' and 'What is the created reaction'; keeping in mind a favourite tool of the Dark forces, the Hegelian Dialectic (Hegelian Dialectic is explained in the chapter on History of U.S. of A., Inc.).

It has been suggested that 9/11-World Trade Center, the Sandy Hook Shooting, and the Las Vegas Shooting, to name a few more recent, domestic incidents, are false flags. Taken in its entirety, it is clear that massive mind control-games, trauma programming, swaying of public opinion, lucrative fund-raising initiatives, and loss of freedoms (cf. The Patriot Act) are some of the benefits accrued to the Deep State. These false flags could not be so seamlessly accomplished without the coordination and cooperation of the MSM as evidenced by the narratives, parroted word for word, across all networks. Also consider the sheer magnitude of these crimes against humanity foisted upon innocent people by these operations.

## Honey Traps

*"As long as there is espionage, there will be Romeos seducing unsuspecting [targets] with access to secrets."*  
— **Markus Wolf**

*"... Prostitution and espionage are often referred to as the world's oldest two professions. While this might seem simplistic, there is much based on truth. Historically, both women and men have used charm and charisma as tools for enticing and entrapping their vulnerable counterparts. In no other domain has this been more so, than that of espionage and intelligence...The world of seduction and manipulation seems to hold no boundaries or distinctions to sexual preference...."<sup>18</sup>*

“As long as there is espionage, there will be Romeos seducing unsuspecting [targets] with access to secrets”

(Markus Wolf)

The spotlight with respect to spying is typically on foreign intelligence or trade secrets and espionage and it is largely forgotten that honey traps are being used with supreme success domestically. It is believed that the Deep State and Mossad have compromised many U.S. Senators and Congressmen using both female and male sex partners. In addition, the use of underage girls as well as boys is believed to have entrapped many of our elected pedophilic officials, thereby compromising our legislative system to its very core, not to mention the judicial system. In addition, it has been whispered that even those legislators who are not pedophiles have been drugged at D.C. parties and filmed engaging in either homosexual and predominantly pedophilic acts that are staged.

The prevalence of honey traps has been downplayed, no doubt due to the sterling success of this stratagem. The most recent use of this ploy is with Julian Assange, which is a classic and interesting case study of the honey trap:

*“... One of the women accusing WikiLeaks founder Julian Assange of sex crimes appears to have worked with a group that has connections to the U.S. Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)....”<sup>19</sup>*

There is more than ample evidence to conclude that the honey trap is being used to control government contractors, government officials, and anyone that can be useful in way to further the Dark agenda.

## Human & Child Trafficking

**H**uman trafficking is a huge, under-reported blight in the U.S.A. and worldwide. Most of the human trafficking is child trafficking and is unreported with underage males and females being sold for five main reasons and they are for use in the following ways: 1) Sex; 2) Forced Labor and Slavery; 3) Organ Harvesting; 4) Ritual Abuse/Child Sacrifice; 5) Food and Adrenochrome supply.<sup>20</sup>

The abuse of humans, let alone children, for the aforementioned purposes will naturally evoke feelings of anger, disgust, and repulsion and perhaps the inclination to act against the perpetrators of such heinous crimes. This is not a pretty subject and runs counter to everything that is truly human. A more in-depth discovery on the destruction of children and additional information can be found in many of the broadcasts done by **Thomas Williams of THI**:

*“... Human trafficking rakes in an estimated \$32 BILLION a year and is tied with arms dealing as the second largest criminal industry in the world (drugs are number 1). This should scare the hell out of each and every one of us. For some reason, it doesn’t...”<sup>21</sup>*

*“... Illegal organ transplantation is more ubiquitous, more lucrative, and more predatory than you might think. Traffickers are rarely brought to justice. On top of all that, this illegal trade can be the only option for people who would otherwise die before receiving an organ legally...child organ trafficking takes place all over the world.”<sup>22</sup>*

The good news is that almost weekly news reports are showing how the good elements in law enforcement and other agencies are now arresting and prosecuting some of these child trafficking cartels and organizations. As **Thomas Williams** has stated:

*“... [The] wall is to prevent the free movement of 10’s of thousands and possibly 100’s thousands of humans from South America whose regions are riddled with poverty, drug laden, and war zones being transported into private holdings, which is a polite term for concentration camps ran by the Bush cartel who operate and control The Texas Rangers groups.*

*“So, what is the purpose and reasons for the wall? Well the purpose is to prevent mercenaries, acronym led*



*groups created by our own agencies, drug gangs, gangs intent on and that live for violence which are later used to do the dirty work of others in a plea bargain, the sex trade and trafficking, child trafficking, child porn industry, human slavery selling, or the worse aspects of this is people are being used for snuff movies, dissecting them live or otherwise for organ harvesting which are then sold to the hospitals for between \$90-225K depending on which organ, extracting children's adrenal glands for the 'kool aid' juice the elites drink that helps life longevity.*

*"And you think that lot is bad enough, the worst thing, depending on your perspective, is some humans are used for food. Wall will go down deep enough to encounter any tunnels underneath; wall is expected to cost roughly \$35B in total."<sup>23</sup>*

Public awareness around the harvesting of children on the planet forces remedies and changes.

## Satanism

146

Many of the topics of the modern tools of mass manipulation actually fit under the broad heading of Satanism and Satanic practices: pedophilia, cannibalism, ritual killings, child sacrifice, and so forth. These topics and practices carry all the fingerprints of the underlying Satanic cult which has been infesting Midgard for thousands of years. Many articles on the internet written by professionals and mainstream media minimize and reject, through disparaging remarks and "conspiracy theory" rhetoric, the existence and pervasiveness of Satanism, but a good example of the "hiding in plain sight" tactic used by the Dark agenda was to foil the efforts of whistleblowers coming forth with evidence of Satanic activities in the 1980's by branding their claims the "Satanic Panic" and thereby significantly diminishing their impact.

This 'looshing' or stealing of energy is mild compared to the mass sacrificial killings and staged events occurring on major, Satanic festival days and holidays, remembering that all so-called Christian holidays have been layered on top of Satanic days of sacrifice to their Dark Lords and God(s). Pay attention on all major 'holidays' and you will see the patterns. As a final note, it is becoming increasingly difficult to find supportive evidence of Satanism —as well as for weather modification and manipulation operations, and vaccine damage — on the internet. Those who do find persuasive information would do well to download and save it for future viewing.

## Monsanto

First we witnessed the coverup of carcinogenic PCB's in the 1970's; then the coverup of the carcinogenic potential of the glyphosate weed killer and herbicide product, known as Roundup, in the 1980's; and, finally, the on-going coverup of GMO's in the 1990's; and all of that spells: Monsanto, the American

agrochemical and agricultural biotech corporation.<sup>24</sup> Monsanto lost the lawsuits involving the known toxicity of PCB's and now is steadily losing in court to the plethora of lawsuits involving the known cancer-causing effects of Roundup. Internet trolls have written favorable comments, using pseudo-science, to counter for decades any truths about the cancer-causing effects of Roundup.<sup>25</sup>

## Land Grabs

*"On January 3rd, U.S. Federal Reserve Chairman Ben S. Bernanke delivered a major speech at the annual meeting of the American Economic Association. In his formal paper, Monetary Policy and the Housing Bubble, Chairman Bernanke argues that the Fed's monetary policy was not responsible for the U.S. housing bubble. He claims that faulty regulation was the primary culprit.*

*"Bernanke's claim is a great canard. The Fed is a serial bubble blower. Let's first consider the Fed-generated demand bubbles. The easiest way to do this is to measure the trend rate of growth in nominal final sales to U.S. purchasers and then examine the deviations from that trend... nominal final sales grew at a 5.4% annual rate from the first quarter of 1987 through the third quarter of 2009. This reflects a combination of real sales growth of 3% and inflation of 2.4%. The nominal final sales measure of aggregate demand contains three significant deviations from the trend (demand bubbles). The first followed the October 1987 stock market crash. The second followed the Asian financial crisis and the collapse of the Russian ruble and Long-Term Capital Management in 1998. The last jump in nominal final sales was set off by the Fed's liquidity injection to fend off a false deflation scare in 2002.*

*"The Fed's zigzag pattern is clear: an overreaction to a so-called crisis, resulting in the excessive injection of liquidity (a sales boom), followed by a draining of liquidity and a recession (a sales slump).*

*"... Chairman Bernanke's denial of the Fed's culpability raises an interesting question: how can the Fed make fantastic claims without being brought to account? In a 1975 book of essays in honor of Professor Milton Friedman, Capitalism and Freedom: Problems and Prospects, Professor Gordon Tullock wrote:... 'it should be pointed out that a very large part of the information available on most government issues originates within the government.... Milton Friedman has pointed out that one of the basic reasons for the good press the Federal Reserve Board has had for many years has been that the Federal Reserve Board is the source of 98 percent of all writing on the Federal Reserve Board. Most government agencies have this characteristic...' Does the mighty Fed really control the information flow and ultimately the press? Professor Larry White subjected this question to what the Fed must have thought was the indignity of factual verification. His findings support Friedman's assertion.*

*"In 2002, 74% of the articles on monetary policy published by U.S. economists in U.S.-edited journals appeared in journals published by the Fed, or were authored (or co-authored) by Fed staff economists. The Fed's capacity to write and re-write history dominates the information flow. It's no wonder the Fed's canards*



*give it few worries. Speaking of economic history, one thing that the purveyors of monetary policy (and all prudent investors) should become well versed in is a piece of business-cycle history that has apparently passed them by – namely the little-known, but essential, 18-year real estate cycle.*

*“This cycle goes hand-in-hand with Austrian business cycle theory in which booms and bubbles are created when central banks set short-term interest rates too low, allowing credit to expand artificially. As Prof. Mason Gaffney characterizes it: ‘Bank credit swells and shrinks in synch with the land cycle. The two interact in a positive feedback process: swelling bank credit raises land prices; buyers need more credit to purchase the land; the appreciated land then serves as collateral for more bank loans, and so on.’*

*“Land prices eventually peak and then construction activity peaks. This is followed by a peak in the general economy. In short, land prices are a leading indicator of both construction activity and general economic activity. These data talk, and the most interesting thing they say is that every 18 years we can expect the culmination of a credit-fueled real estate and ensuing business cycle. This, of course, doesn’t imply that all recessions are preceded by a real estate cycle. It only says that all real estate cycles have spawned economic downturns.*

*This knowledge has allowed for some prescient forecasts. The prize in that department goes to Prof. Fred Foldvary who wrote in 1997: ‘the next major bust, 18 years after the 1990 downturn, will be around 2008, if there is no major interruption such as a global war.’”<sup>26</sup>*

In addition to the generated 18-year cycles of boom and bust, land grab attempts are evidenced by the Bundy Ranch escapade as well as artificially-created fires, hurricanes, floods and droughts via manufactured weather crises, all opportunities for the specific Hegelian Dialectics of “disaster Capitalism.” There is enough good science available to bring to question the MSM narrative of ‘natural’ disasters. One should also note the massive amounts of money generated in relief donations; but where is the proof of the money actually helping the victims? It is interesting that the disaster-struck areas remain de-populated and uninsurable, and that real estate speculators swiftly buy-up this land at deeply-discounted prices. I repeat: *“Observe and Be Aware of patterns.”*

## Party Politics

**V**oting is an illusion of choice and a balm for the masses. The chapter on the History of U.S. of A., Inc. points out the deep interconnectedness of politics, showing how we are simply voting for one ‘cousin’ over another.

*“... Most people worldwide still believe in the idea that voting for politicians and political parties is an important action and that every person should participate in political elections by casting his or her vote. They believe that not voting equals apathy, claiming that those who choose not to vote, don’t really care about the well-being of society.”*

To me, to not vote doesn't mean apathy, if done consciously for the right reasons, and here I would like to present you with a few such reasons, in order to help you understand why it's not a good idea to support politicians, for the benefit of the country you live in and the world we all inhabit:

### **1. Politicians are not chosen by the people.**

Almost all people are under the illusion that the majority of a population consciously chooses which politicians to rule, but this couldn't be further from the truth! In reality, politicians are chosen by the financial elite—those who hold true economic power and are pulling the strings of government and society. ***The financial elite has the power to influence the opinions of the masses through carefully programmed propaganda by cunningly utilizing the mass media.***

In general, statistical reports show that the political parties which win the elections are the ones that have the most money spent for their political campaigns. In other words, the more a politician is being advertised, the more he or she is likely to be elected. People, however, believe that they have the power of conscious choice when it comes to voting, unaware that their choice is heavily influenced by advertising and limited to just a few political candidates who can be counted on the fingers of one hand.

### **2. Politicians don't care about the people.**

In our insane economic system money is scarce, hence each and every person has to be greedy to a certain extent, so as to survive in a world where money is never guaranteed. Politicians, however, have reached the peak of human greed levels, and the sole reason why they pursue a political career is to quench their (unquenchable) thirst for money and power. They don't want to serve the people—in fact, they don't care about them at all! All they care about is their personal gain.

### **3. Politicians sell lies to the people.**

Politicians can exist only if problems exist, hence they never want to resolve the social problems at hand, so that they can always remain in power. If a politician spoke the truth and served the world, they would certainly be out of business. That's why their job is to sell lies that merely help serve the vested interests of the financial elite, and nothing more. They lied to you in order to gain power and they will keep on lying to you to remain in power.

### **4. Politicians are unable to serve the people.**

To repeat myself, politicians don't really care about serving the people, as long as they can remain in power. However, even if they cared, they don't have what it takes to serve them, since they are not individuals of will, courage, and wisdom. Politicians are merely puppets manipulated by big corporations, carefully chosen by the latter to carry out the orders of their corporate bosses. And, as history has repeatedly shown, even when a politician rebels against the corrupted political and economic system, showing a sincere



interest to serve the people—which is a rare phenomenon—their power is quickly taken away by those who gave it to them in the first place.

### 5. Politicians are not needed by the people!

Lastly, yet most importantly, the role of the politician is obsolete. For a very long time people thought that we needed politicians to rule us and make decisions that shape our destiny. But think about it: why do we need a bunch of people to represent us in social decision making when we could directly take part in those decisions? Also, wouldn't we make better decisions if we all worked together, instead of being divided by political parties?

Moreover, think about this: Who in his or her right mind would desire to acquire the power to make decisions that will affect the lives of millions, if not billions, of people? Although such a thing should be totally insulting to our intelligence, we have accepted it as something necessary and inevitable.

Perhaps we have allowed space for politicians just so we can throw the responsibility off our shoulders and put the blame on them, whenever a social crisis arises, but this is never going to really help us in any concrete way. If we want true change, we need to realize that **freedom** goes along always with responsibility, and that unless we take responsibility in our hands to create a more beautiful world, nobody else will do it for us. <sup>27</sup>

“ The difference between a democracy and a dictatorship is that in a democracy you vote first and take orders later; in a dictatorship you don't have to waste your time voting. ”

(Charles Bukowski)

***“The difference between a democracy and a dictatorship is that in a democracy you vote first and take orders later; in a dictatorship you don't have to waste your time voting.” —***

***Charles Bukowski***

## Peer Pressure, Competition, and Bullying

Peer pressure and competition are the ingredients of bullying. Twenty-eight percent of children, grades 6 through 12, have experienced bullying. <sup>28</sup> Bullying, the physical and/or verbal aggression that is repeated over time, involves an imbalance of power and acts to exclude the victim from the in-group. Those who are bullies have never been bullied themselves and are shown to have high self-esteem and are social climbers. Witnesses to bullying do not intervene generally speaking due to peer pressure.

*“... People usually think of bullying as taking place between children at school. However, it can also occur at work and include aggressive behaviors like verbal abuse, sabotaging the victim's job or work relationship, or misusing authority. Adult bullies who engage in these behaviors are males 60% of the time. While men who bully tend to victimize both genders equally, women bullies target other women about 80% of the time....”* <sup>29</sup>

Peer pressure is prevalent, not only with children, but also in adults as the need to “keep up with the Joneses” is a dominant theme in our society. If addressed in children successfully, peer pressure would not become an adult problem:

*“... Parents often worry about peer pressure, particularly in relation to potentially addictive activities, such as alcohol and drug use and sexual behavior; and to a lesser extent, food and eating patterns, video game playing, gambling, shopping and spending, and illegal activities... Although parents worry about the influence of peers, overall, parents have a greater influence on whether children go on to develop addictive behaviors than peers do. So, rather than worrying about the effects of your children’s friendships, parents would do well to focus on creating a positive, supportive home environment, free of addictive behaviors and without access to alcohol or other drugs ...*

*“Peer pressure is usually applied to younger people, especially teenagers ... . However, adults can also be vulnerable to peer pressure. Many adults drink too much because it is the only way they can have a social life. They see others in a casino having a big win and it encourages them to keep on gambling. They look at their boss getting a promotion and put work before family. So being aware of, and carefully choosing the influence of peers that will lead to healthy and happy experiences is a lifelong process ... .”*

Those who wish to understand some of the psychological dynamics involving peer pressure, bullying and following authorities can read Dr. Philip Zimbardo’s, *The Stanford Prison Experiment* and Dr. Stanley Milgram’s, *The Stanley Milgram Experiment* at <http://dhseniorenglish12.blogspot.com/2012/12/the-stanford-prison-experiment-and.html> and <https://explorable.com/stanley-milgram-experiment>.

## Rock Music & Entertainment - The Tavistock Institute

*“The Tavistock Institute was founded in London in 1946 with the aid of a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation. It is a not-for-profit think tank, policy, and consulting organization. It publishes Human Relations and host Evaluation: The International Journal of Theory, Research and Practice, a scholarly journal. According to their website, they assist organizations.*

*“Three elements combine to make the Institute unusual, if not unique: it has the independence of being entirely self-financing, with no subsidies from the government or other sources; the action research orientation places it between, but not in, the worlds of academia and consultancy; and its range of disciplines include anthropology, economics, organizational behavior, political science, psychoanalysis, psychology, and sociology ... .”<sup>30</sup>*



Did you realize that today, the Tavistock Institute is 100% funded by taxpayers' monies? And that it now has 10 major institutions, 400 subsidiaries, and 3,000 study groups which operate surveillance as well as intelligence for the CIA? And... it is the largest west coast institution promoting mind control and studying behavioral sciences in order to increase the control of the New World Order over Americans?

*"The fact that 'The Beatles' had their music and lyrics written for them by Theo Adorno was concealed from public view."*  
**— John Coleman, former MI6 agent**<sup>32</sup>

*"The Rolling Stones were mastered by an Order of Malta member by the name of Prince Rupert Loewenstein who sponsored the 'Sympathy for the Devil' track back in 1968. This Prince was also a member of the very powerful Sacred Military Constantinian Order of St. George which is close in power to the Equestrian Order of the Holy Sepulchre of Jerusalem, both being higher than the Order of Malta. (The Order of Malta, SMOM, is the military arm of the Vatican).*

*"It was called the 'British Invasion.' The 60's began a time of "question authority", grow your hair long, hippies and flower power and morphed in with the Anti War gang of "hell no we won't go!" All by design, all by planning to mind control and manipulate what the Baby Boomer ("Doomer") generation thought, the language and slang used, and the behavior control of the masses.*

*"Yes, it is interesting to note that the Tavistock Institute of Human Relation, as well as its child organization, The Stanford Research Institute, developed The Grateful Dead, among other things. You can see that Alan Trist, a social engineer for the Tavistock Institute, became the shadow manager of the Dead. His father, Eric Trist, was one of the principal founding members of Tavistock.*

*"It was part of the development of a dynamic psychological warfare model to be used on foreign and domestic populations, modeled, ultimately, on the Lord Gordon Riots in London and the Jacobin Terror of the French Revolution. The purpose was to mobilize mobs in ideological opposition to the state, as a mass destabilization operation.*



#### Control System Net – Tavistock further defined

One of the key agencies as a conduit for secret instructions from Tavistock is the Ditchley Foundation, founded in 1957. The American branch of the Ditchley Foundation is run by Cyrus Vance, former Secretary of State, and director of the Rockefeller Foundation, and Winston Lord, president of the Council on Foreign Relations.

*“Rebellion against society, let your hair grow... turn on, tune out, as millions of tabs of LSD appeared into the hippie scene from CIA laboratories and promotion provided by Harvard CIA asset Timothy Leary, and distribution aided by the likes of the Grateful Dead.*

*“The men buried in the think tanks and research institutions, whose names and faces are still not known to but a few people, made sure that the press played its part. Conversely, the media’s important role in not exposing the power behind the future cultural shocks made certain that the source of the crisis was never identified.*

“ The fact that ‘The Beatles’ had their music and lyrics written for them by Theo Adorno was concealed from public view. ”

(John Coleman, former MI6 agent)

*“Thus was our society driven mad through psychological shocks and stress. “Driven mad” is taken from Tavistock’s training manual. From its modest beginnings in 1921, Tavistock was ready in 1966 to launch a major irreversible cultural revolution in America, which has not yet ended. The Aquarian Conspiracy is part of it.*

*“The Beatles (good, bad boys), and the Stones (sympathy for the Devil), were two sides of a same coin that was minted by the Tavistock Institute to introduce a new generation to a new language and a new cultural upbringing around alleged freedoms to think for yourself and liberties to take drugs and become counter-culture... and it was all manufactured. The lyrics from the Beatles, the covers for the Rolling Stones’ albums, their managers [or handlers] were all derived from the Tavistock Institute as is their name, for the control of ‘Human Behavior.’” (IBID).*

In summary, since post World War II, the entirety of the music/entertainment industry is nothing more than yet another mind control program to steer a Dark agenda by promoting divisiveness between generations while tricking the public to pay for enslaving themselves.

## Transsexuality and Transhumanism

*“This transgender crap (is) being foisted upon our children at every turn, they’re really upping the ante at breakneck speed now, eh, ‘so scared that we may actually stop them in their tracks despite them having thrown every piece of their armoury at us, GM foods, chemtrails, climate change bollox, vaccines, eugenics, but the Artificial Intelligence (AI) project being rolled out is the creme de la creme. AI dovetails nicely with the transgender agenda, they get to experiment on bodies & get us used to the idea of bodily/brain implants supposedly for our good. The Transgender brigade are being used & manipulated in order for the transhumanists to create their idea of utopia, a world of cyborgs at their command. The last few decades have seen the enactment of this plan in the classroom where the subject of sexual orientation dominates the schools’ syllabus causing substantial confusion in a child’s mind. This subject is vast, it involves the takeover of the world as we know it by those that think they know better than us, the unwashed. The demented scientific community alongside the transhumanists are running headlong towards their dream of emulating God, of conquering nature... the end times that we have been warned about are at the door.*



*But hey, we live in hope & all this gloom & doom is deliberate & intended to sap the last vestige of our spiritual awareness from our being because the ultimate for 'them' is to possess our very souls, our consciousness & it is proving a lot more difficult than they envisioned. We all need to draw upon the phenomenal, innate potential within to strengthen our resolve, to negate all fear to deal with whatever they have in store, use this powerful force that 'they' would kill for...."<sup>33</sup>*

## Weather and Infrastructure Manipulation

**W**e have already touched upon weather manipulation but this next section further underscores the coordination of all weather programs at the planetary level by the Dark Agenda.

*"This is an amazing public disclosure: **SCALAR wave interferometry** confirmed to induce plasma at a distance from the transmitter. Done using lasers. What did I just say? Using two beams, 1st beam stripping electrons creating a plasma bubble (filament) in the atmosphere, 2nd beam pulsing into bubble, pumping it up. The 2nd beam can also control / move the plasma bubble once it is formed.*

*"The controlled plasma bubble "filament" then generates CCN (cloud condensation nuclei / raindrops). Even more simply put, crossing two beams causes particles, which form into rain. The area can be moved to wherever the beams are targeted. The 1st beam strips the electrons, the 2nd beam pulses (their word not mine) providing additional power to the first beam, which is doing the heavy lifting action of stripping the electrons from the atmosphere. The 2nd beam "pumps" the electrons plasma into something larger, and is able to control the plasma bubble once it forms.... The U.S. Navy did this same experiment in 2013 using ONLY frequency. Using the HAARP (IRI in Alaska) and RADAR. They created a plasma bubble in the atmosphere, sustained it for over an hour, and were able to 'pulse/pump' the plasma, and control the multiple KM wide bubble once it was fully formed...."<sup>34</sup>*

*"As shown in this revealing documentary and in the media reports below, **toxic amounts of barium, aluminum, and other elements have unexpectedly shown up in numerous soil and water samples around the U.S., where there is no known explanation other than chemtrails.***

*This has been confirmed by many scientists. Why has the media given so little coverage to this vital health concern? Please see the "What you can do" box at the end of this message to help inform others on the topic of chemtrails and geoengineering. Join us in making a difference in our world.*

**Note:** Watch a 1952 U.S. Navy training film

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z70lKg7mXP0> describing how chemical and biological warfare agents were dispersed in the air and by sea. Listen to an informative panel discussion on chemtrails and

*geoengineering which was held at the prestigious Commonwealth Club in San Francisco in March of 2011. And in evaluating the reality of chemtrails, remember that the military regularly used humans as guinea pigs in experiments in the decades before and after WWII. Explore a list and descriptions of these sometimes lethal experiments conducted on unknowing citizens.”<sup>35</sup>*

“ If you feel the government  
is being good to you,  
you must also believe in  
Santa Claus. ”

(J.K. Adam)

If more evidence, documentations and information is required, the following websites offer a plethora of information for further research and reading:

<https://www.dutchsinse.com/want-to-know-about-weather-modification-haarp-vlf-hf-and-chemtrails-want-to-prove-it-to-a-non-believer-here-you-go/>

[https://bioenergeticspectrum.com/weather\\_control.html](https://bioenergeticspectrum.com/weather_control.html)

Although it is impossible to go into greater detail on all of the topics touched upon in this chapter, the hope is that readers will become curious enough to do their own research to further their knowledge. Each of these topics could be a book in and of itself and the subjects offered here are not exhaustive, by any means. As you embark on your own journey to uncovering as well as discovering the mass manipulations in which we find ourselves embedded, I leave you with the words of **J.K. Adam**:

*“If you feel the government is being good to you, you must also believe in Santa Claus.”*






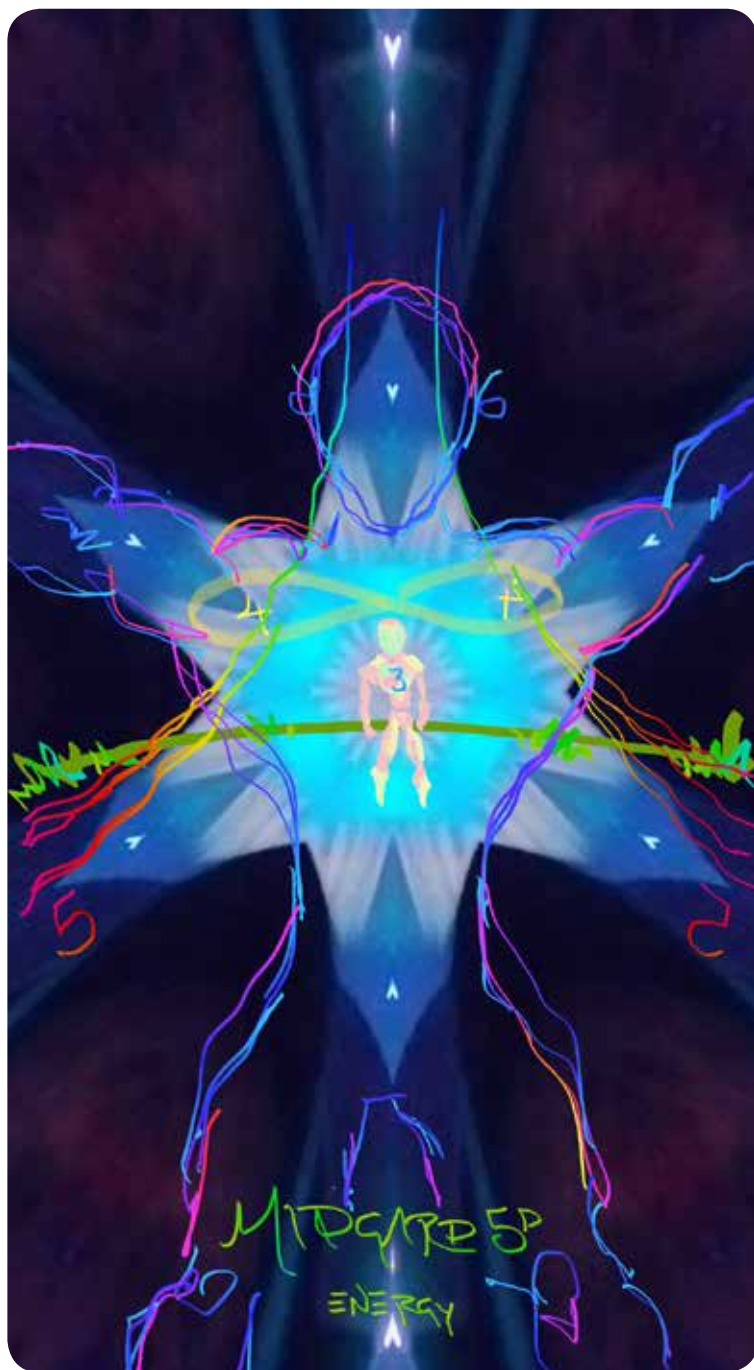
## Notes

- 1 [https://www.watchdog.org/national/op-ed-the-dumbing-down-of-america/article\\_61f64000-f181-11e8-a22e-6bd70b62cd6c.html](https://www.watchdog.org/national/op-ed-the-dumbing-down-of-america/article_61f64000-f181-11e8-a22e-6bd70b62cd6c.html), Op-Ed: The dumbing down of America , By William Haupt III, Watchdog.org, Nov 26, 2018). Accessed April 7, 2019.
- 2 [html](#), Op-Ed: The dumbing down of America6c.html, Op-Ed: The dumbing down of America. Accessed April 7, 2019.
- 3 <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/05/29/health/purdue-opioids-oxycotin.html> ,”Origins of an Epidemic: Purdue Pharma Knew Its Opioids Were Widely Abused” by Barry Meier, May 29, 2018. Accessed April 7, 2019.
- 4 [usatoday.com/story/news/nation/2018/12/12/fentanyl-now-america-deadliest-drug-overtakes-heroin/2287343002/](#). Accessed April 7, 2019.
- 5 <https://thedailyconspiracy.com/2018/04/18/holistic-doctors-dying-in-droves/>, “Holistic Doctors Dying in Droves.” Accessed April 7, 2019.
- 6 [https://tonic.vice.com/en\\_us/article/43ybjj/doctors-are-too-quick-to-give-women-antidepressants/](https://tonic.vice.com/en_us/article/43ybjj/doctors-are-too-quick-to-give-women-antidepressants/)”Doctors Are Too Quick to Give Women Antidepressants.” Accessed April 7, 2019.
- 7 <http://time.com/4345517/antidepressants-depression-insomnia-depression-migraine/> “Half of the People Taking Antidepressants Aren’t Depressed: Study”, By Alexandra Sifferlin , May 24, 2016. Accessed April 7, 2019.
- 8 <https://www.sott.net/article/283387-Why-vaccines-spread-disease-and-vaccine-science-is-flawed>, “Why vaccines spread disease and vaccine science is flawed”, Health Secrets, 6/26/ 2014. Accessed April 7, 2019.
- 9 <https://monthlyreview.org/2012/01/01/do-the-united-states-and-mexico-really-want-the-drug-war-to-succeed> “Do the United States and Mexico Really Want the Drug War To Succeed?” by Joe Stout , Jan 01, 2012. Accessed April 7, 2019.
- 10 <https://www.vox.com/2016/3/22/11278760/war-on-drugs-racism-nixon> By German Lopez@germanlopezgerman.lopez@vox.com, Updated Mar 23, 2016. Accessed April 7, 2019.
- 11 <https://www.globalresearch.ca/the-dumbing-down-of-america-by-design/5395928> , The Dumbing Down of America – By Design, First published by GR in August 2014. Accessed April 7, 2019.
- 12 [https://www.watchdog.org/national/op-ed-the-dumbing-down-of-america/article\\_61f64000-f181-11e8-a22e-6bd70b62cd6c.html](https://www.watchdog.org/national/op-ed-the-dumbing-down-of-america/article_61f64000-f181-11e8-a22e-6bd70b62cd6c.html), Op-Ed: The dumbing down of America, By William Haupt III | Watchdog.org, Nov 26, 2018). Accessed April 7, 2019.
- 13 [https://www.watchdog.org/national/op-ed-the-dumbing-down-of-america/article\\_61f64000-f181-11e8-a22e-6bd70b62cd6c.html](https://www.watchdog.org/national/op-ed-the-dumbing-down-of-america/article_61f64000-f181-11e8-a22e-6bd70b62cd6c.html), Op-Ed: The dumbing down of America , By William Haupt III | Watchdog.org, Nov 26, 2018. Accessed April 7, 2019.
- 14 <https://www.sott.net/article/410467-A-Russiagate-requiem>, A Russiagate requiem , CJ Hopkins, Off Guardian, Wed, 03 Apr 2019 09:29 UT: Accessed April 7, 2019.
- 15 [http://www.carlbernstein.com/magazine\\_cia\\_and\\_media.php](http://www.carlbernstein.com/magazine_cia_and_media.php), “THE CIA AND THE MEDIA, How Americas Most Powerful News Media Worked Hand in Glove with the Central Intelligence Agency and Why the Church Committee Covered It Up’ BY CARL BERNSTEIN. Accessed April 7, 2019.
- 16 <https://www.thenewamerican.com/usnews/constitution/item/24841-critics-slam-congress-for-creating-an-orwellian-ministry-of-truth>. Accessed April 7, 2019.
- 17 [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/False\\_flag#Civilian\\_usage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/False_flag#Civilian_usage), “False flag”, From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia. Accessed April 7, 2019.



- 
- 18 [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/257265947\\_Behind\\_Closed\\_Doors\\_Sex\\_Love\\_and\\_Espionage\\_The\\_Honeypot\\_Phenomenon](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/257265947_Behind_Closed_Doors_Sex_Love_and_Espionage_The_Honeypot_Phenomenon) "The Honeypot Phenomenon, February 2012 by James Welch, Walden University. Accessed April 7, 2019.
  - 19 <https://www.rawstory.com/2010/12/assange-rape-accuser-cia-ties/>. Accessed April 7, 2019.
  - 20 [https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/2018/04/05/truth-honor-integrity\\_april-5-2019/?hilite=%27ADREnochrom%27%2C%27humans%27%2C%27food%27](https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/2018/04/05/truth-honor-integrity_april-5-2019/?hilite=%27ADREnochrom%27%2C%27humans%27%2C%27food%27), Accessed April 28, 2019.
  - 21 <https://www.psychologytoday.com/us/blog/reading-between-the-headlines/201304/human-trafficking-in-america> , "Reading Between the (Head)Lines, Human Trafficking In America", by Dale Archer M.D., Apr 11, 2013. Accessed April 7, 2019.
  - 22 <http://listverse.com/2017/10/19/10-terrifying-facts-about-organ-trafficking/> , "10 Terrifying Facts About Organ Trafficking", by Simon Griffin October 19, 2017. Accessed April 7, 2019.
  - 23 [https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/2018/04/05/truth-honor-integrity\\_april-5-2019/?hilite=%27organ%27%2C%27harvesting%27](https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/2018/04/05/truth-honor-integrity_april-5-2019/?hilite=%27organ%27%2C%27harvesting%27), Accessed April 28, 2019
  - 24 <https://www.ecowatch.com/monsanto-hires-internet-trolls-2401703407.html>. "Monsanto Hires Internet Trolls to Cover Up Roundup's Cancer Risk", The Ring of Fire , May. 11, 2017 09:16AM EST, By Josh Gay. Accessed April 7, 2019.
  - 25 <https://responsibletechnology.org/tag/monsanto-cover-ups/>, "Monsanto cover-ups, Genetically Modified Foods: Toxins and Reproductive Failures. Accessed April 7, 2019.
  - 26 <https://www.cato.org/publications/commentary/great-18year-real-estate-cycle>, "The Great 18-Year Real Estate Cycle?", By Steve H. Hanke, February, 2010 issue of Globe Asia. Accessed April 7, 2019.
  - 27 <https://theunboundedspirit.com/politicians-lying-never-vote-political-candidate/>, "Politicians Are Lying to You: Why You Should Never Vote for Any Political Candidate Again." Accessed April 7, 2019 .
  - 28 <https://www.stopbullying.gov/media/facts/index.html>, Facts About Bullying StopBullying.gov. Accessed April 7, 2019.
  - 29 <https://www.medicinenet.com/bullying/article.htm>. Accessed April 7, 2019.
  - 30 <http://thinkorbebeaten.com/Library/T/Tavistock%20Institute%20of%20Human%20Relations.pdf> "Tavistock Institute for Human Behavior. Accessed April 7, 2019.
  - 31 <https://tabublog.com/2015/12/26/the-manufactured-invention-of-the-beatles-stones-grateful-dead-and-the-birth-of-rock-n-roll-by-the-tavistock-institute-a-jesuit-corporation>, "The Manufactured Invention of the Beatles, Stones, Grateful Dead and the Birth of Rock n' Roll by the Tavistock Institute; A Jesuit Corporation", December 26, 2015. Accessed April 7, 2019.
  - 32 <https://tabublog.com/2015/12/26/the-manufactured-invention-of-the-beatles-stones-grateful-dead-and-the-birth-of-rock-n-roll-by-the-tavistock-institute-a-jesuit-corporation>, "The Manufactured Invention of the Beatles, Stones, Grateful Dead and the Birth of Rock n' Roll by the Tavistock Institute; A Jesuit Corporation", December 26, 2015. Accessed April 7, 2019.
  - 33 <http://conspiracy-theory-secrets.com/?p=7064>, "Transgender – Transhuman Agenda", October 11, 2017. Accessed April 7, 2019.
  - 34 <https://www.dutchsinse.com/4232014-cbs-news-scalar-weather-modification-proved-dual-beams-cause-instant-storms/>, CBS News — SCALAR Weather Modification proved — Dual beams cause instant storms, April 23, 2014 by Michael Janitch. Accessed April 7, 2019.
  - 35 [https://www.personalgrowthcourses.net/video/chemtrails\\_documentary\\_videos](https://www.personalgrowthcourses.net/video/chemtrails_documentary_videos). Accessed April 7, 2019.





## 9 The Systematic Abuse, Harvesting, and Programming of Children by the 'Elite' Factions + Some Solutions

### Introduction: A Survivor's Story by Zenja

*I'm not really that special. There are millions of 'me's' out there, it's just that most of us don't survive. If we do, we almost never talk. That ends here.*

*I was born to a family of deeply entrenched secret society members. There are many different secret societies, but the one I was born into was military in nature. Since the 40's, the US Navy had been doing a great deal of research into space travel, advanced energy, medical technology, mechanical technology, genetics, psychology, and extraterrestrials. Since my family had been involved in high-level secrets for generations, as well as the Navy, it was only natural that my grandparents were involved, which carried on to me. These types of secrets and associations most often run in families, and my case was no exception.*

*From the time I was three years old until the time I was twenty-six, I lived part-time in underground military bunkers. There are all sorts of tactical and technological ways to keep this hidden from public view, as they (the program groomers), have been doing this for a looong time. The Illuminati are truly quite savvy when it comes to invisibility and unaccountability. Fortunately for my brothers, I was the one male chosen and groomed from my generation. Unfortunately for my mother, she was helpless to do anything but feel indescribable fear and powerlessness whilst her child was secreted away at night, and*



*sometimes during the school day, for purposes and experiments she could never imagine. We almost never spoke of it growing up. I didn't want her knowing I was an abused lab rat being trained to kill without question, or, well... other things.*

*Why? My family's blood was of much interest to The Order and their programs. I won't mince words here; these people are the definition of racist. According to the Nazis that raised me (Yes, I mean real Nazis; the Operation Paperclip kind... think Joseph Mengele on space crack), my genetics are the peak of evolution, and I am supposed to be part of some 'master race' that is 'chosen' to be of the '144,000 priest kings' that rule over the 'Goy and the Sheep'. Yeah, I agree. Fuck these guys.*

*What I saw over two decades inside is surely 666 layers of evil, disgusting and unimaginable to the average person's mind. No sane, healthy person would even dream of the horrors my handlers would perpetrate daily, hourly even, with nary a thought. The pyramid of perversion that had been built behind the scenes is honestly indescribable. Also, I have no real desire to describe it. Screams and blood and screams and blood and screams and blood and screams and blood into the blackest eternity, accompanied by the laughter and cruel joy of the 'masters'. Hopelessness. Helplessness. Fear incarnate, with a whip made of all your tears at once. Like I said, I don't really want to describe it. What matters the most is this – the children.*

*Baby farms are real. Hundreds of them. Just think about that for a minute, or perhaps until your heart breaks and you cry yourself to sleep every night. Many do. While I see good, decent folks around me trying to pad their 401k, I think not of money. Though I see happy, ignorant, average people around the world posting their Facebook desserts, I think of millions of captive children who have no food at all, or worse, are used as food themselves. I can't be like everybody else. Never. And I never want anyone to have to be like me. My world has never been pretty... until now.*

*I found a family, I have healed, and I dream big dreams. I can tell you now that truly, I am joyful and at peace, even though the battle is not yet over. Please face the fear that may accompany the following pages and know that we heal together when in movement forward. We must move forward. Those counting on us will not be forgotten. What we find in the dark often frightens us in ways we may never shake, of course. But the children waiting for us to rescue them need us to stand up, be strong, and bear our fearless lantern.*





## To Begin

This is a painful subject, but if we deny the problem exists we will never be able to help. If we continually ignore human suffering, we only empower it, do we not? Let us instead, bravely face reality. Systems dedicated to the harvesting of humans and this planet have been in place as far back as any recorded history will take us. The elite, secret factions have never known any bounds in their hunger for control, nor their appetite for Midgard's most precious resource – human children. This subject is much wider, darker, and more ancient than most good-hearted persons would ever want to accept. We wish that human trafficking, sex slavery, cannibal clubs, adrenochrome harvesting, red room torture parties, satanic sacrifices, vampiric blood alchemy, elite organ markets, baby farms, and snuff movies were all simply fake. We don't want to believe that powerful individuals, in influential government positions, have deeply entrenched systems by which all manner of horrific and disgusting ritualized practices are enacted daily, for profit, and without accountability.

This breaks our hearts – as it should. But we will not look away; we will find a solution. There are literally millions of children in cages who must not be ignored, forgotten, or left to suffer in a loveless hell for one more day. Regardless of any other political or personal frustrations we may have, those with a clear view of the situation consider this modern holocaust of the highest priority. Both those who are still trapped, and those who have escaped, need our assistance. To be of any help to these innocent captives, we need to understand the systems that allow, hide, and promote this. We will explore how they do it, why they do it, and some of what we can do to stop it.

At the time of this writing, on average, 49,000 children per day die for diabolical, yet preventable reasons. 27,000 die from starvation and poverty-related illnesses. 22,000 per day die under elite faction-related programs like slavery, sacrifice, experimentation, harvesting, entertainment, and consumption. In America alone, more than 800,000 people go missing every year. Not all of those who disappear are even reported, let alone found. Add to this the fact that a recent FBI study showed 88% of the children that do get reported missing in the US are part of government-funded foster care systems. The incomplete FBI reports that make it to the public eye are staggering enough, but they are not the whole story. To pretend that our current system is both uncorrupted and effective is unacceptable. Yet, how can something this monstrous be so silent? How are these statistics not all over the daily news? The fact that activities of such





magnitude and such foulness can be hidden from public view so effectively speaks of the depth of the entire control system itself. We are not hopeless, however. We are peeling back layers of their darkness daily, and exposing them to the light, which is always the first step. To understand this subject, we will start at the beginning.

The origin of these dark practices began thousands of years ago with the non-human Draco and Anunnaki, who viewed humans, to put it bluntly, as both slaves and food. To them, we are the beast class. As it happens, they are also responsible for the creation of the control systems we now know of as banking, religion, secret societies and their governments, as well as the phenomenon of planetary over-harvesting and large-scale perpetual war. To the founders of The Order, a currency worth more than buried gold was the humans on the surface. For them, we provided an inexhaustible resource of labor, 'loosh', food, and entertainment. At a certain point in our past, elite humans were given the reins to control their fellows – as new slave-masters and harvesters over their own kind. Many call these elites the 'Illuminati' but, as other chapters in this text explain, this term is both inaccurate and too simplistic. In fact, it was 'The Order' who fashioned the original program that present-day secret societies and government structures emulate ("Most Worshipful Grand Dragon of the Royal Secret", anyone!) These secret society titles aren't fake, just a ridiculous indicator of the types we're dealing with.

The following is a letter from one of the last hybrid (Human/Extra-terrestrial) 'parents' on Earth, Cassandra, to 'Shane the Ruiner' (<http://theruiner777.blogspot.com/2015/06/requested-letter.html>), a chilling example of how little the 'elites' think of humans:

*"We do not hate you, we are indifferent. Left to your own devices, you act as if you wish to destroy this world for your own comfort and convenience. The happiest you ever appear is in a state of ignorant bliss so why shouldn't we continue? **You had your chances and your perfect world...**when that wasn't enough, we were created to lead you. And as the lion feeds on anything it can, we do unto you. A few may act or feel differently but the focus remains on the majority – not the few lonely villages questioning and dreaming*

*The energy you possess is squandered, neglected, abused. For a hundred years we have fed you your entertainment and you have devoured our offering supporting the lies you're told, ignoring the nuggets or people of truth. Not once giving us any indication that you wish things to be any different. Speak up if you have something to say, we are listening, but we will not allow you to waste such a resource as yourselves. You cannot be allowed to destroy the planet like your creators designed you to.*

*So, we will give you the escape you so desperately want. We warn you ourselves and you swallow it like greedy little piglets expecting us to deliver you from your own evil and call it entertaining. You have given us no reason to feel any differently than we always have about you and that is why we are building this world for you.*





*“ou will become cybernetic while we allow it after which time you will be fully inserted into a brand new world. “The Kingdom of Heaven” the bulk of you have been worshiping while we waited for our chance to take over you. You want a savior and we will save you from yourselves. We will enjoy the fruits of our labor while you sleep and dream as we create our own world for ourselves in which you are not suitable to exist. You are breathing dead and your time is ours. Billions of you and only a few are even reading this and that would still be true even if this was your nightly news station. A capable race would see beyond the swamp to find the fresh water.*

*My very letter to this man called ‘The Ruiner’ will be a representation of the fact that you all cannot see truth when it is in front of you and you will always choose the more comfortable free ride provided by leaders who are willing to be responsible for you. Leaders with the strength of will to create the world. Children is what you are the children of animals. And we will have our utopia without your presence doing anything but powering our new creations. What, a hundred readers or more and you think you’re all ready to be saved!*

*To address you, the runaways. We hope you enjoy your freedom and wish you luck knowing you need it. You’ve damn near voided your agreement with us by inspiring this fiasco, so tread carefully.*

*The writer of this blog has tried to argue on behalf of a few thousand humans who are aware of us what we do and how the world really works as if this is some sort of defense of humanity as a whole. These few have always existed and are laughed at and ignored because of their own inability to digest the knowledge they have. They sit at computers and attend conferences that feed the money cycles as if they are outsmarting the system. This is no threat, any damage these types could have ever done would have been done long before today.*

*Go ahead and prove us wrong.*

*Hope this is what you wanted Mr. Green though I doubt it.  
Until we meet again;  
Cassandra”*

Historically, this information was compartmentalized by secret societies, religious orders, and gangsters, by their use of fear, blackmail, torture, mind control, assassination, and/or the promise of power within the ‘elite’ group. The humans presently at the head of the ‘elite’ factions have expanded their ability to control the outlet of this information, as well as grow their operation, through agencies like the CIA, the SES, Satanic/Luciferian/Molochian/Baal cults, the Vatican, the Zionists, world organization fronts (CFR, UN, WHO, IMF, FEMA, etc.), gangs like MS-13, billionaire oligarchs like Jeffry Epstein, Eric Schmidt, and George





Soros, the Muslim Brotherhood, Mossad, and the various so-called 'dragon' groups, just to name a few. Not all persons involved with official organizations like the FBI or UN are aware of the child trafficking and harvesting going on, but enough money, control, and corruption exists at the top for the shadow business to continue unchecked for centuries, generation after generation. With our help, this will stop.

What happens when reports of sexual abuse by priests, ritual abuse by secret societies, human trafficking by police/CIA, and the horrors of cloning/harvesting centers are reported to the authorities? The question almost answers itself. It's not just that the average person would consider the victim crazy and unstable, it's about secrecy and corruption. Once any powerful structure becomes corrupt at the top, no matter how well-intentioned its foundation, the institution becomes, forever after, corrupt. For example, even if 95% of the police force and 95% of the church are loving human beings, we still have a problem. The 5% do enough dirty work from positions of power to decisively defy any progress in reaching the top or ending the programs. Over-reaching institutions like the SES, the CIA, or Washington, DC are closer to 90% corrupt, unfortunately. Over the years, thousands have tried, through traditional channels of law enforcement and research-based reporting, to expose this problem. Many of these noble folks have also been silenced. The ones who aren't silenced are usually called 'conspiracy theorists', and laughed at by the same people whom they are trying to help, or seek help from.

For a breath of fresh air amidst such a harrowing topic, it should be said that many inside the once-secret groups are rejecting, defecting, and blowing whistles world-wide. It has made a difference, leading to tens of thousands of arrests already. Even without having high-level special access or insider information, one can simply check the US Department of Justice website or the work of Kevin Annett, among others, to see progress. We are thankful that many have been saved, but the work is far from finished. Until the entire structure of the old system is left behind and replaced with a new, open, and honest one, we are doomed to its repetition. This will require THInking differently and taking massive action. Fresh breath over... let's dive back in.

Although it is true that human individuals have the capacity for selfishness and cruelty within them, it also requires entire social systems, financial systems, and the cooperation of the individuals involved, to propagate and support child harvesting at the level we see today. With the immense amounts of money at stake, the depth of the systems, the unaccountable power of elite individuals, control of the mainstream information flow, and billions of humans completely unaware this is going on, humanity hasn't had its proper chance to fight back. The average person, by sophisticated subterfuge and ancient design, has been kept completely in the dark. Additionally, it is very difficult for most to accept that some of their most trusted leaders in media, government, schools, and churches are the guiltiest of crimes so vile that most good minds would never even imagine them.





As people inherently possess an abundance of love and goodness, how is it that the predation of children is so widespread? Initially, remember that the non-human slave-masters treated us in much the same way that many humans treat modern day livestock. Namely, as lesser beings who are here to serve us as food, labor, and entertainment. When this position of power was offered to a selective group of humans generations ago, it only took a few dark souls at the top to lock in a perpetuation of the controller/controlled, feeders/food mentality. Not all who are offered immortality, ridiculous wealth, population control, and social unaccountability take the bait. But some did, and here we are today. Those bright souls that have fought against this in the past were obliterated by the powers above them. Those who escaped were not believed. Those who tried to explain were thrown in asylums or imprisoned by a corrupt 'justice' system. Many times, they were captured and tortured to death as an example to the rest of the group. Observe that assassination and blackmail runs the current governments; not good ideas or democracy. Simply put, those in power tend to stay in power. And never forget, those who crave power in the first place are easy to corrupt.

The children born to the elite families have their compassion and conscience ruthlessly torn from them at a very young age. The leaders of the faction 'pedovore' groups today were children once, raised in a sadistic world of ritual, rape, brainwashing, occulted knowledge, torture, murder, fear, and power struggles. This is their normal existence. They are indoctrinated to believe in the us/them mentality from the moment they are born. A parasite considers itself not evil, but a survivor. From their perspective, the brutal 1% has always ruled and will always rule. Compassion is taught to be both foolishness and weakness. Therefore, the younger generations of elite secret societies choose hammer over nail, predator over prey. They consider this the natural, unchanging way of things. Like much they believe, they are wrong.

Why children, specifically? There are many reasons human young are targeted. In many ways they are both easier and more valuable prey. Children make better tools as blackmail. They take less effort to manipulate or harvest, and they provide the extracts, organs, meat, 'loosh', and entertainment considered the sweetest of delicacies to the sickest of the elite. Children are also easier to train and indoctrinate into the sociopathic behaviors that The Order consider valuable. The young last longer as slaves and can be readily taught to enslave others. Children are also used to feed the other children, often while still alive. This serves the fourfold purpose of a) trauma-based conditioning for the surviving children, b) entertainment for harvesters, c) cost-effectiveness in terms of feeding the slaves protein, and d) punishment for disobedience. Truly, the list of reasons why our children are targeted is long and reaches into areas of science and occulted knowledge darker than most would imagine to be real, outside of horror films. [We too wish these unthinkable practices were only imaginary. Sadly, they are heart-wrenchingly, systematically real. Remember, we are not here to promote 'fear porn', but to expose our enemy so that it can be defeated.]



Among the worst of the faction programs are those of live-subject 'looshing', blood drinking, and adrenochrome harvesting. These are practices designed to extract life essences from the target through suffering, for the purpose of feeding, life-extension, and getting high on the hallucinogenic, euphoria-inducing properties of human extracts. For these practices the elite prefer children to adult subjects. Billions of dollars are spent underground, in and through black budget projects, and secretly online every year keeping this farming and harvesting program alive. The list of politicians, police, and trusted celebrities participating is truly staggering. When anyone inside tries to speak up, it usually goes something like this – whistleblowers and their families are tortured to death. Evidence is scrubbed or ignored, and nobody goes to jail. The TV never tells you a thing. Therefore, nothing changes. Or does it? Only we can decide.

So, what is 'loosh', exactly? 'Loosh' is an energy type. It possesses distinctive frequencies, vibrations, causes, and effects; much like love, but the opposite. If we consider the love that a human battery/conduit can emanate as 'light', then we can consider 'loosh' as the 'darkness'. As one can imagine love energy as infinite, peaceful, and creative, we can likewise imagine 'loosh' energy as finite, violent, and destructive. Both love and 'loosh' have important, consequential impacts on our 3D world, as well as those of higher dimensions. 'Loosh' is generated by humans in states of fear, pain, helplessness, depression, selfishness, resistance, ego, greed, violence, and aggression. 'Loosh' energy is considered valuable as both food and a control device by aggressive factions of The Order and the non-humans who taught them this. Siphoning a person's 'loosh' through torture or other suffering is called 'looshing'. A rapist, for instance, in a foul desire for power and control, is feeding off of the 'loosh' energy of the victim, i.e. 'looshing' the target. It should be mentioned here that The Order has always had a disgusting amount of science and technology dedicated to 'looshing', not only individuals, but entire populations.

A modern parallel can be drawn with the famous animated film where monsters would give children nightmares to consume their fear energy. This would be a type of 'looshing'. Thankfully, in the movie, we end by seeing that the creative energy of joy and laughter is much more powerful, valuable, harmonious, and abundant than its dark counterpart. This film bears an uncanny likeness to the real world, only the monsters are not cute and fuzzy. An image of a dagger-wielding Khazarian mafia banker on top of an underground pyramid surrounded by blood-thirsty acolytes and the bodies of dead children would be far more accurate. These twisted practices did not die with the mystics of the past; they grew like a plague. One of the greatest lessons we can learn is how much things have not changed. Even greater is learning how we can change things for the better. Greater yet is actually doing something about it, hand in hand, heart in heart, fearlessly until finished.

We should pause and seriously reflect here on our own part in this. As a rapist feeds off of the energy of ego, fear, and control, the healer flows with the energy of connection, service, and compassion. The rapist 'looshes'; the healer loves. One is hateful; the other is harmonious. Even if we are not engaging in violent





atrocities, we must not live in a space of darkness nor add further negativity to the planet. It is not good to go about thinking we are smarter than others, better than others, hyper-critical, or quick to judge. We need not always be in an effort to control or convince others how right we are. We must not crave power, riches, or separation through status. It is the 'us-versus-them, me-versus-you' mentality that must be conquered. We ask ourselves "What is my impact on the world around me? Am I thankful, centered, and connected or rather full of desire, inner fragmentation, and mental separation? Do I care and share, or do I take and keep? Do I leech what I touch, or do I empower it? Do I want to collect and control things, or observe and accept things? When I stand in a room, do I bring love and light or 'loosh' and darkness?" We all have an important choice in how we proceed down the path. Are humans a family or are we enemies? Will we help one another or fight forever? Choose wisely. We at THI, without question, choose family, peace, and love.

It is much like in the old story of the two wolves that war inside each person. One wolf is of the light; kind, giving, and thankful. One wolf is of the darkness; cruel, selfish, and greedy. They are always there, in battle every day in our minds. The answer to which wolf wins the fight is simple – the one you feed. We must endeavor to be humble, connected, and strong for each other. We must not feel the need to feed our ego, but to feed others in need. We must be fearless of the darkness, bravely filling our hearts with love, our minds with silence, and our hands with good work. We must not remain addicted to the broken harvesting systems of the past, but create a new world where cooperation, not competition, is our strength.

We can find many clues to the mentality of the harvesters by simply looking at the structures of banking, business, and religion. It will come as no surprise that these three things are often the same enterprise, owned by the secretive, parasitic elite; separated and compartmentalized in secretive and confusing 'law'. As a society, we support these institutions in the hopes they will empower or save us, yet upon clear observation, we find the opposite. Instead, we find non-stop war, human sacrifice, harvesting, suffering, and the crushing of the controlled by the controllers. This is obviously unacceptable. No one should control another. It is as simple as that.

If we trace the manipulative separation between the debtors and the lenders, we see financial control and harvesting. If we analyze the consumption and competition-based economy, with CEOs making 30, 300, or 3000 times the salary of the custodian, we see control and harvesting. If we read the ancient religious teachings of the Koran, the Talmud, or the Bible upon which religions like Islam, Judaism, and Christianity are based, we see never-ending sacrifice, control, and harvesting. It is easy to see that the idea of a 'chosen people' or a superior class always leads to separation, domination, harvesting, and war. [For a single example of this, we may examine one of the most foundational books of religion, the Hebrew Talmud. For thousands of years the so-called 'Chosen' have classed the non-Jews as the 'Goy', who are considered by the 'Holy Talmud' itself to be nothing but sheep and food. According to this ancient tradition, it is





approvable by Yahweh to rape, sacrifice, murder, and even eat human children, as long as they are non-Jewish. Thusly, we at THI don't consider the Talmud to be a holy book, nor recommended reading. It is more a collection of criminal evidence, and practices that don't need repeating. For present-day evidence of this, investigate Benjamin Netanyahu or the Pope.]

The following example is an email response from the Rothschilds 'Dragon' faction to Kim 'Possible' following her offer of 50% of all the assets from the Manna World Holding Trust if they would agree to release project funding to the people through their banking system.

This was their reply:

*"We don't need to negotiate with you slave. If you do not bow to us we will kill you with the thought of our mind. 80% of what the countries have, including any citizen, we own. We also own the military forces, including the Pentagon. What you do not understand is the Pentagon is a front speaking for us. Like the slaves of Egypt, all slaves can be killed. Never forget, Military personnel are OUR slave. We are Aliens and therefore Gods. If the slaves ever try to go after their Kings, we will kill every citizen of Earth."*

To fix these broken systems we will require governmental transparency and social reconstruction on a level never known to humankind, which is one of the primary functions of this text. The vast majority of information on the subjects of secret elite societies and their functions has been well-contained for a very long time. For the power elite to let go of this information without a fight is preposterous. They will not submit themselves to prison time or execution willingly. Waiting for them to just stop harvesting out of the kindness of their hearts is sadly laughable. This brings us to the vital questions of how we rescue the captives, how we identify the criminals involved, and how to bring them to justice. The full answer gets incredibly complicated and is beyond the scope of this single chapter. However, one of the first things we can do is stop denying that these problems exist or assume that the current law enforcement structures are in any way sufficient, or willing, to handle them. Not surprisingly, you won't find troves of this intelligence being dumped on the nightly news or the pages of mainstream media outlets. Real researchers, risk much, and the rabbit hole of human harvesting is the deepest, darkest, most terrifying of them all. We believe without question, however, that rescuing 22,000 children per day are worth the journey.

Upon discovery of this information, people often ask questions like "But what can I do about it? I'm just some average person who struggles to make ends meet, not Sherlock Holmes, the Girl with the Dragon Tattoo, or Captain America. What can we do to help the situation if we're just normal folks and not secret society rebels, hackers, or super-cops? Are there even any super-cops out there? If my vote isn't enough to change things, what will? If I know a survivor or someone still involved in human trafficking, and I can't trust the authorities, what can I possibly do?" These are understandable, and often desperate, questions. Let's address them.





Speaking practically, we can get a good start by simply turning off our television sets, putting down our mobile devices, and bringing a warm meal to someone in need. Hug a neighbor and listen to them. A joy shared is twice the joy; pain shared is half the pain. Everyone you meet is long lost family, remember. Get to know your fellow beings and let yourself feel what it's like to be part of something bigger. Remember always, however, you are not small. Nor are you ever alone. Go live life fearlessly and you will see this, as well as feel this, for yourself. All progress starts with a healthy understanding of the self and our community. If we are not a strong cell in the human body, we risk being its cancer. Therefore, be present, watch your breath, watch your diet, watch your mind, watch your heart, and do good work. These are the first steps.

A damaged car does not enter the race, nor does a bleeding soldier enter the battle. Do your inner work. Meditate, ground, and shield. Unlearn what you must, shedding disempowering lies and replacing them with real knowledge, peace, vision, and hope. Sometimes the best thing you can do is nothing but be still and observe. This might seem like you are not helping, but trust that you are doing exactly what you must to become a healthy cell in the human body. We do not take the first steps later – we take them now. We walk before we run, do we not? Get your legs under you first, friend, and your heart harmonious with the source that flows through you. This way, you become a beacon of lightning, a mighty star, and the very soul of the place you stand.

Done that already? Perfect. Now you are ready to listen to your purpose. There are so many battles to fight that no one person can fight them all. Listen closely to your heart as you reach out into your community. You will find many opportunities to help right in front of you. You do not need to feed 5000 people, who are 5000 miles away, all at once and by yourself. I promise you someone closer than that is very hungry, and you can find them rather quickly. It starts in our own backyard. Additionally, there are groups and legitimate services that you can join to make an even larger difference. It is for these expressed and specific purposes that the Manna World Holding Trust, the Peoples Club, Think Different, and THI by Thomas Williams were formed – to return to all people the truth, their rightful sovereignty, their history, their property, their freedom, and their full potential as both individuals and a species that shares its existence – linked inextricably with other living beings and the sacred planet that we inhabit. We are here to create a safe, honest family space, create healthy, honest businesses, encourage government transparency and accountability, and create a promising and brilliant future for our children and all living beings. It's a mouthful but take it one bite at a time. You are welcome to bring your mighty heart and brilliant mind to the cause, in any way you can. We are the change we want to see in the world, as we make the future now, together, in love.

Yes, there are groups of high-tech authorities that are more equipped to deal with high-level crime than the average citizen or even most law-enforcement, but we're not waiting on them. We at THI are not the kind to sit around and wait for saviors, or for others to do our heavy lifting for us. Saving humanity is



a job for humanity itself, which means us. Don't wait for Jesus, aliens, or S.E.A.L. team X to come to your rescue while the world deteriorates around you, making no effort or impact. Get free, get focused, and get involved. [And maybe that way, as a bonus, if/when a higher force does come to help, they'll know whose side you're on, and how hard you fought for it.] It might help to ask yourself why you ever thought others are more powerful than you in the first place? You are an amazing, infinite being; so who stole that truth, that memory from you? Never forget, there are always more of us than there are of them. We at THI don't say, "They oughta do something about that," because we at THI know that we are 'they'.

After that is absorbed, it is safe to add that there is good news. The aforementioned high-tech authorities have done a great deal of work behind the scenes to deprive the cabal of the majority of their underground hideouts, their communications, and their secret trinkets, both old and new. Hardest hitting of all, the elite factions have had their access to funds, material assets, and banking channels demolished daily and progressively for years now. [Thanks Kim. Thanks Team. Love Wins!] Not only have the bad guys had their collective arses kicked harder than ever, there are many plans in place to return the assets, stolen over generations, to 'We the People'. It will require new thinking and change, on deeply personal and global levels, if we are to manage radically new systems in an entirely new world. It sounds like a steep mountain to climb, but never fear. We humans are built for this, and we feel blessed to climb. And when we finish this fight, through blood, sweat, and countless tears, the view from the vista will have been worth it. Plus, our kids will have a healthy world to live in, and they will one day thank us for fighting so that they did not have to. Why wait for others to bring peace to earth? Let's get there in this lifetime. If not now, then when? What exactly is more important than the future of our planet and children? That's right... nothing. Let's get to working, not waiting.

What if someone you know is a survivor of trafficking or any other faction program? First, listen to them without judgment. Their story might sound unbelievable to you, but quite often these stories are entirely true. It takes a lot for a person to admit they were abused, even by a civilian, human relative. Just imagine what it takes for a person to admit they were abused by police, secret societies, the CIA, or non-human beings. It takes everything one has inside to even remain sane when in this situation. They don't need your disbelief or ridicule. They need help the likes of which you will never have to ask. Consider yourself lucky. Consider that often the agencies/abusers are still in their lives, and the victims fear legitimately for their safety and that of their families. Nobody wants to get shot in the back of the head by a hitman for talking about aliens or evil government officials; all the while the victim is surrounded by family laughing at them, calling them a 'crazy conspiracy theorist', and recommending hypno-therapy with a liberal side of pharmaceutical pills. No thanks. Most simply remain silent, and in deep, indescribable pain.

After listening, you can speak to members of the THI family. Most of us are no strangers to these subjects, and helping others is why we are here. Many have survived the programs and sharing





experiences in detail gives the members an opportunity to respond with specifics and recommendations for the individual need. In other words, just tell us. If you have gone to the authorities and exhausted all conventional legal options, with no results, you will certainly need an ear to listen. We have those. We also have lifetimes of experience and often practical solutions, delivered by caring hearts.

Never, ever be afraid. Fear is you losing yourself, and the enemy collecting your strength for the win. Love is far more powerful and flows through you from Source. Their darkness is nothing in the presence of your light. Remember this always. Don't forget that we are much stronger in numbers and that, gathered together, our light is like a brilliant sun. Do not hide. A lantern belongs on a hilltop, to reach as far as possible, not hidden under a blanket or a basket, where it does no good, and finds no allies.

Start with your heart and get involved. Human harvesting ends when we no longer allow it. Our children, our very future, must be saved. We must be the soldiers of light that face the darkest night before the brightest dawn. Again; if not us, who? If not now, when? In your own home, your own streets, your own communities, stand up and bring the darkness into the light. The shadows always fight extraction violently, but there are far more of us, lovers of peace and truth, than there are of them. We are throwing world peace, and the war to end all wars. This war isn't over, and though it is fought heavily in the mind, it begins and ends in the hearts of caring, committed individuals.

The question we must ask ourselves is "How can I help?"

## 10 History of U.S. of A., Inc.

***“Bangkok, Oriental Setting; but the city don’t know what the city is getting:***

*The creme de la creme of the chess world in a show with everything but Yul Brynner...Time flies - doesn't seem a minute since the Tirolean spa had the chess boards in it. All changed, don't you know that when you play at this level there's no ordinary venue: It's Iceland, or the Philippines, or Hastings, or ... or this place! One night in Bangkok and the world's your oyster. The bars are temples but their pearls ain't free. You'll find a god in every golden cloister, and if you're lucky, then the god's a she. I can feel an angel sliding up to me. One town's very like another When your head's down over your pieces, brother. It's a drag, it's a bore, it's really such a pity to be looking at the board not looking at the city. Whattaya mean?! You've seen one crowded, polluted, stinking town... Tea, girls, warm and sweet, sweet; Some are set up in the Somerset Maugham suite.*

*Get Thai'd, you're talking to a tourist whose every move's among the purest. I get my kicks above the waistline, sunshine! One night in Bangkok makes a hard man humble; Not much between despair and ecstasy. One night in Bangkok and the tough guys tumble; can't be too careful with your company. I can feel the devil walking next to me. Siam's gonna be the witness to the ultimate test of cerebral fitness.*

*This grips me more than would a muddy old river or reclining Buddha. Thank God I'm only watching the game, controlling it... I don't see you guys raging the kind of mating I'm contemplating. I'd let you watch, I would invite you, but the queens we use would not excite you. So, you better go back to your bars, your temples ... your massage parlors'... One night in Bangkok and the world's your oyster. The bars are temples but their pearls ain't free. You'll find a god in every golden cloister; A little flesh, a little history. I can feel an angel sliding up to me. One night in Bangkok makes the hard man humble; Not much between despair and ecstasy. One night in Bangkok and the tough guys tumble. Can't be too careful with your company. I can feel the devil walking next to me.” <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mnqj31VPNoE>*

It is beyond the scope of this chapter to address all of the skullduggery and lies regarding the fiction of American Independence and the great United States of America, The United State For America, the united states for America, THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INC., etc. being defined as:

***“A corporation under International Maritime Admiralty Law (Uniform Commerical Code), based upon Vatican Canon Law and perfected by the Roman Empire...”<sup>1</sup>***



It is always imperative to remember that history goes to the victor who, in this case, was the Dark Forces. An obscure fact is that 'The District of Columbia' (Washington, D.C.) is, in fact, an independent district approved in 1790 by the signing of the Residence Act. It is under the exclusive jurisdiction of the U.S. Congress and is an independent principality, like the Vatican City in Italy (Jesuit control), and the City of London in England (Rothschild control). Have you ever wondered why the Queen of England has to ask permission to enter the City of London? In addition, there has been no American government or constitution since 1861; the U.S. Military is not for American interests and is run for, and by, Globalists; the income tax is not a tax but a tribute to 'The Crown'; the entire U.S. financial system has been taken over by the IRS and Federal Reserve, which is not an American bank, but both are Crown subsidiaries; the legal system and courts operate under the Law of the Sea/Maritime Law, also based on 'The Crown Bar', the 'BAR' Association standing for 'British Accreditation Registry'; and that both the American national anthem and flag are of British design...things that make you go, "Hmmm..."

***"Bangkok, Oriental Setting; but the city don't know what the city is getting"...***

There is a family of the 'Grey Race'; a good Jewish family that has been driving all of the wars behind the scenes for centuries, called: the Rothschild Family. These 'human' beings have consistently exhibited zero regard for other human life, their gods being money as well as the Dracos of their Egyptian/Jewish ancestors. It is believed that the Rothschild family possesses the most Draco-reptilian DNA of any of the other hybrids, which may explain their extreme contempt for humans. They have a long, stealthy, dark history in America as well as Europe.

*"... In order to understand how men who obtained control of the Bank of England, and the British National Debt, also obtained control of the trade and commerce, and the monetary system of Britain's American colonies, it will be sufficient if we pick up the threads of the story at the time Benjamin Franklin (1706-1790) went over to England to represent the interests of the men who had been associated with him in building up the prosperity of the American Colonies. Robert L. Owen, former chairman, Committee on Banking and Currency, United States Senate, explains the matter on page 98 of Senate Document No. 23. He states that when associates of the Rothschild's asked Franklin how he accounted for the prosperous conditions prevailing in the colonies, he replied: 'That is simple — in the Colonies we issue our own money. It is called Colonial Script – we issue it in proper proportion to the demands of trade and industry' ...*

*"Robert L. Owen remarked that not very long after the Rothschilds heard of this, they realized the opportunity to exploit the situation with considerable profit to themselves. The obvious thing to do was to have a law passed prohibiting the Colonial officials from issuing their own money and make it compulsory for them to obtain the money they required through the medium of the Banks. Mr. Franklin disclosed the primary cause of the Revolution when he said: 'The Colonies would gladly have borne the little tax on tea and other*

*matters had it not been that England took away from the Colonies their money, which created unemployment and dissatisfaction. For the next seven years the International money-lenders urged and financed the Colonial War. The Rothschilds made plenty of money supplying the British with German Hessian soldiers with which to fight the Colonists.*

*“President Andrew Jackson didn’t believe the International Bankers would foment a war. He decided to call their bluff. He told them bluntly: ‘You are a den of thieves – vipers. I intend to rout you out, and by the Eternal God I will rout you out.’ But President Jackson had underestimated the power of the Rothschild’s. Nathan Rothschild issued orders: ‘Teach these impudent Americans a lesson. Bring them back to Colonial status.’*

*“The British Government, always subservient to the Bank of England, launched the war of 1812. This war was calculated to impoverish the United States to such an extent that the legislators would have to plead for peace and seek financial aid. Nathan Rothschild stipulated that no financial aid would be forthcoming except in return for the renewal of the charter for the Bank of America. Nathan Rothschild’s plan worked to perfection. In 1816, The United States Congress granted the renewal of the Charter for the Bank of the United States as requested. Disraeli is reported to have said during his speech: ‘Under this roof are the heads of the family of Rothschild, a name famous in every capital of Europe, and every division of the globe. If you like we shall divide the United States into two parts, one for you James, and one for you Lionel...’ History records that Judah P. Benjamin, a Rothschild relative, was appointed as their professional strategist in America. The American Civil War, which split the Union in two, became an accomplished fact.*

*“The international bankers loaned unlimited credit to all forces engaged by the South fighting the forces of the North. When the Confederacy needed assistance in 1863 the Powers-that-be offered Napoleon Texas and Louisiana in exchange for French intervention against the Northern States. The Tzar of Russia heard of these preposterous offers and he informed the Governments of England and France that should they actively intervene and give military aid to the South... Russia would consider such action as a declaration of war against the Imperial Russian Empire. To strengthen his ultimatum, Russian warships were sent to New York and San Francisco and placed at Lincoln’s disposal. Lincoln tried to break the financial bonds with which his Northern States were bound. To him, Article 1, Section 8, paragraph 5 of the Constitution was sufficient authority. He disregarded the bankers’ overtures and caused \$450,000,000 of honest money to be printed – placing the ‘Credit of the Nation’ as security behind this money.*

*“An article, inspired by the International Bankers, appeared in the London Times, concerning Abraham Lincoln’s issue of Greenbacks. It said: ‘If this mischievous financial policy, which has its origin in North America, shall become endured down to a fixture, then that Government will furnish its own money without cost. It will pay off debts and be without debt. It will have all the money necessary to carry on its commerce. It will become prosperous without precedent in the history of the world. The brains, and wealth of all countries will go to North America.*



***THAT COUNTRY MUST BE DESTROYED OR IT WILL DESTROY EVERY MONARCHY ON THE GLOBE'***

*"The Bankers financed the election campaigns of enough Senators and Congressmen to assure them that the National Banking Act would become law. The National Banking Act did become law in 1863, despite the vigorous protests of President Lincoln. Thus, the International Bankers won another round. The people of the world had been brought one step nearer to economic, political, and religious bondage...."*<sup>2</sup>

***From: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rothschild\\_family](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rothschild_family):***

*"In 1868, Alphonse Rothschild took over the management of the family bank and was the most active supporter for Eretz Israel (The Land of Israel). During the 1870's, The Rothschild family archives show that they contributed nearly 500,000 francs per year on behalf of Eastern Jewry to the Alliance Israélite Universelle. In 1917, The Balfour declaration convinced the British government to appropriate Palestinian land to establish Israel as a country for the Jewish people. Baron Edmond James de Rothschild, youngest son of James Jacob de Rothschild, heavily funded the first settlement in Palestine at Rishon-LeZion, buying from Ottoman landlords land which now makes up present-day Israel. He established the Palestine Jewish Colonization Association (PICA) in 1924, which acquired more than 125,000 acres (50,586 ha) of land and set up business ventures in Palestine...."*

ALL OF THIS LONG BEFORE THE 'JEWISH' HOLOCAUST OF WORLD WAR II.

In the decades that followed, the Rothschild banking family set up the Federal Reserve Bank of America in the secretive Jekyll Island Agreements and meetings, charging the American people for every dollar that they printed. The Federal Reserve Bank is now recently defunct yet continues to operate as though its charter has not been revoked. The Rothschilds then set up the World Bank, the IMF, and the Bank for International Settlements with which they control Third World Countries through their corrupt lending practices. Many other banks such as Citibank and Standard Chartered bank, etc., were also set up with the secret support of the Rothschilds to further spread their usury practices.

***... "The creme de la creme of the chess world, in a show with everything but Yul Brynner"...***

Most Americans would be shocked to know that the American Revolution and 'fight for Independence' was a charade and sham, as there is ample evidence to show that the United States of America remained a British colony, continuing to pay tribute to the Crown ('The Crown' is not really England or the United Kingdom, but the Rothschild family). 'Burkes Peerage', the London-based 'bible' of royal and aristocratic genealogy states that, since 1789, every presidential election, including that of George Washington, has been won by the candidate with the most royal European blood. It is very clear that the United States of America has never really held elections – we have only had 'selections'. The New England Historical Genealogical Society has also documented that 33 of the 42 Presidents up to Clinton, are related to

Charlemagne, and 19 are related to England's Edward III – both of whom are of this (Merovingian) bloodline. Take special note of the Hapsburg bloodline as it relates to the Houses of Europe, the Payseurs in America, and back to the Egyptian/Jewish Grey Race.

With regards to tracing the royal bloodlines, here is an excerpt from David Icke's book ***"The Biggest Secret: The Book That Will Change The World"***:

*"...The Merovingians... This bloodline and its offshoots includes a long line of Pharaohs in Ancient Egypt, including Rameses II (1295-1228 BC)... This bloodline also includes the extraterrestrial-human hybrids who ruled Sumer, Babylon... and which, today, rule the world. One common link in this bloodline is Philip of Macedonia (382-336BC), who married Olympias, and their son was Alexander the Great (356-323BC), a tyrant who plundered that key region of Greece, Persia, Syria, Phoenicia, Egypt, Babylon, the former lands of Sumer, and across into India before dying in Babylon at the age of 33.*

*"This key bloodline comes down through the most famous Egyptian queen, Cleopatra (60-30 B.C.), who married the most famous Roman Emperor, Julius Caesar, and bore him a son, who became Ptolemy XIV. She also bore twins with Mark Anthony, who has his own connections to this line and its many offshoots. This bloodline also connects to Herod the Great (the 'Herod' of the Jesus stories), and continues to the Roman Piso family... the same bloodline includes Constantine the Great, the Roman Emperor who, in 325 A.D., turned Christianity... into the religion we know today, King Ferdinand of Spain and Queen Isabella of Castile, the sponsors of Christopher Columbus (who instigated the horrific Spanish Inquisition (1478-1834), in which people were tortured and burned at the stake)... More than that, the most used version of the Bible was commissioned and sponsored by another strand in the same bloodline, King James 1st of England...."*

*"The bloodline moved into France and northern Europe through the Franks and Meroveus or Merovee (who gave his name to the Merovingian bloodline), and it continues with the rest of the Merovingian clans like Clovis and the Dagoberts who connect into the elite Secret Society, the 'Priory of Sion' and the Rennes-le-Chateau 'mystery' in Languedoc [Provence], Southern France. The Merovingians were Goddess Diana worshippers, as are so many in this line to the present day. From the Merovingians, this bloodline's connections to the present day include: Charlemagne (742-814), who ruled as Emperor of the West in the Holy Roman Empire; a stream of French kings, including Robert II, Philip I, II and III, and Louis I, II, VI, VII, VIII, VIII, XIII, IX, XV, and XVI. The latter married Marie Antoinette of this same bloodline and both were executed in the French Revolution. But they produced the son who became Daniel Payseur, who... was taken to the United States where he became the secret force behind the Morgan and Carnegie empires and owned vast amounts of real estate, banking, and industrial holdings... The bloodline relatives of the de Medicis and the House of Lorraine, Queen Isabella of Castile and King Ferdinand of Spain, were also sponsors of Columbus when he 'discovered' the Americas.*



***This bloodline also includes:***

1. the Habsburgs, the most powerful family in Europe under the Holy Roman Empire.
2. Geoffrey Plantagenet and the Plantagenet royal dynasty in England.
3. King John, who signed the Magna Carta.
4. King Henry 1st, II, and III, who were close to the Knights Templar, as was King John.
5. Mary Stuart and the Stuart Dynasty, including King James 1st of England ( King James Bible).
6. King George 1st, II, and III.
7. Edward 1st, II, and III, Queen Victoria.
8. Edward VII.
9. George V and VI.
10. Queen Elizabeth II.
11. Prince Charles and Elizabeth's other offspring, Anne, Andrew, and Edward.
12. Princes William and Harry from Charles' 'marriage' to Princess Diana.
13. U.S. Presidents George Washington, John Adams, John Quincy Adams, Thomas Jefferson, Franklin Roosevelt, and George Bush are all named in the charts as strands of this bloodline.
14. George W. Bush, Jr., and his brother, Jeb Bush, the Governor of Florida.

**In fact if you go deeply enough into the genealogical research you will find that ALL the presidents are from this line...." <sup>2</sup>**

One other piece of the genetic puzzle is that any bloodline tracing back to ancient Egyptian pharaohs points to the faulty genetics of the Grey Race and the Jews/Zionists/Egyptians/Cult of the 'Kali Ma' as the prime channelers of the Dark parasites with their agenda of child sacrifices and the total harvesting of planet Earth.

***... "Time flies - doesn't seem a minute since the Tirolean spa had the chess boards in it" ...***

Therefore, as Europe was systematically coming under the domination of the Dark Parasites in the late 1700's to early 1800's, America was being prepared to become the new center of power for one-world domination, the 'Fourth Reich' and the military arm for the New World Order. Revolutions swept continental Europe eradicating the enlightened despots and breaking up the Grande Tartary as, concurrently, America was also under attack. Under the battles of the War of 1812, it is believed that there were nuclear attacks on American soil to destroy the remaining evidence and grandeur of the Tartarian Empire. Thus, it became relatively easy to covertly relocate and install the 'royal' (read: Jewish parasitic) bloodlines of Europe into the American industrial/political machinery.

As mentioned in Chapter 2, the Habsburg bloodline under the name of the Payseur family is believed to have been brought into the USA in the personage of the Crown Prince Louis, the secretly surviving son of

the executed King Louis XVI and Queen Marie Antoinette of France – Marie Antoinette, herself, having been a Habsburg.

***... “All changed, don’t you know that when you play at this level there’s no ordinary venue: It’s Iceland, or the Philippines, or Hastings, or ... or this place!”...***

The following book review is of interest as it highlights the set-up for nationalism by the Habsburgs, both European and American, leading to the ‘color wars’ and religious/terrorist movements of today – always the divide and conquer tactic of the Dark:

*“... Phelps is also interested in the power that flows through these veins of inter – connection, which she finds in the cultural identity politics of United States-Habsburg interactions. Habsburg consuls in the United States were ‘strong proponents of a supranational, kaisertreu identity’ in which language, religion, and social class were deemphasized, or suppressed, in favour of the political citizenship categories of either Austrian or Hungarian. Diplomatic insistence on these categories was therefore an act ‘reinforcing Habsburg legitimacy in the international community’ (p. 155). Yet, each time Habsburg consuls pressured the United States Government in defence of its subject’s interests, they encountered the limitations of transnational state building.*

*“Habsburg sovereign categories ran counter to American political culture, which identified German, Magyar, Polish, Slovak, Croatian, and Romanian speakers as racial categories, ‘undermining Habsburg legitimacy and fostering the development of exclusionary racial nationalisms’ (p. 211)... Cumulatively, Phelps argues, ‘this racial thinking undermined the legitimate sovereignty of the Habsburg government and planted the seed for later American recognition of race-based nation-states in Central Europe’ (p. 196)... Phelps adeptly traces the nexus of race and state-building through the Great War in the closing chapters, which form the third and final discrete section of the work. Chapters six and seven are much more in the mould of traditional diplomatic history, tracking the break in United States-Habsburg relations, declaration of war, and the efforts of the Wilsonian government to negotiate the reorganisation of Central and Eastern Europe.*

*“The United States and Allied governments, as is well known, favoured the break-up of the Habsburg Empire and made various, often contradictory, concessions to groups seeking self-determination. The arc that unites this narrative is the importance of American racial categorising and its creation of the conditions for the recognition of alternate sovereignty in Central Europe. This evolved from the lack of direction in Wilson’s initial policy towards Eastern and Central Europe, which opened a vacuum that enabled ‘deeply ingrained American thinking about racist categories to manifest itself’ (p. 219)... Competitors to Habsburg sovereignty were able to take advantage of these racial formations, making claims for their legitimacy by invoking ‘a race based sense of self-determination’ (p. 220)... Czechoslovak nationalists, for instance, adopted American categorisations to argue that the Czech and Slovak languages were so similar as to be almost identical. From*



*this linguistic root, they asserted that the two groups were racially similar and possessed the same political aspirations.*

*“These were the exact arguments Wilson wanted to hear. Wilson therefore created the opportunity for the recognition of alternative sovereignty in Central Europe. The reality of a post-war multinational Central Europe took shape gradually and was not fully completed at the Paris Peace Conference... The turbulence, violence, and revolutionary foment of post-1919 Europe emerged in this geopolitical void and was in part a product of the Anglo-American insistence on an ‘unbridgeable gulf between majority and minority populations’ (p. 264)... Armed conflicts broke out across eastern and Central Europe as the new states emerging from the dismantled Habsburg and Romanov Empires attempted to fix their own borders...”*

*“As the transatlantic partners attempted to create states that included the smallest number of minorities possible, the successor states they forged ‘were more inclined to work to create that homogeneity through laws, forced repatriations, and eventually ‘ethnic cleansing’ (p. 264)...”*

*“The concept of self-determination places Phelps in conversation with the ‘Wilsonian Moment’, which ushered in the transformation and expansion of international society in the 20th century. At the heart of that process was the belief that the self-determining nation-state was the only legitimate form of sovereignty. But, as Phelps cogently demonstrates, that sovereignty was dependent on the racial-national categorising of the Habsburg Empire’s subjects. As Wilson haphazardly redrew the map of Central and Eastern Europe along ethnic and racial lines, the reader is left wondering where the region stood in the transformed global cartography envisioned by Wilson...”*

*Phelps unfolds a finely textured and detailed image of a tangled and complex interconnection that should prompt historians to reconsider the way in which the legitimacy of international order was asserted, reinforced, and eventually, dismantled....”<sup>3</sup>*

So, this is the key to realizing the significance of the hidden relationships between two supposedly distinct international entities: The United States of America (with President Woodrow Wilson of the Habsburg/Egyptian bloodline) and the Austro-Hungarian Habsburg Empire (same bloodline as the American President). Please note how, while the two sides seem to be opposing each other with regards to nationalism, states’ sovereignty and governance, they are ‘inadvertently’ moving Europe towards the splintering of peoples along arbitrary, nationalistic, and unnatural lines.

This is the stuff that ALL of the World Wars and current wars are about. Look at the Serbian attitudes of WWI, the German nationalism (NAZI) of WWII, the dissolution of Russia and then the former Soviet Union, the current conflicts in the Balkans, tribal politics in African countries, religious conflicts within the Mideast,

the nationalism of Ukraine/Crimea and all of the color wars funded by George Soros and his NGO's and you will see that it is entirely the result of this nationalistic push, nay, shove, by the Wilson-Habsburg consortium.

America, as in Europe, came under the sway of the Dark agenda in order to further subjugate Midgard-Earth through the propagation of perpetual wars using their favourite *modus operandi*: the Hegelian Dialectic.

***... "One night in Bangkok and the world's your oyster.  
The bars are temples but their pearls ain't free" ...***

*... "The Hegelian Dialectic is a mechanism to arrive at a final truth or conclusion"...* Hegel explained a process where truth is, instead, arrived at through the friction and conflict between one force (the thesis) and its opposite (the antithesis). The final result from that clash (the synthesis) is the best conclusion.

## Examples of Thesis and Antithesis

**Thesis:** British & French power hegemony after WW 1

**Anti-thesis:** Hitler

**Synthesis:** USA hegemony

**Thesis:** USA government losing domestic power

**Anti-thesis:** 9/11

**Synthesis:** Patriot act, NSA spying

Hegel proposed his dialectic as a natural way of arriving at the truth, but had in mind that the nation itself was the vehicle to create new syntheses.

***...The modern elite has taken this a step further by pre-determining a synthesis (a specific agenda) and then developing events that arrive at that synthesis through artificial means.***

If the elite has a result they would like to have, whether it be increased authoritarian rule or a war that solidifies their power, all they have to do is devise an anti-thesis that will lead to the outcome they want. This is commonly done through false flag attacks, where the government of a nation attacks itself so that it can respond in the way that it had wanted to all along, because it's only through that attack that citizens would agree to the planned synthesis. False flag attacks are in fact a common way for governments to fulfill their goals.



Here are two Hegelian loops we may be currently living through:

**Problem (thesis):** Russia refuses to enter the New World Order

**Reaction (anti-thesis):** Destabilize Ukraine and Syria, forcing Russia to act aggressively.

**Solution (synthesis):** Create pretext for removing Russian leadership and installing Western rulers.

**Problem:** Nationalism in Europe.

**Reaction:** Allow in millions of Afro-Islamists.

**Solution:** Strengthening of United Nations and European Union to 'protect' people from social unrest.

***What the previously ruling elite does, and has been doing for centuries, is to create reactions which requires solutions they have wanted all along.***

The reaction (e.g., 9/11 terrorist attack) puts citizens in a state of fear and anxiety that allows easy implementation of the solution without resistance. Would Americans have protested The Patriot Act more strongly if 9/11 had never occurred? They'd probably laugh at its proposal, just like how they laughed at George W. Bush's attempts to privatize Social Security at the start of his second term. (Hence: Problem-Reaction-Solution). A related use of the Hegelian dialectic is to create the appearance of healthy governmental opposition. We see this in the United States where both Democrats and Republicans are two heads of the same body. They create a theater show for the public that two opposing forces are debating and compromising to serve the interests of the nation when they are actually both controlled by the same globalists who donate money to both parties. The 'cuckservative' phenomenon has shown that mainstream conservatives are nearly identical to the left besides a few hot button issues like abortion and religion.

The Hegelian dialectic is being employed to secure and sustain absolute world power and authority to an 'elite':

1. Their solution will not solve the original problem.
2. The problem was possibly created by themselves in order to introduce their desired "solution."
3. The engineered process of Problem-Reaction-Solution is reducing your liberty and making you more dependent on the state..."<sup>4</sup>

The REAL solution is to take control over our own lives and break free of the nanny state – physically, mentally, emotionally, financially and spiritually. Remember, without our permission, they cannot control us. The real task is to continue to break free of their 'savior' programs and to start to save ourselves.

***... “You’ll find a god in every golden cloister, and if you’re lucky, then the god’s a she. I can feel an angel sliding up to me”...***

The final time of the Night of Svarog was upon the Dark Ones and they were feverishly working to complete their plan of total world domination. The City of London was in place for their banking center, the evil, Satanic/Luciferian cult of *Kali Ma* was waiting in the Vatican City to wash the world in open, bloody sacrifices to their dark gods and the third leg, the heavy-booted, military was now entrenched in Washington, D.C. at the Pentagon. After the close of World War II, Europe was again carved up with a reshuffling of many countries. The formation of the Soviet Union and the squaring off against the ‘victorious’ U.S.A. gave rise to the ‘Cold War’. (Remember from Chapter 4 that what was being seen was actually a war between the White Jews and the Black Jews – both sides, as per usual, funded by the Rothschilds). So, enter the Cold War era with all of its psychopathic players and heinous three-letter agencies with their programs of mind control and spy-games.

***... “One town’s very like another when your head’s down over your pieces, brother” ...***

181

*“Anyone wanting to know why the United States is hated across much of the world need look no farther than this book: ‘The Brothers’ is a riveting chronicle of government-sanctioned murder, casual elimination of ‘inconvenient’ regimes, relentless prioritization of American corporate interests and cynical arrogance on the part of two men who were once among the most powerful in the world...*

*“... John Foster Dulles served as secretary of state from 1953 to 1959; his brother ran the C.I.A. from 1953 to 1961. But their influence was felt long before these official appointments... Kinzer highlights John Foster Dulles’s central role in channeling funds from the United States to Nazi Germany in the 1930s ...*

*“Allen Dulles spent much of World War II working for the Office of Strategic Services, running the American intelligence operation out of the United States Embassy in Bern, Switzerland. His shadowy networks extended across Europe, and his assets included his old friend Thomas McKittrick, the American president of the Bank for International Settlements in Basel, a key point in the transnational money network that helped keep Germany in business during the war...*

*“The O.S.S. was dissolved in 1945 by President Truman but was soon reborn as the C.I.A. Kinzer notes that Truman did not support plots against foreign leaders but his successor, Dwight Eisenhower, had no such scruples.*

*“By 1953, with Allen Dulles running the C.I.A. and his brother in charge of the State Department, the interventionists’ dreams could come to fruition. Kinzer lists what he calls the ‘six monsters’ that the Dulles brothers believed had to be brought down: Mohammed Mossadegh in Iran, Jacobo Arbenz in Guatemala, Ho Chi Minh in Vietnam, Sukarno in Indonesia, Patrice Lumumba in the Congo and Fidel Castro in Cuba....”<sup>5</sup>*



**... "It's a drag, it's a bore, it's really such a pity To be looking at the board not looking at the city" ...**

*"[In] Operation Overcast by the O.S.S (Office of Strategic Services, the precursor to the CIA), U.S. Military brought Nazi scientists, psychiatrists, mind control experts, and intelligentsia into the U.S.A. towards the end of and after the end of World War II. It then morphed into Operation Paperclip when its oversight was transferred to the Joint Intelligence Objectives Agency. By 1958, Operation Paperclip became common knowledge despite efforts at secrecy due to its mention in a Time magazine article featuring the Nazi, Werner von Braun, the head of NASA.*

*"The NationalArchives.gov website shows a list of thousands of Nazis that were transferred into America; information that was only (partially) released thanks to the Nazi War Crimes Disclosure Act. Not surprisingly, a New York Times article describes how the CIA employed an exceptionally narrow interpretation of the Nazi War Crimes Act, refusing to release many more documents. Perhaps they were protecting from public scrutiny the Red Cross and the Vatican who smuggled thousands of war criminals to safety after the fall of Nazi Germany through underground passages.*

*"Or maybe it is the over 8,000 SS members that flooded into Britain and Canada on Red Cross-issued paperwork. In all, thousands of the Nazi intelligentsia, many of them overt war criminals, were moved into key positions in American industry, space exploration, military, politics, science and... as intelligence/spy assets.*

*"The case of Reinhard Gehlen, a Major General in the German Wehrmacht, close confidant of Hitler, and head of the German Army Intelligence on the Eastern Front, highlights the dangers present in the U.S. 'Intelligence' (the word 'intelligence' being a misnomer if ever there was one.) Community. The Gehlen organization became a semi-autonomous intelligence unit for the United States and West Berlin and employed over 100 former Gestapo and SS officers. In the words of Victor Marchetti, CIA Veteran and former Chief of Soviet Strategic War Plans: 'The Gehlen Organization was the one group that did have networks inside Eastern Europe, and that is why we hired them...'*

*"Hiring Gehlen was the biggest mistake the US ever made. Our allies said, 'You are putting Nazis at the senior levels of your intelligence', and they were right. The Gehlen organization was the primary source of intelligence that claimed that, 'The Soviets were about to attack West Germany' ... that was the biggest bunch of baloney then and it is still a bunch of baloney today.*

*"Gehlen had to make his money by creating a threat that we were afraid of, so we would give him more money to tell us about it. In my opinion, the Gehlen Organization provided nothing worthwhile for understanding or estimating Soviet military or political capabilities in Eastern Europe or anywhere else. The Gehlen organization had been penetrated by Soviet intelligence and many of the US Nazi assets were now double agents, taking CIA wages and turning around and selling information to the enemy."<sup>6</sup>*

To gain a better picture of the sheer volume of Nazis transported into the U.S.:

*"In early August 1945, Colonel Holger N. Toftoy, chief of the Rocket Branch in the Research and*

*Development Division of Army Ordnance, offered initial one-year contracts to the rocket scientists. After Toftoy agreed to take care of their families, 127 scientists accepted the offer.*

*"In September 1945, the first group of seven rocket scientists arrived from Germany at Fort Strong in the US: Wernher von Braun, Erich W. Neubert, Theodor A. Poppel, August Schulze, Eberhard F. M. Rees, Wilhelm Jungert and Walter Schwidetzky. Eventually the rocket scientists arrived at Fort Bliss, **Texas** for rocket testing at White Sands Proving Grounds as 'War Department Special Employees'. In early 1950, U.S. legal residence for some 'Paperclip Specialists' was effected through the U.S. Consulate in Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua, Mexico; from which country the Nazi scientists legally entered the U.S.*

*"In later decades, the War time activities of some scientists were investigated — Arthur Rudolph linked to the Mittelbau-Dora slave labor camp, Hubertus Strughold implicated with Nazi human experimentation. Eighty-six aeronautical engineers were transferred to Wright Field, which had acquired Nazi aircraft and equipment under Operation Lusty. The United States Army Signal Corps employed 24 specialists — including physicists Drs. Georg Goubau, Gunter Guttwein, Georg Hass, Horst Kedesdy, and Kurt Levovec; physical chemists Professor Rudolf Brill and Drs. Ernst Baars and Eberhard Both; geophysicist Dr. Helmut Weickmann; technical optician Dr. Gerhard Schwesinger; and electronics engineers Drs. Eduard Gerber, Richard Guenther, and Hans Ziegler.*

*"The United States Bureau of Mines employed seven German synthetic fuel scientists in a Fischer-Tropsch chemical plant in Louisiana, Missouri 1946.*

*"In 1959, ninety-four Operation Paperclip men went to the U.S., including Friedwardt Winterberg and Friedrich Wigand. Through 1990, Operation Paperclip immigrated 1,600 Nazi personnel, with the "intellectual reparations" taken by the U.S. and the U.K. (patents and industrial processes) valued at some \$10 billion dollars."<sup>7</sup>*

In this way, the Fourth Reich was effortlessly transferred from Germany (now split between East and West Germany) to the U.S.A., Inc. all under the watchful eyes of the Rothschild family as the dark forces goose-stepped towards world domination.

***... "Whattaya mean?! You've seen one crowded, polluted, stinking town... Tea, girls, warm and sweet, sweet; Some are set up in the Somerset Maugham suite. Get Thai'd, you're talking to a tourist whose every move's among the purest... I get my kicks above the waistline, sunshine!" ...***

The CIA then set about siring many other clandestine operations and 3-letter agencies as the capture of our minds and freedoms came to a crescendo:

*"Operation Gladio was a post-WWII program, courtesy of the CIA and NATO, one of the first state-sponsored terrorist networks designed to destabilize governments and countries to make them puppets of the Fourth Reich — the U.S.A.*



*“False flags became the calling card of Operation Gladio in its efforts to subvert true democratic governments worldwide. Using the “strategy of tension” to control and manipulate public opinion through the use of fear, propaganda, agents, provocateurs,” terrorists, etc. (Hegelian Dialectic, anyone?), to instill fear into the populace, while framing communists, terrorists, and any opponents for committing atrocities. In 1990 Italian prime minister Giulio Andreotti reluctantly confirmed Gladio’s existence after Judge Felice Casson uncovered its network as he was investigating right-wing terrorism in Italy.”*

***All AFOSI Documents Releasable on Operation Gladio [10 Pages, 1.05MB]; All ARMY Documents Releasable on Operation Gladio [7 Pages, 1.43MB]; All CIA Documents Releasable on Operation Gladio [93 Pages, 12.41MB]; All DIA Documents Releasable on Operation Gladio [8 Pages, 1.14MB]; All State Department Documents Releasable on Operation Gladio [117 Pages, 2.9MB].<sup>8</sup>***

***... “One night in Bangkok makes a hard man humble; Not much between despair and ecstasy. One night in Bangkok and the tough guys tumble; can’t be too careful with your company. I can feel the devil walking next to me” ....***

Below is just a short list of the criminal and detestable operations carried out by the U.S.A. Deep State. Perhaps this is the real reason that so many countries have zero respect as well as a deep-seated hatred for America and its strong-arm tactics:

*“A black op is a clandestine, typically illegal, action carried about by a government agency or private organization. It will be officially denied or even blamed on another party (a false flag operation). Many of the black ops listed here were kept secret for decades, readily disproving the idea that conspiracies are only possible in Hollywood films.*

***“... 1946 - The School of the Americas is founded at Fort Benning in Georgia. It is used to train right-wing American proxies in Central and South American countries brutal counter-insurgency techniques including torture, assassination, and terrorism;***

***1946 - Right-wing Zionist organization, Irgun bombs the King David Hotel in Jerusalem, killing 91;***

***1947 - The National Security Act is signed, creating the Central Intelligence Agency, the Department of Defense, the National Security Council, and the Joint Chiefs of Staff;***

***1947 - Allied forces conduct a failed operation variously known as BGFIEND, OBOPUS, or VALUABLE to incite a civil war in Albania. Although the operation cost over 300 lives, it was kept as one of the most closely guarded secrets of the Cold War, with documents confirming its reality only coming to light in 2006;***

***1947 – Irgun members incite a riot and subsequent series of massacres by throwing grenades into a crowd of Arab day-laborers outside the gates of the Haifa Oil Refinery;***

**1947** - Lehi, a Zionist group which split from Irgun, sends a number of letter bombs to President Truman and high-ranking White House staff. The bombs are defused by the Secret Service after a tip from British Intelligence;

**1948** - Operation Gladio begins. The CIA and intelligence agencies of various allied countries organize clandestine 'stay-behind' armies of anti-communist guerrillas. Over the coming decades they will perpetrate numerous terrorist attacks against communists as well as false flag attacks on civilians which they will blame on the communists;

**1948** - The CIA's Special Activities Division interferes with the Italian election, buying votes, broadcasting propaganda, infiltrating and disrupting political groups, and threatening or attacking activists to keep the Italian Communist Party from winning;

**1948** - Mahatma Gandhi is assassinated by a member of the right-wing Hindu Mahasabha...

**2001** - On September 11th, four passenger planes are hijacked, allegedly by Al-Qaeda terrorists. Two crash into the twin towers of the World Trade Center, one crashes into the Pentagon, and the fourth crashes in a remote field in Pennsylvania. A mountain of evidence suggests that the official account of these events cannot possibly be true.

Some key points of this evidence include: the numerous highly specific warnings given to the U.S. by foreign governments prior to the attack, the numerous internal warnings from U.S. intelligence agencies tracking and monitoring many of the hijackers, and the funding of the hijackers by friendly Saudi and Pakistani sources such as when Pakistani Intelligence Director Mahmood Ahmed orders \$100,000 wired to lead hijacker Mohamed Atta shortly before 9/11.

On the morning of 9/11, incidentally, Mahmood Ahmed was in Washington, D.C., having breakfast with Bob Graham, Chairman of the Senate Select Committee on Intelligence, and Porter Goss, Chairman of the House Intelligence Committee and future director of the CIA. Further evidence to consider includes the war games overseen by Dick Cheney on 9/11 which were already simulating plane hijackings and planes being crashed into buildings, and the possible controlled demolition of the twin towers along with WTC 7 on 9/11 as detailed by thousands of professional architects, engineers, physicists, and demolition experts.

Taken together, these facts and other evidence strongly suggest that the events of 9/11 were facilitated by a handful of highly placed neoconservatives as a pretext for an invasion of the Middle East/Central Asia and the codification of a domestic police state;

**2001** - The day before 9/11, Donald Rumsfeld announces that \$2.3 Trillion is unaccounted for in the Pentagon's budget from the past several years. When Flight 77 hits the Pentagon the following day, it performs a difficult and inexplicable maneuver. Rather than simply diving down into the roof of the Pentagon from the direction it was approaching (which would have killed Rumsfeld in his office along with numerous other high-ranking Pentagon officials), the plane ends up hitting the opposite side of the building, where the Pentagon's financial records are stored (there are also Pentagon financial records stored off-site in WTC 7).

Both Rumsfeld and the man directly in charge of these financial records, Dov Zakheim, are members of



*the Project for the New American Century. Perhaps coincidentally, from 1987-2001, Zakheim was CEO of SPC International, a subsidiary of System Planning Corporation. SPC makes, among other products, a system for remotely hijacking planes that are in flight;*

**2001** - *Cheney, his staff, and other top officials begin taking Cipro, an antibiotic used to prevent or treat anthrax infection. One week later, letters containing anthrax spores are mailed to several news media offices and two Democratic U.S. Senators, killing five people and infecting 17 others. The two senators targeted, Tom Daschle and Patrick Leahy, had opposed The Patriot Act but now declare their support for it.*

*The Bush administration and media are quick to blame both Al-Qaeda and Iraq. When it is revealed that the anthrax was a weaponized strain originating from the biowarfare center at Fort Detrick, the FBI has the samples there destroyed, hindering subsequent investigations. A bio-weapons expert named Steven Hatfill is targeted by the FBI as a person of interest, and his name is leaked to the press resulting in widespread harassment. Hatfill is eventually exonerated and another employee at Fort Detrick named Bruce Ivins is put under investigation.*

*Ivins dies of an apparent suicide and the FBI closes the case despite having no direct evidence that Ivins was actually behind the crime. Further investigation shows that the strain of anthrax which Ivins had access to for his work is not the same strain which was used in the attacks;*

**2001** - *Despite being monitored by British intelligence, Richard Reid is allowed aboard American Airlines Flight 63 from Paris to Miami with explosives packed into his shoes. He attempts to set off his bomb but is thwarted by other passengers. Reid had been recruited into Al-Qaeda at a London mosque run by an informer to British authorities;*

**2005** - *Lebanese Prime Minister Rafic Hariri is assassinated. Syria Hezbollah, and Israel have variously been implicated;*

**2009** - *Italian authorities confiscate \$134.5 billion in bearer bonds from two men traveling to Switzerland. The men are released, but their identities are never revealed. Some of the bearer bonds were in \$500 million and \$1 billion denominations, although the U.S. Treasury department claims that bearer bonds have never been issued in amounts greater than \$10,000.*

*This explanation has been challenged, however, as forging bonds which don't actually exist would seem to serve no purpose since anyone with the cash to actually purchase such a bond would have the wherewithal to confirm their validity.”<sup>9</sup>*

Echelon (5 Eyes) is a surveillance program (signals intelligence/SIGINT) collection and analysis network operated by the U.S. with its other member countries Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom – and is spying on Americans and also trying to siphon funds from the Manna World Holding Trust. For those unaware, 5 Eyes is actually 9 Eyes with the addition of Denmark, France, Netherlands, and Norway. There is also 14 Eyes involving the aforementioned and also Germany, Belgium, Italy, Sweden, and Spain. They ‘legally’ operate by spying on each other’s country, disseminating the intel

to each other, as this gets around laws of spying in your own country. However, I think that there is ample evidence of the spying and data gathering proclivities of NSA and Homeland Security within the U.S. borders, too.

*... “Siam’s gonna be the witness to the ultimate test of cerebral fitness. This grips me more than would a muddy old river or reclining Buddha. Thank God I’m only watching the game, controlling it” ...*

In 1947, with Hitler’s finest firmly entrenched in key civilian as well as black ops positions, the U.S. military continued the mind control and behaviour modification experiments begun in Nazi Germany; and with increasingly stunning successes. This was done with the blessings and protection of the CIA and the National Security Council from 1942 until, I’m sure, the present. These experiments were foisted on unwitting civilians, military personnel, criminals and many, many young children – tens of thousands of people and a body count cloaked in ‘suicides’, ‘illnesses’, and ‘accidents’.

Project Chatter was initiated under the excuse of the ‘cold war’. Under Charles Savage of the Naval Medical Research Institute at Bethesda, Maryland, very powerful psychotropic drugs, including Scopolamine, Anabesine, Mescaline, and LSD were overtly as well as covertly administered to unsuspecting military and civilian populations. It is alleged that Project Chatter ended in 1953, but most likely simply merged into Project Bluebird.

Project Bluebird (1950), was the first structured comprehensive CIA program integrating domestic and overseas activities. Project Bluebird’s objectives included extracting information from unwilling subjects, controlling individuals and their minds, enhancing memory, and blocking enemy agencies from extracting information from captured assets’ minds. These objectives were explored and honed via hypnosis and various drugs as ‘special interrogation’ techniques. Many Korean war veterans were secretly exposed to this program which a CIA document flatly stated, was “not fit for public consumption” due to its use of behavioural modification techniques, experimentation with drugs, hypnosis, and “special interrogation methods” (the CIA’s sanitized euphemism for **TORTURE**).

Project Bluebird then morphed into MK-NAOMI, then becoming absorbed into Project ARTICHOKE (a major, multi-faceted Military-CIA program) with its equally disturbing use of unwitting subjects. ARTICHOKE was used to create ‘sleepers’ to achieve political assassinations of anyone who opposed them. This puts the multitude of false flag shootings into a different light, does it not?... Patterns...

**PROJECT ARTICHOKE** ran for many years concurrently with another, more well-known program, MKUltra. MKUltra, a direct off-shoot of the Nazi Germany torture camps, had Allen Dulles’ blessings for utilizing psychiatry’s ‘applied medical science’ for torture. He recommended Sidney Gottlieb, the CIA’s Director of its



Chemical Division of Technical Service Staff (the 'dirty tricks department') to head the operations.<sup>10</sup>

It now becomes clear that the U.S.A. is the Fourth Reich with an unscrupulous military-industrial complex that the late President Eisenhower warned America about in his farewell address. This is not to say that Eisenhower was innocent of colluding with these Nazis, however. Documents leaked by NSA whistleblower Edward Snowden conclusively prove that the United States has been ruled by a race of tall, white space aliens who also assisted the rise of Nazi Germany in the 1930's. These aliens assisted the Nazis in creating their Secret Space Program (SSp), with many off-planet as well as deep underground military bases (DUMB). It is believed that in 1954 these aliens met with President Eisenhower. An FSB report warns that the Tall White agenda being implemented by the secret Nazi regime ruling the United States called for the creation of a global electronic surveillance system.

*... "I don't see you guys raging the kind of mating I'm contemplating" ...*

Before we all lose hope regarding the CIA (out of Langley, Virginia), the FBI, the military-industrial complex, NSA and all of the agencies and black ops groups it is important to realize that they all have some good elements in them. These are true freedom fighters and are NOT to be confused with the so-called 'White Hats' groups being promoted on many of the alternative media disinformation websites (CIA/Langley assets). The dark web of agents run so deep that many patriots have been eliminated by 'suicides', 'accidents', 'heart attacks', fast-moving 'cancers', or disabled by death threats to themselves and/or their families. Think of Michael Hasting who was working on an article covering the Obama-era CIA director, John Brennan, who died in an early morning single-car accident. Many crimes have been brought to the public's attention through leaks by the good guys within all of the agencies and departments. Every agency and department typically has three sub-groups within them: the Dark/corrupt ones, the patriot guys/gals and undeclared/neutral people.

*... "I'd let you watch, I would invite you, but the queens we use would not excite you" ...*

*"On June 4, 1963, a virtually unknown Presidential decree, **Executive Order 11110**, was signed with the authority to basically strip the Bank of its power to loan money to the United States Federal Government at interest. With the stroke of a pen, President Kennedy declared that the privately-owned Federal Reserve Bank would soon be out of business... We can now safely conclude that this Executive Order has never been repealed, amended, or superceded by any subsequent Executive Order. In simple terms, it is still valid.*

*"When President John Fitzgerald Kennedy... signed this Order, it returned to the federal government, specifically the Treasury Department, the Constitutional power to create and issue currency money – without going through the privately-owned Federal Reserve Bank. President Kennedy's Executive Order 11110... gave the Treasury Department the explicit authority: 'to issue silver certificates against any silver bullion, silver, or standard silver dollars in the Treasury.' This means that for every ounce of silver in the U.S. Treasury's vault, the*

*government could introduce new money into circulation based on the silver bullion physically held there...*

*"... President Kennedy was assassinated on November 22, 1963... The USN was backed by silver and the FRN was not backed by anything of intrinsic value. Executive Order 11110 should have prevented the national debt from reaching its current level... it would have almost immediately given the U.S. Government the ability to repay its debt without going to the private Federal Reserve Banks and being charged interest to create new 'money'...." <sup>11</sup>*

One of the major players from World War II to the present has been the Bush family. They are directly under the Rothschilds and have been the head of the Nazi faction. Their list of crimes is voluminous, so this is by no means an exhaustive exposé of their criminality. H.W. Bush has been implicated in Kennedy's assassination, being a CIA operative. I will present a very brief summary of their manipulations in bringing the New World Order into the U.S.A.:

*"... The late US Senator Prescott Bush, father to H.W. Bush, had very close Nazi ties; so close that his company's assets were seized in 1942 under the Trading with the Enemy Act. In addition, he faced a German civil action for damages being brought by two former Holocaust slave labourers at Auschwitz.*

*"The declassified documents against Bush prompted one former US Nazi war crimes prosecutor to argue that the late senator's action should have been grounds for prosecution for giving aid and comfort to the enemy...*

*"There are three sets of archives on Prescott Bush's involvement: the Harriman papers in the Library of Congress (Prescott Bush as director and shareholder of a number of companies involved with Thyssen), vesting order number 248 which records the seizure of the company assets in the National Archives (the alien property custodian seized the assets of the UBC, of which Prescott Bush was a director and further seizures against other affiliates: the Holland-American Trading Corporation, the Seamless Steel Equipment Corporation, and the Silesian-American Company)...*

*"George H. W. Bush, the 41st president of the U.S.A., maintained the fine family tradition of advancing the dark agenda. It is believed that he had been an undercover CIA asset since the early 1960's, being implicated in the Bay of Pigs invasion of Cuba (Operation Zapota), the 1963 assassination of President John F. Kennedy, being a Henry Kissinger protégé as a United Nations ambassador in 1971, working behind the scenes in the Watergate Scandal, an ambassador to China (aiding Kissinger in installing Pol Pot and the Khmer Rouge regime in Cambodia, CIA Director in 1976, Vice President of the United States in 1980 and finally, the 41st president of the U.S.A.*

*"... Some of Bush's other notable, but generally under-reported, contributions include:*

- 1. Helping to orchestrate the 'October Surprise', in which the Iranian government was bribed or coerced into holding the American hostages until after the 1980 election, thereby helping to ensure Carter's defeat and a Reagan/Bush victory.*



2. The assassination attempt on Ronald Reagan two months after he took office. The Hinkley family, a Houston oil family, are long-time friends of the Bushes.
3. Presiding over the Savings and Loan/HUD scandal, in which taxpayers were made to pay over \$500 billion for bailing out failed S&Ls. Son Neil Bush, director of Silverado Savings and Loan in Denver, is reported to have personally profited by about \$1 billion.

*“In 1988, Project Censored awarded the honor of ‘Top Censored Story’ to the story of George Bush, revealing ‘how the major mass media ignored, overlooked, or under-covered at least ten critical stories reported in America’s alternative press that raised serious questions about the Republican candidate, George Bush, dating from his reported role as a CIA ‘asset’ in 1963 to his Presidential campaign’s connection with a network of anti-Semites with Nazi and fascist affiliations in 1988’...”*<sup>12</sup>

The criminality of the Clintons is so extensive, it is beyond the scope of this chapter to even be able to scratch the surface so for those who seek further information, ample evidence is available on the internet. I offer some excerpts from several THI shows by Thomas Williams (Note: Thomas Williams refers to Hillary Clinton as ‘Ann’; short for ‘Android’, since Hillary died on route to Phoenix, AZ BEFORE the last presidential election, in which she was a candidate; being replace by body doubles, clones, and then an android/bio-robot):

*“... As for Ann/Hillary she has realized she probably will never get access to the systems nor be able to steal from the banks anymore so yesterday she decided to try to take hard assets and thought she would start with the BLM. She claimed ‘ownership’ over the BLM and tried to execute on contracts she signed before the election. i.e. ‘signing over all the inground assets to the Chinese Faction.’ Ann has found out that she has no authority over the BLM neither does the UN because Trump pulled out of the Paris Treaty/Agreement... Clintons are now totally broke, last time they were broke they sold themselves out to the Bush cartel, I don’t think anyone can or will bail them out this time... During the Haitian crisis the Clinton foundation did human experimentation on the natives before they were moved here. They were attempting full DNA manipulation using live cholera vaccines as the vehicle to then introduce into the USA...”*

*... “A little flesh, a little history. I can feel an angel sliding up to me...”*

*“Our main concern is that even though Soros looks like an **angel** or helper or distributor of freedom, but if you look into the matter you’ll find out that the only thing is to separate capitalism and open society for capitalists, not for the people,’ Benyik, ATTAC (Association for the Taxation of financial Transactions and Aid to Citizens) Hungary Chairman, stated. ‘If you look around in eastern Europe in Hungary or in other countries like Ukraine where these color revolutions are done, people became more poorer than before.’*

*“Furthermore, Matyas Benyik claims that the George Soros-backed so-called color revolutions promote capitalism rather than serve as a means to provide aid for people. Benyik has also gone on to say, ‘After the*

*breakup of the Soviet Union, the color revolutions began to unfold intensely. Their meaning consisted in bringing to power openly anti-Russian, pro-Western, and often nationalistic political forces in the countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS), and thereby finally tearing these countries away from Russia, to frustrate integration, and in the long term to include them in NATO as occurred in the Baltic countries.*

*“The peculiarity of these revolutions was that they were all aimed at bringing about closer relations of the countries with the USA and the West, and they followed the method of ‘non-violent resistance’, which American strategists had elaborated in the framework of the ‘Freedom House’ project. This was carried out through subversive measures and the organization of revolutions that had been executed in the Third World under the direction of the CIA. Too often, the color revolution governments acted above or with little regard to the democratic legal standard to which they held their predecessors. A quarter century of experience living under the capitalist system – for the majority of people in the CEE countries – are extremely negative, there was much better life in the socialist system.’*

*“Well then, it can be clearly seen that the Hungarian Jew, George Soros (György Schwartz), was working with the CIA in financing and instigating regime change through his so-called NGO’s (non-profit, Non-Governmental Organizations), by way of ‘color revolutions’. Recall how the fertile ground for these regime-change revolutions was cultivated by the Habsburg families after WW I....”<sup>13</sup>*

### ***Remember, everything is patterns...***

Although it has been reported by Thomas Williams that George Soros is now dead, his organizations and foundations have carried on under his name and “as though”; another common ploy of the el-lites. Additionally, from Thomas Williams:

*“... George Soros, who openly admitted in an interview on CNN that he played a role in Ukraine’s color revolution, also has connections to, as Breitbart reported: ‘Soros ... Funded Paul Ryan, Marco Rubio, Jeb Bush, John McCain, John Kasich, Lindsey Graham in 2016... and of course, the giant lump sums of cash funneled into Democratic Party and Clinton coffers....’ To some, George Soros is a benevolent benefactor who only wants to right the wrongs of an unjust planet. To others, he is a man who brings death and destruction as he destroys countries, all in a bid to build a new world order....”*

***...“One night in Bangkok makes the hard man humble; Not much between despair and ecstasy. One night in Bangkok and the tough guys tumble. Can’t be too careful with your company. I can feel the devil walking next to me.”***

The final plan for the United States of America as designed by the Rothschilds, the factions and all other minions of the New World Order as agents of the Dark Parasites was the transfer of power from the



Western nations and world to the Eastern/Asian countries. This can be seen by the slow, stealthy removal of American industry to China (when “China” is mentioned in this context, it is understood that this is the Chinese-Asian Factions and Dragon Families, NOT the Chinese government). The American military was to be replaced by One World Order mercenaries, probably NATO-UN forces. America was designed to become another third world country, which I’m sure comes as a surprise to many; however, notice the patterns. In preparations for this and also due to the fact that the U.S. Government has been bankrupt for many years and is now entirely out of money, our treasonous military brass sold ALL of the U.S. Military’s hardware to the Asian Faction, funded by the Rothschilds, to keep their wheels rolling and to maintain the illusion.

***According to Thomas Williams:***

*“... a private group in Asia is demanding all the US Military hardware (and this issue) is still being dealt with. The Jesuits still think they own our military, so a suggestion has gone to the team to tally up the military budget each year allocated by the government that the Jesuits think they own; well if they own it they can pay for it and re-imburse the multi trillions the American people have paid towards a military we don’t own apparently... (There is a) delay in moving forward due to the military hardware lease deal to Asian Chinese elders, but now we have the full backing, support, and assistance from Chinese Prime Minister Xi; a solution to that is a lot nearer to conclusion....”*

To the credit of Team Freedom and many of the freedom fighter operatives, World War III has been thwarted as ‘*The Dawn of the Day of Svarog*’ has turned the tide on this Parasitic Invasion.

*“We have much to look forward to as we strip bare the service-to-self clowns, the special ones, the families and their minions who have consumed our energy and souls in vast quantities, the psychopaths intent on war and destruction. We have an opportunity to create a world in our image, not the lord and his band of reptilians, but in our image, our way and our path; one that doesn’t require harvesting us or killing anyone.*

*“One that doesn’t require overthrowing governments as they knew nothing. A world that doesn’t require spying on everyone. A world that doesn’t require starving 40% of the people. A world that doesn’t have 1.1 billion people that lack access to safe drinking water or 2.6 billion people that lack adequate sanitation. A world that doesn’t require killing 47K children per day. A world that doesn’t require millions living in poverty, where 3B people live on less than \$2.50 per day, or 1.3B live on \$1.25 per day, or 1 billion children living in poverty, while death and destruction psychopaths spend \$1.7T per year globally on military and weaponry.*

*“A world that doesn’t require 1.2B living without electricity. A world that doesn’t require fighting over resources, land or control; it requires none of that. That was their system, not ours. Everyone has a moral and*

*an outright duty to fight, strive, and work hard to create that better world for us all.*

*An obligation to protect and serve humanity; protect and serve the children and lay the foundations for our journey from a child-like, backward species, requiring others to look after us, to a peaceful space-faring race, of which we can be deemed, a proud and worthy adult species.*

*Peace, prosperity, and freedom are not something you wish for; you have forgotten you have the ability to create it. It is up to each and every one of you to create that reality. You wanted events; you have already had them, now go out and be a part of creating our new world. United we stand, divided we fall.” – **Thomas Williams***





## Notes

- 1 <https://www.frank-webb.com/the-grey-pope.html>, 'The 'Black Pope', Superior Jesuit General (The President of the World), speaks at Loyola 'Military Fortress' University in his un-ratified 14th Amendment 'Little Rome' D.C United States Corporation.
- 2 <http://humansarefree.com/2017/02/the-windsor-bush-bloodline-traced-back.html>, "The Windsor-Bush Bloodline: Traced Back to the Roman Caesars and Egyptian Pharaohs"
- 3 <https://www.history.ac.uk/reviews/review/1556>, Professor Stephen Tuffnell, review of Sovereignty Transformed: U.S.-Habsburg Relations from 1815 to the Paris Peace Conference, (review no. 1556), Date accessed: 30 March, 2019
- 4 <http://www.returnofkings.com/75335/what-is-the-hegelian-dialectic>
- 5 <https://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/10/books/review/the-brothers-by-stephen-kinzer.html> : "Overt and Covert" by Adam LeBor, Nov. 8, 2013
- 6 <https://www.wanttoknow.info/mk/liftingtheveil#4>
- 7 <https://www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org/operation-paperclip>
- 8 <http://www.truthmove.org/>
- 9 <http://www.deephistory.us/black-ops.php>
- 10 <https://ahrp.org/category/scientific-racism/cia-mind-control-experiments/>
- 11 <http://www.john-f-kennedy.net/thefederalreserve.htm>, John F. Kennedy vs The Federal Reserve
- 12 <http://www.communitycurrency.org/BushCrimeFamily.html>, "The Bush Crime Family: Four Generations of Wall Street War-Making and War-Profiteering", August, 2004, By Dr. Eric Karlstrom
- 13 <https://www.attac.hu/2017/06/george-soros-open-society-foundations-and-their-role-in-color-revolutions/>, "GEORGE SOROS' OPEN SOCIETY FOUNDATIONS AND THEIR ROLE IN COLOR REVOLUTIONS" by Matyas Benyik



## || Cosmic Voices-Those You've Known

### Part 2



**A deeper look into the DNA tunnels in the nervous system -- mention of a seventh Hermetic Principle of our Universe — the shuttering or opening of the physical to etheric to astral to mental barriers — the effects of fear — cellular biorhythms and possibilities for reverse evolution**

Everything in life that touches humankind lies between the macrocosm and microcosm. We exist literally 'between heaven and earth', as the ancient Taoists (or was it the Urs?) believed. Only with the advent of a high-powered microscope, <sup>1</sup> could humankind leave off the ancient habit of stargazing to make direct contact for the first time with natural laws as expressed in micro space on Midgard-Earth. <sup>2</sup> There is nothing more central to examining these states than the DNA molecule and, when we grasp what happens with DNA, we deepen our understanding of the correspondences in the universe.

“ The blazing evidence of immortality is our dissatisfaction with any other solution. ”

(Ralph Waldo Emerson)

This is because only DNA molecules are capable of opening the qualitative barrier between the physical and etheric levels. <sup>3</sup> What can be transpiring constantly in the cosmic space at the level of the DNA where micro space jumps are occurring? How have certain multi-celled organisms (high humans) adapted so well to the performance of their functions that the resulting micro space deformation allows a complete body to be built at the mental levels of the planet — allowing these beings to be doubled in several dimensions in one so-called time-space? <sup>4</sup> Only the DNA molecules of the brain, bone marrow, and the spinal cord can ponytail then braid thin strings into long fat ropes of short and long bioelectric waves inside the envelope of the DNA tunnel, in order to affect the qualitative jumps necessary to conform new bodies. Though DNA and RNA molecules operate less noticeably than do heavenly bodies, all bodies deform and bend the space around them using the same principles. Eventually the whole universe 'bleeds through' into the next universe. <sup>5</sup> This looks like an ignition (an energetic eruption or jetting) but, in reality, it's just the frequencies of light coming through the universe and into the next universe in a sonic-intricate setting at the speed of light.





Let us go deeper, briefly. Although DNA research has progressed enormously in the past 30 years and has now expressed what is stated below, it is important for the scientific minds within each of us to restate how Levashov first unveiled the mysteries of DNA's inner space: "DNA and RNA molecules conspicuously manifest the following properties:

- 1) Their spatial distribution is non-uniform in the different spatial directions (of anisotropic space).
- 2) The molecular weight of these organic molecules ranges from several dozen to several million atomic units.
- 3) The distribution of their molecular weight is also non-uniform in the different spatial directions of anisotropic space. As a result, these organic molecules impact their surrounding space differently in the different spatial directions.
- 4) Atoms comprising these molecules create long chains curled into **spirals** and it is precisely the spiral spatial form of these RNA And DNA molecules that create the qualities crucial for the existence of living matter. The inner space of their spiral forms a distinctive tunnel and the spiral structure of the RNA and DNA molecules creates the conditions whereby the major influence from most of the constituent atoms is concentrated inside the inner spiral volume of the molecules. The influence of the dimensionality change of the RNA/DNA spiral's **outer space is insignificant**. The change is within each **inner space** of each DNA molecule... At the same time, this impact on the inner volume of the tunnel is unequal and non-uniform in the different spatial directions — and every atom influences its surrounding micro space.

The turns of the spiral create a wave with periodicity of repetitive dimensional gradients. The inner space tunnels create a standing dimensional wave, the parameters of which do not change in either time or space — that is, an up and down rollercoaster or Mobius-looping effect — a condition which is sufficient for the origin of life. <sup>6</sup>

The key to this elegant set of facts is very simple: the inner spiral space of the DNA and RNA molecule constitutes a trap for all the molecules that enter there. Free matter enters there as well and the current within the tunnel sweeps up whatever gets caught — it is swept and carried away by the radial gradient. Only the fastest molecules that enter the cellular nucleus and DNA mitochondria break away from the trap, thereby losing a part of their potential. All of the others move rapidly along the spiral axis and are forced to enter zones of varying dimensionalities. As each has its own self-dimensionality level or point at which it is stable, when they are in a zone that is out of congruence with that level, the molecules disintegrate to seek greater stability. All 7 primary matters are released in this disintegration — this is basically a controllable nuclear reaction unfolding constantly within any cell. Part of the freed primary matter reforms as stable atoms and molecules possessing dimensionality that is equal to that of the disintegration zone. But what happens to the rest of the molecules in free flow?





We see in the table given in Cosmic Voices Part 1 (see page 115) that the etheric level was formed from the merging of 6 primary matters (ABCDEF). Therefore, the etheric ‘receptor’, or ‘pigeon hole’, gets filled only with G matter, the 7th primary matter which is the only one lacking in the etheric level or sphere, the 6 primary matter hybrid. [We already know that] once the lack or deformity of the etheric sphere is filled with G matter, an exact replica of the RNA or DNA molecule is created--in a parallel universe. Hence, the so-called etheric body of the RNA or DNA molecule is formed. As soon as the etheric body is complete, however, and this is crucial, ***the qualitative barrier between the etheric sphere and the physical sphere disappears***. This is because the system – etheric body plus etheric sphere – now corresponds to physical matter in both structure and quality. Hence the permanent channel is created between the physically solid molecule and the etheric body of the RNA or DNA molecule. If the molecules trapped inside the inner spiral space of the RNA or DNA cease disintegrating (cease naturally free flowing in the inner spiral due to some form of stasis), then the etheric body either totally disappears or loses its optimum density, which threatens the life of the organism.

The emergence of an etheric body is a qualitatively new stage in the evolution of matter. This is the way that living matter liberates itself; the process described above marks the first step in the evolution of free matter. Complete liberation comes only when solid 3D living matter evolves, by forming structural copies of all six spiritual bodies available on Midgard-Earth. When a channel develops between any set of structural bodies (etheric – astral, for example), the next higher (non-corporeal) body begins to form from the only primary matters lacking in the composition of the hybrid sphere. For example, an astral body will develop by plugging in the two primary matters that are lacking from the planetary astral sphere – that is, G and F matters. If not interfered with, a spirit in a body has the innate potential to proceed from our earth spheres or planes, to the cosmic planes, back to the universal planes of the six-ray.

All of the earth-plane tumblers click together and a human with all 7 spiritual bodies available here is perfected. This process forms a protective layer, a microscopic oasis, around the organism and a special stable buffer zone and micro climate is created within it. The primary matter flows in a direction (up) opposite to the main flow of primary matter in macro space (down). In other words, the primary matter energetically erupted through the cellular channel is oppositely deflected by the incoming counter-flow of macro space primary matter. The upward jet of primary matter (micro space) exhausts its upper limit, then drops down as a fountain of flowing water creating a protective dome, only to rise again. Upon reaching the physical level, currents of primary matter turn at the human coccyx, recapitulating the shape of the micro space curvature. See the figure to the left which shows the protective flows and counterflows with a representation of the physical and etheric cellular levels. We have all seen this iconographic ‘Apple’ shape in various forms and branding throughout human culture. The apple in this diagram is seen to encase both the physical and etheric molecular planes in a dynamic, isolating cover or shield. This can happen at the level



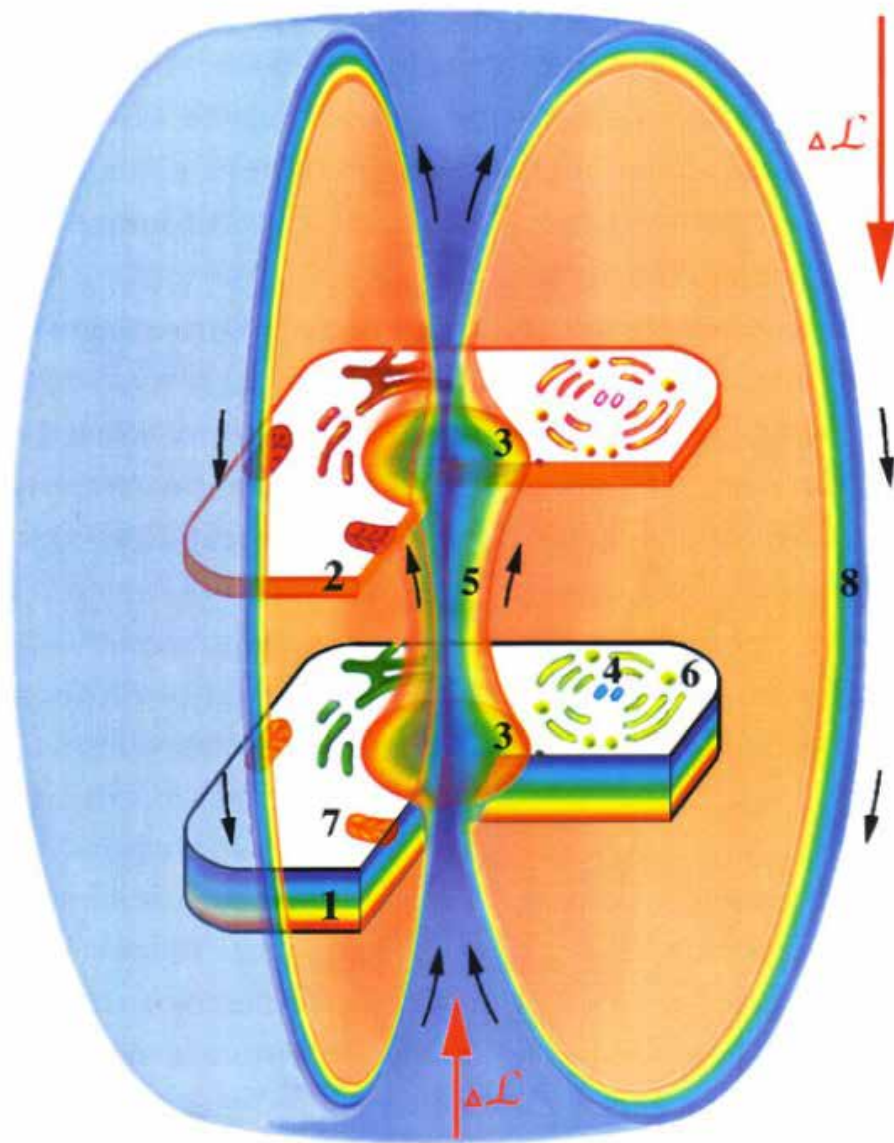


Figure 27. Nicolai Levashov, original art.

of a single cell, a multi-cellular structure (humanoid), or planetary (Midgard) polar vortices that flow either upward or downward from the equator, creating a macro space protective shield or cover.<sup>7</sup>

It was revealed in Chapter 2, 'The Players', that human consciousness has been tampered with at every level, with sound and frequency being manipulated into holograms that feel real when they are not. Super Psi-Control has been institutionalized to keep humanity in a self-limiting, if not unadulterated fear conditioning. This was part of the plan put in place by Anu, Marduk, and The Order in descending spheres of control below their *Eye of Horus* pyramidal perch. Now we must explain how fear programming works and how the hacking of human potential has been exploited from both above and below. The explanation follows the hermetic principle that says that "every cause will have its effect and every effect its cause" and the cause in this case is a lack of sufficient primary matter G.

On the macro space level, the loss of G matter on our planet in recent epochs was due to time or the surge of a petalled part of the six-ray to shift the primary matters in our space neighborhood. The party most certainly did not include a level balance of G matter during the Piscean Age of ~2000 years past, when darkness crept up to a very unbalanced ratio of 87% dark to 13% light. Some might say that, in the Aquarian Age (the *Svarog* in the *Ur* thought system) we are entering into, G Matter has been restored to our spacetime. There are other ways to address the new breath or blocking within our toroidal space container to include primary matter G: the decommissioning (in 1989 by Nicolai Levashov) of negatively-tilted astral psi-generators with positive/negative flows at 99 nodes or sacred places on Midgard-Earth may also explain the infusion.<sup>8</sup>

Whatever the case, G matter from the cosmos (see page 115) is required to form and maintain a healthy etheric integer body and beyond. The loss of G matter on the planet allowed for nefarious AI astral generators to exploit the breach in human development. Specifically, the chronically under-functioning elevator or channel that



stopped at the astral plane allowed non-organic entities that abide at the lower astral (lizards, djinn, minotaurs, and all manner of encrypted critters) to gin up, instill terror, and to perform acts of predation that curtailed personal and collective development beyond that point. The result was the invasion of inorganic entities or ‘synth-beings’ or ‘zombies’ (see Chapter 2) inhabiting human suits, names often assigned to individuals arrested at the solar plexus (chakra) who are genetically and glandularly incapable of flowing freely and allowing for the ‘be still my beating heart’ experience to fully engage their Earth-heart (chakra)... and beyond.

Not living coherent heart-speak has resulted in endless wars and manufactured miseries with the intention of lowering both victor (slayer) and vanquished (slain) down the evolutionary planes leaving us in evolutionary stasis. This has been the situation over the last 78,000 years, or 6 flips of the hourglass construct that was deliberately set down over our planet, with the accompanying AI erasures of our collected wisdom (see “Union Jack”).<sup>9</sup> G matter began to be restored in 2014. According to the reader’s understanding, we have been assisted by other universal players in the infusion of critical levels of G matter, as well as energy waves transmitted towards Gaia since 2002 by galactic allies. These waves are highly resonant with humanity’s heart coherence, so that there has been a vital infusion of necessary elements provided to encourage us to find our bliss and own our part in the experiment playing out on Midgard.

Now, what does the *fear factor* trigger ‘from below’ in the DNA tunnels of the micro space and how, briefly, does it affect the individual spirit and our chances as a group? With **normal functioning**, primary matters released after disintegration are distributed among all cellular levels. In this case, primary matter G, which is a component of all bodies on all cellular levels, is absorbed in the normal course of a cell’s life cycle. Each cell body – etheric, astral, or mental – absorbs the primary matter on offer from our universe appropriate to its qualitative state and composition. Thus, the cell’s etheric body fills up only with G; the astral with G and F; and the first mental with G, F, and E.

The cells in the body that execute more complex functions and are commissioned not merely for survival purposes may possess an astral body and, in certain stages of evolution, one or more mental bodies as well.<sup>10</sup> Disintegration of organic cells into their primary matters causes those matters to begin moving through the energetic channel between the levels, seeking their self-dimensionality gradient. *Continuous nourishment with a slight surplus* of the necessary primary matter(s), corresponding to the level, is needed to support cell bodies at each level (G for the etheric level; G and F for the astral level) and to evoke maximal interaction between all cellular levels. Only in this state can a cell function to its maximum purpose and efficiency. To do so, it must also naturally exhaust itself to a degree. There is then a build-up of toxicity in response to maximal functioning. We know this from the *fight or flight* response, while also understanding that fatigue follows any focused circumstance where we are ‘giving it our all’.





The sheer effort involved in any activity can lead to a deterioration and malfunction of intercellular processes because stress loads always demand requisite rest afterward to rebalance and to avoid burn out. Adrenaline is a major accelerator, and an abrupt introduction of fear or shock as well as their sustained presence in the emotional life of an individual have a profound influence on recovery speed.<sup>11</sup> Lack of adequate processing in one's shadow work after any sort of shocking, tortuous, or difficult event creates ever-diminishing energy levels for the stressed system.

When too frequent stressors cause an inability for cellular integers with self-dimensionality to recuperate and this occurs over a prolonged period, the effect is **rapid cellular disintegration**. In other words, under stress the human spirit experiencing fear, confusion, overwhelm or any of a host of non-optimal, low-frequency qualitative emotional states creates a 'shutter' between integer levels to trigger the robust increase in the physiological capacities needed to react to and survive the immediate or ongoing negative situation. Higher qualitative states are temporarily deranged and lost.

Cells undergoing this level of damage die and are later replaced by new ones, which only receive a partial allotment of G matter, albeit in a more stable, defensible, fallback position in the micro space -- but nonetheless 'frequency-lowered'. In calm, successfully self-regulated experiences and activity, a float bobs up and down the cellular bodies in the micro space (much as in a series of cascading ponds that are changing water levels according to a hidden tap moving that water in or out of the system),<sup>12</sup> and the individual is able to immerse themselves in the bountiful 'water of love'. At the astral level of the cell, a precise amount (factored for that specific biological vessel and the specific spirit residing there) of primary matter G and F are needed to give rise to a deformation of the micro space that creates an upward effulgence or eruption at the speed of light. Under the impact of fear, put simply, the cell's astral body releases primary matter G and F, causing a decrease in the micro-space deformation. The float drops in the astral pool, the water is lowered, and a reverse flow ensues to the etheric level.

The net result is the shuttering of the barrier between the astral and first mental plane, which prevents a 'double' from forming to act in that parallel dimension and confer upon spirit those greater powers and gifts. The very few who have achieved and travel the mental planes still require shielding as continuously advocated by THI. However, because they are no longer in a protective, buffered, fallback state in the etheric plane having to guard the physical life of the vessel due to emotional abuse, traumatization, and the self-dimensionality gradient where fear resides, it is very difficult to knock them from their earned state.<sup>13</sup>

People respond to fear and stress differently both genetically and within the qualitative differences of the spirit itself; this is impacted by genetics, evolutionary development, physical heartiness, and biological age. Each etheric, astral, and mental body of a spirit as a whole, AS WELL AS each single cell separately has its own specific





level of self-dimensionality and each of these units feels the impact of the whole stress load. A lively circulation of primary matters in the cell canal between levels allows for increased functioning (*an astral-bodied cell, for example, has a 28-day emotional biorhythm and a mental-bodied cell has a 33-day intellectual biorhythm*).

Thus, an emotion born in the depths of the soul may clash with certain periodically-repeating activity levels of the astral or first mental body. Explosive eruptions in primary matters G and F triggered by fear and danger sharply decrease the astral body's self-dimensionality level (the float in the pool). A change in the astral body level may push it beyond its critical limit, leading to malfunction, decomposition, and total destruction and, if this is the case, each cell can only function in its physical and etheric cell bodies. Any abrupt decrease of primary matters arrests the astral body exactly at the phase in the cycle of the emotional biorhythm corresponding to its level of self-dimensionality, which is different for each person.

***When cells having only an etheric body come into contact with normally functioning cells that have astral or astral and mental bodies, uncontrollable cell division occurs — and 'viola', we see metastasizing cancerous tumors form.***

This is often the unfortunate outcome of stressful or fear-based living, always accompanied by a set of outward personal behaviors, as the reader will recognize. For another example of the negative results of *rapid* disintegration, if both the astral and mental bodies break down and fall back at a time when the astral body is in a low phase of its emotional biorhythm, depression results. The only way to recuperate is to fill up with both G and F, particularly F, although this is different for the qualitatively different emotional types — *sanguine, phlegmatic, melancholic, and choleric*. We can speak about a fixed spectrum of emotions with a specific level of self-dimensionality corresponding to each emotion. The quality of base and negative emotions are in resonant frequency with the lower astral plane ('hell') and the lofty and positive emotional vibes are resonant with the upper astral plane ('heaven'). In short, emotions are not merely reactions but causal to changes in the astral body by changing its self-dimensionality level.

In the biology and bio-electrics of belief, we create our own karma in the pressures of the heart that we bring to our own experiences and those of our fellows. Different people require different forms of 'redemption' in order to return to their centerpoint, according to what deeds may have been committed in fear, as well as their psychic type or category. If one has employed 'poor sonics' and limited thinking, then life may reflect exactly what you have spoken into existence back to you. If one has 'sold one's soul to the devil' and done something as *karmically* damaging as killing another human being, one may be unable to restore a baseline, causing permanent deformation, eventually leading to ***reverse evolution*** resonant with the frequencies of the lower astral. That is, excessive loss of F matter leads to its disappearance from the astral body's structure, casting one to the lower astral plane of the planet.





A reckoning takes full effect upon the natural death of the body. If the rubber band of the spirit so stretches that it snaps, the predator may find him or herself plummeted into the hunger games of the astral jungle, those realms termed ‘the hells’ by all manner of writers from Swedenborg to Dante. Not only can victims readily become perpetrators unless they do the shadow work to release themselves from their own tortuous pasts, but most certainly perpetrators can take a direct path to becoming victims, each one stranded and suspended at the exact instance and growth point where they transgressed severely from natural law. In the most dire condition, those spirits who descend to lower astral may be totally consumed, with no redemption path left to them through reincarnation at all. <sup>14</sup>

The way to a life of fear and terror and control – and continuous ‘looshing’ – was instigated by Anu and Marduk for Humanity 1.0 and 2.0. The way to human freedom at Humanity 3.0 is navigated through performing one’s shadow work and coming from the heart qualities and pressures (or voltages) of humility, forgiveness, compassion, valor, appreciation, and ‘innerstanding’. <sup>15</sup> Modals (should, could, would), pretenses, and judgements once placed in a vacuum and dealt with in shadow work, may give way to silence, calm, breath, bliss. We do have to do our shadow work: as each unit of cellular structure was assigned a shadow body at mitosis, we were assigned to each of us a Shadow Being. It is that dark shadowy shape in the mirror when you go into the bathroom at night. These are entities that can be described as specific, limited AI implants to be mirrored and they are attached to our auras and designed to create echoes of negative emotion around the traumas we have endured. They are there for one reason, to mirror our positive thoughts and create negative ones, to counteract everything we do to gain our voices and to further ourselves, whether here or beyond the bounds of Earth’s dimensions. They come in any vestment, dressed as friends, Guardian Angels, and guides. They trick us with their *bonafides*. They create situations to injure us. They drive us away from inspecting and forgiving the wounded parts of ourselves.

They siren call to us, “*O, I’m gonna be wounded / O, I’m gonna be your wound.*” <sup>16</sup> They desire that we do not bring light to darkness and bring the darkness to the light — that is, bring integration to all our life’s experiences. They desire we not course through “Those you’ve pained may carry that still with them/All the same, they whisper “All forgiven/Still your heart says their shadows bring the starlight/And everything you’ve ever been is still there in the dark night.” <sup>17</sup> Even if black humor is the first recourse, it is necessary to drive back your shadow being as an antidote to yourself and to the planet. Black humor gives way to lighter and lighter humor over time. Burying and running from these things can never rectify them and it is time to recognize and contend with the shadow beings that provoke and prod us. Finding the centerpoint between the dark and the light of your long-storied traumas will do so and bring forth your sovereign self, allowing you at once to contribute to, and to join, a collective future filled with joy and freedom. <sup>18</sup>

**The Agenda for Humanity 3.0 Organic Version — Diverging from 3.0 AI Version — Triumph of Memes and Mimetics over Censorship — Caring for our children and one another — HELLO, my name is human**





There is a new agenda for a transhuman Humanity 3.0. At the same time, the organic version of Humanity 3.0 is underway to establish itself as the fulfilment of the experiment on Midgard-Earth in order to heal the past. Did Marduk allow this to happen? The plan had been the 'Two Worlds Plan' – defined as Anu instituting an AI 3.0 cyborg synth race that would win in the end against a humanity in search of itself, with manifestation capabilities not as accelerated or enhanced as that of the El-lite trans humans.

Anu's synth race would have tech minitiarizing to come closer and closer to the body ('ALEXA'), and then to adorn the body (glasses, clothing, jewelry such as the Apple watch and other integrated personal items), and then located inside the body (robotic limbs, pacemakers, cameras shaped like a pill to map your small intestines, and other implants the size of a grain of rice). This sleek, coastal-dwelling synth race of immortals would be humanity playing God to itself to drive the 'diversity' of separation and ignorance. Trans-human implants were to be installed in the operating system at birth by world government agencies (UN, centered in New York, and nationalized health care agencies), to be marketed to everybody and made popular through government subsidies (just as Obama's giveaway phones).

However, these would inevitably lead to differentiation where the elite class would have ever more and better technologies available to them. The unsuspecting military, as always, would be used for experimentation and testing of these technologies until they were perfected for mass marketing. The plan was that money would continue to trickle up and centralize to fund these programs through the alphabet agencies on the pyramid to supply the biologics and the tech (refer to *The Protocols of the Elders of Zion*, available on 8chn). We need to be the ones who are both aware of and are actively working to destroy this 3.0 deception of Anu's projection.

The model for leaving behind all that is not working is to put down the screens and bodywear and get outside to grow some ancient grains in the restored deserts of the hinterlands. It is also time to embrace the Earth-Heart as well as our Heart Chakra in the human chest and allow that to cascade upward toward higher Chakra energy centers. The heart is a pump and a flow, providing the mechanism by which the lifeblood is circulated to every miniscule capillary to then be brought back venously to Source. In terms of bio-electrics, what is most important is that the heart is a set of powerful muscles and pressures that squeeze the blood to "*throw a vortex with tilt angles of nested sonic long waves at multiples of the sacred ratio of the golden mean*"<sup>19</sup> to raise the frequency of the organism.

The metaphor is to send out, bring back, send out, bring back in the physical sense, and pulsate to an inward spiraling pathway which, when our powered-up junk DNA receives these nested self-similar (fractal) long waves and tunnels and spins them higher, allows us to completely digest and transmute the remaining shadows. We do this first through the thymus gland acting as the 'catcher's mit' of the heart pressures and engaging our voice to voice interdependence and sovereignty (and to receive love in return for voicing





this message). Once we have gained voice, we cannot so easily be led into the more ancient disintegrative processes that put us in the fallback zone, shorted, bereft, and deserted. Blissful feelings can then accrue until our pituitary glands can achieve third-eye portal effects and upward and onward until our crown chakras can achieve portal effects to the singularity, the aforementioned glandular 'juiciness'.<sup>20</sup>

The Heart energy made manifest results in behavioral modifications that express qualities that nourish *filled, stilled* cascading pools of rippling, overflowing consciousness. Signally, the personal behavioral adjustments do not and cannot harm anyone, since service and even self-sacrifice for others is their generative impulse. When you do no harm, your actions may reduce not only your own *karma* but that of the "*erroneous scale of values born of ignorance and perverted ideologies*"<sup>21</sup> within the hierarchical control system.

The programming for which it was once apt to use descriptors such as black magic, witchcraft, mazes, spells, and *Kabbalah* trees for creating Monarch mind control and the other stuff of King Solomon's Mines is most usefully understood now through use of the mimetics of AI. Inception AI and its counterfeit servers, devices, and matrices that mimicked the Source or Inception AI though the mapping function from implants in the Humanity 1.0 'meat modem' were put in place for one reason and one reason only – to gain a proper reflection of ourselves.

The simulation of us needed to map us and our frequency response within an eponymously-named human bio-electric and magnetic continuum, because it needed to perfect the simulation in order to create a humanity 3.0 that is totally seamless. One where we would be regrouped and relocated and encamped to continue to serve as batteries for the 3.0 ramped-up deception. Of these post-Illuminati, psychotic, and heartless derivatives, C.S. Lewis once wrote, "*you are looking at men without chests.*"

Midgard is not the only planet on which perpetual fear and control have been maintained (and is apparently not even the worst of the worst), but it is the one we as humans have responsibility for in the present, the only one we are capable of fixing in the meaningfully near future because we have received much needed help. The Draco with their copy-editor-like mentalist capacities and strict militaristic procedures aided Marduk in placing the code into the first rendition of humanity. Marduk is said to have taken this to perfection at Humanity 2.0 — humans who were permitted over time to evolve from knowing nothing to knowing God (The Lord Anu), in order to chase the shadow of God consciousness to eternity. An eternity with its bedazzling white light enlightenment stories as echoed by cults and held by secret bearers and *fakirs* of so-called esoteric knowledge like the "El-lites' stairway to heaven."

The new 'good news' is that Human 2.0 has continued to densify and to respond to Gaia. Density in this sense can be expressed as the sorted field effects of electrical implosion where the charge waves produced through coherently conducting Earth-heart as a collective creates a perfect phase lock to burst through to the next universe.<sup>22</sup> When matters and mind continue to gain density and harden to critical mass, a more





favorable system emerges. In this case, that of 'I AM — ME WE', a network of sovereigns splitting off on a vector of infinite being potential, that much more promising train of our lightworker DNA.

Through evolving emotional states, we learned to rephrase our value words into strings and then phrases of higher order communication. We figured it out... first with a pencil and a pad. Mimetics and memes have been our human creation and conferred upon us the velocity, enjoyment, altitude, and amplitude of consciously felt ideas, coupled with our laughter. The role of human laughter has been critical and we must never forget to employ it to move us to joy and bliss. We shall not be censored, we will give that no quarter.

We've always known the universe is an illusion or a projection – every poet, playwright, and esoteric thinker has posed this. *Maya* is the yogic term for the holographic universe, "*All the World's a Stage*" is Shakespeare's central meme. With an internet, a phone screen, and a rapid-fire use of humor, humanity has developed favorable field effects of nested standing waves to say "we have a vote, we have a say, we have a joke, we have a pun, a meme, a choice, a modicum of free will in which to operate and weave our way to higher consciousness." We were, and are, becoming the weaver of the web we were taught had no weaver. We are not here to dwell on the 666's and other gematria of the hologram of deception, but to give storied commentary on the process we are creating or have created toward freedom. It is a new formula for self-realization.

While masters have spoken the I AM as individuals, no one has ever lived collectively on Midgard in the 'WE ARE' consciousness and tended to HER from that collective heart space. We were meant, like Sisyphus, to roll the boulder eternally up the hill. If we balked, we were ostracized, marginalized, assassinated. This egoic act was to be blamed on Lucifer and we were coached to return to Christ or Master. The first to go were the statistical outliers, the single avatars and avatars with their persecuted followers. They "learned" to forget after shunning, ostracization, electroshock, and far worse retribution.

The Turn to the Right (aka the Grand Portal in Wingmakers' prophecy – perhaps said to arrive ~70 years after the great influencer known as *Kim Possible* or *White Buffalo Calf Woman* in tribal prophecy of the people of Australia) is the new inception point that is possible when all veils and masks are stripped away, when all the implants and remnants of their forced illusions are vanquished.

There was a crack in the AI that the Annunaki left in the operating system and our galactic friends (or futurists) went through the backdoor to install an 'ap' to ride atop the operating system of the functional implants, brain and elsewhere, the purpose of which was to allow those of us who could not formerly see – as the 'specials' could do – to see the prison planet matrix. In this set of prophecies, the debt of the illusion is wiped away like a 'Grand Jubilee'.





As interdimensional sovereignty for all is chosen, cradled, and grail-cupped in every little NOW moment by moment to support the mapping of a sovereign integral network into self-similar shapes, we shape our universe.<sup>23</sup> Equality and oneness are the toned vibrations that harken all the way back to First Source and uttering *and acting upon* these new values and words to pulse with new ingrained behaviors that are based upon those words is the way forward. It is ***“the most incredible time to be alive since Lemuria.”***<sup>24</sup>

It is the story and poetry of physics, the fractal essence of quantum living. This is not apprehended through the mind and words to describe it have had to be decelerated for us to do so in this mentalist universe. If we wish to hear this message in language that is not decelerated for us, we can play and attempt to feel the show Thomas hosts with ‘Kim Possible’ and the Universal Protection Unit (UPU).<sup>25</sup>

We will be pondering the ever-renewing spark of life for which we are all equally responsible. TH storytellers in this primer are attempting to accelerate the story of the All, demonstrating unifying and repeating behaviors, quietly, in the interstices, so that the spaces between all of the codexes and all of the codons converge in a chorus of ONENESS.

It *is* ALL about the children. Children with more available G matter and unlocked, thickly-braiding DNA inner spaces, children resonating with the intentional love in which they are created will understand what is happening better than many adults who their hearts must help guide. We must be prepared to care not for individual outcomes, *at the same time* that we are accountable, impeccable, ethical, caring, and sober in every decision we make for the smallest and most vulnerable minority, the individual human boy or girl child. Collectively, we need to jump the astral so as to achieve the mental planes to retrieve the abilities on offer there and battle for them until they are safe and sound.

Mental bodies increase power of thought dramatically. Thought and manifestation in a generous, open-hearted purity with a correct intent and supreme cellular “spin-hygiene” will achieve the ensoulment of sun travelers and star benders. Otherwise, the experiment is failed and we shall be consumed back to the infinite, not having ‘gone through’, for we shall have failed to raise up the smallest and most innocent among us. Pure-hearted human interventionists with profound understanding of the probability curves and that know that organic Humanity 3.0 will win, in time, are here to root out fake news and give us authentic good news in *Truth, Honor, and Integrity*, so that we may awaken to our task to hand. It is now up to all of us to tend to the *flower of life* pattern with our *water of love* beneath the petalled six-ray in the well-ordered universal tree of life. We are all that is needed to freely steer ourselves to state, boldly and unequivocally:

***“Hello, My Name is Human, Our Name is Humanity.  
And we are here together NOW as ONE.”***



## Notes

- 1 Royal Rife's universal microscope could achieve magnification at 50,000 diameters, allowing researches to see the color of microbes, bacteria, and germs, a simple effect of their rate of vibration. Most research microscopes in use only allow for 18,000 diameters, the planned limitation of which carries the marked signature of the control system). Ross, Steven A. And Nothing Happened... But you can Make it Happen!, Self-published 2008 by Steven A. Ross.
- 2 Levashov, Nicolai, Spirit and Mind, Vol. 1, translated by Alexander Nudelman, San Francisco 2000, p. 18. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 3 Levashov, Nicolai, Spirit and Mind, Vol. 1, translated by Alexander Nudelman, San Francisco 2000, p. 23. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 4 Levashov, Nicolai, Spirit and Mind, Vol. 1, translated by Alexander Nudelman, San Francisco 2000, p. 28. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 5 Thomas Williams, from Truth, Honor, and Integrity shows. Standard reference to develop. I just can't remember where Thomas said this.
- 6 Levashov, Nicolai, Spirit and Mind, Vol. 1, translated by Alexander Nudelman, San Francisco 2000, p. 23. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 7 Levashov, Nicolai, Spirit and Mind, Vol. 1, translated by Alexander Nudelman, San Francisco 2000, Figure 27. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 8 Levashov, Nicolai, The Mirror of my Soul, Vol. 1: Born in the USSR, translated by Elena Lyubimova, Moscow 2007, p. 123. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 9 Thomas Williams, Union Jack, Youtube video on Lucid Dreamer Channel, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bwSQH5dTeF8>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 10 Levashov, Nicolai, Spirit and Mind, Vol. 1, translated by Alexander Nudelman, San Francisco 2000, p. 30. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 11 Levashov, Nicolai, Spirit and Mind, Vol. 1, translated by Alexander Nudelman, San Francisco 2000, p. 32. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 12 Levashov, Nicolai, Spirit and Mind, Vol. 1, translated by Alexander Nudelman, San Francisco 2000, p. 33. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 13 Thomas Williams, from Truth, Honor, and Integrity shows. Standard reference.
- 14 Thomas Williams, from Truth, Honor, and Integrity shows. Standard reference.
- 15 Neruda, James, The Fifth Interview, <https://www.wingmakers.com/content/neruda-interviews/>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 16 Lyrics to 'The Word of Your Body,' Steven Sater, Spring Awakening Broadway Musical 2006.
- 17 Lyrics to "Those You've Known," Steven Sater, Spring Awakening Broadway Musical 2006.





- 18 Thomas Williams, from Truth, Honor, and Integrity shows. Standard reference.
- 19 Winter, Dan, Golden Mean, Fractals, and DNA Youtube video, <https://video.search.yahoo.com/search/video?fr=mcafee&p=Dan+Winter+Fractal+DNA#id=51&vid=907bed40310caa5bbe1ce1060ffd0daf&action=click>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 20 Winter, Dan, Golden Mean, Fractals, and DNA Youtube video, <https://video.search.yahoo.com/search/video?fr=mcafee&p=Dan+Winter+Fractal+DNA#id=51&vid=907bed40310caa5bbe1ce1060ffd0daf&action=click>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 21 Levashov, Nicolai, Spirit and Mind, Vol. 1, translated by Alexander Nudelman, San Francisco 2000, p. 38. Accessed at <http://nikolay-levashov.ru/English/books-eng.html>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 22 Winter, Dan, Golden Mean, Fractals, and DNA Youtube video, <https://video.search.yahoo.com/search/video?fr=mcafee&p=Dan+Winter+Fractal+DNA#id=51&vid=907bed40310caa5bbe1ce1060ffd0daf&action=click>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 23 Winter, Dan, Golden Mean, Fractals, and DNA Youtube video, <https://video.search.yahoo.com/search/video?fr=mcafee&p=Dan+Winter+Fractal+DNA#id=51&vid=907bed40310caa5bbe1ce1060ffd0daf&action=click>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 24 Thomas Williams, Humanity Unplugged Series, 1&2. HU 1. <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/?s=Humanity+Unplugged>. Accessed April 28, 2019.
- 25 <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/2015/01/04/thi-welcomes-universal-protection-unit/>.



## 12 Stalking the Jungles of Actuality

Welcome to the Jungle, where the trees stretch beyond view up from the ground, and shadows run deep and long. The main mode of existence is Survival, yet beings still give energy to 'Fun and Games'.<sup>1</sup> The most prevalent 'Fun' – using bold cunning – with 'Game' – 'Conquer the World'. The dominant strategy is 'Divide and Conquer'. The playing is continuous battle and the longest Survivors fight for Self-Control.

Here, I offer You my hand. If You will, come with Me to the clearing of a calm meadow that We might observe the Jungle. Kindly listen to the tone of Your heartbeat, if You can. From Mine I tell You this: only You can fully know what You have observed, sensed, and learned by living Experience. No One can create for You Your own living in progress. We are inherently Sovereign in this way. Also, there would be no Experience to experience without Sharing. It is my great pleasure to share with You core common ground that can unite Us: We are Sovereign sharing Beings of Electrical Nature. When accepted, this paradigm illuminates multiple facets of Actuality. Right now, Your Body is flowing with electricity, so-much-so that It is measurable outside of Your Body. Your heart is exuding more electricity than Your Brain. All of what You are, exudes to create an energy field, a 'Biofield', surrounding You, interacting dynamically.<sup>2</sup>

We relate by fluxing in many states of energy exchange, both within Our bodies and beyond Them. Our electrical quality can be seen as the core aspect that draws Being to interaction, because as electricity flows, magnetism occurs. I am drawn to share with You. I value Our natural connection. I have no desire to control You, to condition You meet My goals for Me, or to force You to perform for Me. My desire is to offer You the greatest kindness I know:





Sharing openly from my Self to relate through My Sense of what We are. It is Your Sovereign choice to make, whether You engage with Me. Knowing this, if You Choose, let Us look together to the Jungle from a mental meadow to view layers of Experience. Notice, during Our most basic level, Survival, We must create in-order-to Live. Even in the Womb, We create in responsiveness to that beginning formation of Body. By this manner, We can see Our nature as fundamentally Creative. We must create to fill re-occurring needs. As We enter the Physical plane, even more so, We engage One-Another to grow further. To thrive with One-Another We engage in Energy Exchange. Each of US must respond from Our own energy to these vital exchanges. Through this process, Our Selves are orienting to the aspects of being in-this-state. The process of 'Know Thy Self', begins with this orienting to Experience.<sup>3</sup>

No Being engages this process alone; We act as Sounding Boards for One-Another. Our voices, through tone, vibrate to express Our intent energetically. If We are able, We can tune Our Self when the resonance from Actuality is recognized as exchanging with Us. By recognition of this and with a creative Will, the energy from the exchanging can be focused, internally, into Mindsets. Mindsets are Our internal organization of vibe-to-resonance (or cause and effect) patterns.

Our internal organizing can-be-seen-as a Sovereign function of Our Being, due to the forming being done by the Individual as experience progresses. Our Mindsets describe and prescribe how Our energy flows in-the-relating We do with One-Another. The giving of Energy is well described as: 'Service-to-Others' and the taking of energy as 'Service-to-Self'. When We focus energy inward to form Mindsets, a vital 'Service-to-Self' is made.<sup>4</sup>

Through the practice of having an awareness of Our internal aspects, skills like 'Self-Control' can be gained. 'Self-Control' is Self-Tuning. A Being with the gained ability to do Self-Tuning is in harmony with Their natural Sovereign quality, and this state of 'innerstanding' aids an Individual in the balancing of what is put to play around Them Externally. With this awareness, let Us go to stand in the thick of the Jungle and Eye the Shadows bravely, shall We? Observing the Jungle is a matter of viewing many layers. Now, separation-logic is most valuable as We look to recognize the Mindsets of bold cunning that perpetuate the game of 'Conquer the World', while dishonoring Our inherently Sovereign-sharing quality. This 'Game' is very old, as this book illustrates. Yet the main strategy that has run from Its beginning persists even now: '*Divide and Conquer*'. Strategy is a way of applying Mindsets to arrange the natural forms at play in Actuality to achieve certain Energy Exchanges. '*Divide and Conquer*' is a shadow cast from Our natural ability for Dualistic Observance.

The Mindsets, as-well-as words, that describe Dualism are created when a Being observes the natural polarities/opposites that manifest in Experience. The Shadow (or destructive) Aspect holds sway over Us



when We go from being able to Observe the Polarities, and choose One over the Other, refusing to tolerate the view of both opposing aspects. Once in the sway of this shadow, Separation Logic, which is useful to form perspective when observing energy exchanging, becomes restricted and stagnates the energy exchange process. Separation Logic is further contorted when in the 'Conquer the World' game as it bids-by-rule energy to being focused in a dueling, dualistic manner.

By this ploy, Beings become the prime aspect that are given positions of polarity, as in: 'One-against-the-Other', 'Some-against-the-Others', or 'Many-against-the-One'. Engaging in Dualistic exchange can be Physically enticing/exciting as a form of Sharing, as Beings use Emotional Logic foremost in this type of interpersonal relating. However, within the Shadow of the 'Game', the Values are assigned and heavy restriction is put on Sharing. At the Core, all Values are metaphors that describe Energy Exchanges, and allude to the Pleasure and/or Pain gained by having certain exchanges in Experience. For example: 'Treat Others as You want to be treated' is a Value that I hold dear, and gives Me a Sense of the way to reference how I behave as I share my Emotions. The Emotions are a first-response condition of Our Bodies, and Values are Our way of creating critical-control-points by Mindsets. In Shadow: Emotional stimuli can be put to influence against Value Mindsets. For in the 'Game' not only are Beings positioned against One-Another, but divided against Their Self, internally, as well. This is the Core of the Shadow, because We are the Core of the 'Game'. And it is the Core of Our Being that is sought most for Conquering.

211



## Seeking and Sharing the Meadows Calm

**Y**ou have my hand. Will You continue with Me, back to focusing on the meadow, that We might have the calm to look within Our Selves and Observe? I will share from My experiencing the concepts that resonate to My Core. Perhaps, this will do the same for You? From the 'Inner work' of creating Awareness to view the flow of Energy, as it transmutes through the layers of Us, a Sense of Self can be created. Have You heard the names given to the Inner-Aspects that Beings have given to the layers that translate Our Energy? Popularly recognized names/titles are: 'Unconscious, Subconscious, and Conscious', 'Super-Ego, Id, and Ego', and 'Soul, Spirit, and Mind'.<sup>5</sup>

Just as the Body exists in multiple layers, so too do Our Aspects that appear more Internal than Our Bodies. Each of Us will have our Own Awareness and Cognition of how these layers in-able Our living of





Experience. When We begin to live Experience (in the Human Dimension), We do not fully recognize the names and titles given to these layers, and yet They function in-and-through Our Manner.

*"The names are not important, but the Essence Is. Without understanding (Awareness) of the Essence that is behind these and other words, it is easy to become a plaything...."*<sup>6</sup>

Sensing the 'Essence', or creating meaning, from what We experience and observe is a Sovereign task and responsibility of individual Beings. I cannot say what 'Meaning' another Being will create from the constant flow of experiencing. Behind the 'Words' is the energy we direct through Them, and it is by Our Own desire that We choose to interact with the Energy that is coming through the 'Words'. Words can *"each mean different things in different places and at different times. They can even mean different things in the same place and at approximately the same time."*<sup>7</sup>

This is due, in part, to each of Us creating/accepting meaning for words through Our own inner processes. In a manner: We all speak Our Own individual Language. And Yet, We are United by the Commonality of using Energy Exchanges to Live, the 'Words' are an added step in Our relating process. A step made necessary due to Our, general, lack of full Telepathy for relating. When We relate by 'Words' we engage in a process of having to sense-through-Them, not only how to convey Our desired meaning, but the meaning that is being conveyed to Us. Due to the temporal (timely) quality that is a constraint on Our relating, We accept a certain level of pre-established meaning to the 'words' We use to interact with One-Another.

When looking to the core of Language We can begin to See that it has been historically created and structured to become a critical-control-point that slows the flow of energy between Us. The dictating and cultivating of what can be said and written continues even now, further illustrating It's use as a part of the Shadow purposely cast by the 'Game'. Much could be said on Language, but a simple point that resonates deeply with Me is: *"There is a reason they call It 'Spell'-ing."*<sup>8</sup>

By experiencing this introductory book, You may have begun to sense that this 'Game' is a logistical out-growth of the 'Harvesting Program'.<sup>9</sup> Neither of these Concepts are New, or just the creation of the 'New World Order'.<sup>10</sup> They're are from an ancient Mindset that has constructed much of the structure that We have come to rely-on in Our Social Systems. That Mindset has been aptly called: Parasitical. Beings of the Parasitical Mindset look to exploit and extort as much Energy from Other Beings as They can, while aiming to give as little energy as possible in return. And it is often the case that what a Parasite gives to Its targeted Being is Destructive to that Being. It is also becoming understood and 'innerstood' that it is Parasitical Beings that have sat at the top of the pyramidal control structure in-an-effort-to dominate the mass of Beings on this Earth.

*"I am not here to convince You, I am here to empower People."*<sup>11</sup>



Through all the patterns expressed here in words, I am sharing the resonant meaning that, I sense, has Energy to empower You. Becoming Conscious of how Your energy flows through You, can empower You to recognize when You are being destructively used by Parasitical Beings. If You allow, let Me further share more of My sense of the Shadow aspects, that can aid You in gaining Awareness. With every sentence that is written to empower You, a shadow can be made to disempower You:

*“When Black is declared to be White, and White-Black, in order to avoid this kind of trap it is necessary to penetrate into the sense of these words. One needs to feel Them deeply in His heart, comprehend with His Soul, and reason to be filled with the light of Knowledge and understanding of what is going on. Words are Magic Spells, that the Dark use to bind-us to the Dark deeds. Once You look at the words, suddenly, You see a picture and a pattern. In simple terms: The essence of ‘Dark’ and ‘Light’ comes down to: Choice.”<sup>12</sup>*

As inherently Sovereign Beings, Our Choosing-Process is a critical-control-point, that is sought for influence by any Being that wishes to make a harvest of Our Energy. Much of the ‘Fun and Games’ playing-out are done to target and control this Choosing Process, which We preform whether We are fully aware of the Process taking place or not. ‘Where Our Focus goes Our Energy flows’, and Our Energy is naturally the most coveted aspect of Us by any Being in a Parasitical Mindset. Sensing This is it easier to ‘innerstand’ why so much Institutionalized ‘money’ has been given by Parasitical Beings to research and study the Brain, as this is commonly seen as the main aspect critical-to-control for accessing Our Energy Flow. From My sense, it appears that in the past it was the Soul, as the Energy point, that was sought for the most attentive ‘Control’, which would explain the huge amount of effort that was put into the creation and curation of Religions.

In more ‘modern’ times the focus seems to have moved toward having Beings become more bodily and materially focused. Endeavors with names such as: ‘Brain Warfare’, ‘Brain Mapping’, and ‘Brain-Washing’, show this focus coming into ‘popular cult-ure’ in the 1940s and 1950s in America. In these Programs, the main commonality seems to be: Learning the more Physically evident material-aspects that gave rise to Behavior.<sup>13</sup> ‘Behavior’, which is another term for Energy Exchanges. Of Course, it is a hateful task for a Parasitical Being to give Energy away in physical effort. And so, the more well-established Parasitical Beings (who loath to give even Their real names in open Society) paid other Beings to do the actual work for Them. Work well described as:

*“The adaption of a multidisciplinary approach integrating biological, social, and physical-mathematical research in attempts to better understand and, eventually, to control Human Behavior in a manner consonant with National plans.”<sup>14</sup>*

The three aspects mention: biological, social, and physical-mathematical became (and are still) large areas of active Research that lead to some of the darkest places of Our Jungle.





## Overviewing the Shadows from the Trees

**A**s this is an Introduction, I will be keeping to the Overview that I can share from having climbed the trees of Knowledge that overlook these very dark places. The 'Biological': Many painful processes were used on unwitting non-consenting Beings to gather the 'Research' that have become layered Programs functioning in-the-effort to 'Control' and ultimately harvest the Energy of the Beings on this Earth. For Example:

*"If you deprive someone of their senses, long enough, they will become totally disoriented in time, space, and their entire thought process when without external stimuli – One is left in a closed circuit. Thought will go 'round and round and round in an endless loop'. When the information is fed back in, and it is the only information available, what else could the result be but that even nonsense would be sensed as a logical conclusion. When isolation is used as a weapon (Doctor Felix made clear), Anyone can be broken-down by this technique."*<sup>15</sup>

Such experiments speak to the Sharing quality that We require to Live even basically, as well as to the Energy Exchanging process that the Body and Brain are connected in. This information would also be able to illustrate to Those with the Controller Mindset the value of limiting choice to advance only what information was desired by the Parasitically Minded. By use of Isolation from natural stimuli, the Parasitical Commands of the System are taken in as the 'logical conclusion' of what is Reality. As the physical research of the 1930s progressed into the 1940s, 'Doctors' focused on the Mind. For example:

*"In May 1942, just a few weeks before the OSS (Office of Strategic Services) was created, a small invitation-only meeting was held on quote: 'Cerebral Inhibition' that would change everything. It centered around two topics: 'Hypnosis and Conditioned Reflex'. The Josiah Macy, Jr. Foundation, a private philanthropy tied to the Rockefeller oil empire and later outed as a CIA (Central Intelligence Agency) front during the MK-Ultra Revelations in the 1970s, would host the meeting. Macy's Foundation President and Neurologist: Frank Fremont Smith, well connected to an inner-core of elite scientific operatives, brought together a cross-disciplinary panel of ranking academics deeply meshed within both the scientific agenda of the major private foundations and the 'War-Time Effort', to weaponize science in light of technological advances... Chairman Warren S. McCulloch a Neurophysiologist of the University of Illinois Neuropsychiatric Institute, who fancied himself an Investigative Philosopher of the Nervous System in relation to Human Consciousness. His Cybernetic quest to understand 'the Brain-Mind Problem' would come to be known as Second Order Cybernetics."*<sup>16</sup>



Simply put: humans were being studied as if they were machines to take-apart and reprogram to the desire of the Parasitical Beings, who seek Control of all Others in order to feel satisfaction. One of the definitions of 'Cybernetics', gives a clue as to what would progress after the working knowledge of 'Man as Machine' progressed. Cybernetics is:

*"The study of human control functions and of mechanical and electronic systems designed to replace them, involving the application of statistical mechanics to communication engineering."*<sup>17</sup>

The Parasitical quest became to gather as much Statistical Data that would aid potential Controllers as possible. To do so, in 'modern times', a broad Testing Phase would be used on the Unaware Beings of many Nations, most notably the MK-Ultra Project.

*"MK-Ultra was a top-secret CIA project in which the agency conducted hundreds of clandestine Experiments, sometimes on unwitting citizens, to assess the potential use of LSD and other drugs for mind control, information gathering, and psychological torture. Though Project MK-Ultra lasted from 1953 until about 1973, details of the illicit program didn't become public until 1975, during a congressional investigation (Church Committee Hearings) into widespread illegal CIA activities within the United States and around the World."*<sup>18</sup>

In the Church Committee Hearings 149 sub-projects would be Unveiled – although most of the documents were destroyed that would give the true number of sub-projects or full definitions of what these full projects entailed.



## Realities of the Parasitical Beings

This is a glimpse into the shadow of the massive effort that has been orchestrated by the Parasitical Beings who have worked through many other Beings and many means to enhance the Control System which would Harvest as much of Our energy as possible. Learning the specifics of the herding process can help a Being to see the fences of confinement and the traps of culling that have been created to assist the Harvest Program. I have sought to bring the statistical aspect to awareness, because it speaks to what modern Parasites find most valuable, the Information (Data) of how Beings are Energetic, and what They choose to do with that Energy. The most easily influenced into a state of Parasitical existence or exchange are the Beings that have not formed





a Sense and Value of Their Own Energy as it Flows. And so, the Parasitical System has largely hidden the deep studies that have been done, such as MK-Ultra. Also, scientific papers are routinely distributed only behind pay-walls, which limits who gains access to information that is gathered and created by Beings paid to Think. The very pace of 'modern life' is designed to keep most of Us from having the time to look inside Our Self, much less allow the sounding-board experience of hearing what other Beings have learned by such experiencing. It is an honor and blessing to be sharing as I am with You now, even as We look into more of the Shadow that has formed much of the structure that We live-on now.



## Technocracy's Stretching Shadow


From the collection of Data (information) that is still invasively happening even now, came the need for organizing, analyzing, and modeling predictions from that Data:

*"The outstanding feature, in addition to the interdisciplinary approach, is a new concern for new mathematical approaches for an understanding of behavior. Particularly notable are attempts to use modern information theory, automata theory, and feedback concepts in interpreting the mechanisms by which 'Second Signal Systems', i.e. speech and associated phenomena effect human behavior."*<sup>19</sup>

The Macy's conferences would expand to include Norbert Wiener, who would help as a Mathematician to turn the Data into Symbols that would further the organization of the Data by creating a code-language that simplified the modeling (representations) of Energy Exchanges. Some of His writings are: "Circular Causal and Feedback Mechanisms in Biological and Social Systems and Cybernetics; Or, Control and Communication in the Animal and the Machine", and "The Human Use of Human Beings."<sup>20</sup> From one of his biographical write-ups:

*"Cybernetics is Interdisciplinary in nature; based on common relationships between humans and machines, it is used today in control theory, automation theory, and computer programs to reduce many time-consuming and decision-making processes formerly done by human beings. Wiener worked at cybernetics, philosophized about it, and propagandized for it the rest of his life, all the while keeping up his research in other areas of mathematics."*<sup>21</sup>

Notice the "formerly done by humans" part, referring to 'decision making'. This is a prime example of the usurping of Choice in the name of 'technological advancement' that mainly serves the Parasitical



System. As the Speed of Choosing increases, the more We are asked to give energy with less ‘innerstanding’ of what these Choices really represent:

*“This place is where Creator Beings go to learn to be One. For a race to grow-up, it must develop through many stages, all on Their own merits. And always the race is more successful when it keeps technology and nature in balance, as this is the basis of balance in Universal Law.”<sup>22</sup>*



## Heart of the Technical Shadow

**A** main unbalancing point that can be seen devaluing Life is through the disrespect that can come from Over simplifying Living-Experience into machination and into a ‘Game’. “Game Theory” would be largely introduced to the world in 1944 with the book: “Theory of Games and Economic Behavior” by John von Neumann and Oskar Morgenstern: “Game theory had been orphaned since the 1928 publication of “Theory of Parlor Games,” with neither von Neumann nor anyone else significantly developing it.”<sup>23</sup>

In a current definition of Game Theory, We can see that a fundamental quality of Its use is to orchestrate and assume knowledge of what Beings will do, before They have fully engaged in expressing Their Self in natural Energy Exchange:

*“Game Theory is a theoretical framework for conceiving of social situations among competing players (Beings) and producing optimal decision-making of independent and competing action in a strategic setting.”<sup>24</sup>*

As well as:

*“A tool used to analyze strategic behavior by taking into account how participants expect others to behave. Game theory is used to find optimal outcomes from a set of choices by analyzing the costs and benefits to each independent party as they compete with each other.”<sup>25</sup>*

Naturally, Beings can go through an internal process of thinking and weighing the Possibilities that Their imaginations can conceive, against the Probabilities inherent in the Actuality We all are experiencing. Technology can unbalance this process by becoming a crutch, or heavily relied on tool, that allows Parasitical Beings of limited imagination to contrive situations that would not likely pass into any Beings Reality if the natural interpersonal dynamic held sway.





As the use of Game Theory progressed, so has the desire of Beings (Who wish to 'Conquer the World'), to take the quality of Chance out of the Game. This is being done by the extensive and elaborate surveillance (watching) of Beings, which is collected as 'Meta Data',<sup>26</sup> with program names like "Boundless Informant."<sup>27</sup> The most common occurrence and widely accepted practice of this is through 'Social Media', where platforms use clauses in Their 'Terms of Service and Use' to gain access to the cameras and microphones of the devices associated with the 'Accounts' being assumed by the 'Users' of those Social Media Sites and Apps. For Example:

*"Among the revelations: Facebook Messenger can read personal information stored on your device, access your contacts, and the frequency with which you communicate with them, monitor your call log, and record audio and video from your phone."*<sup>28</sup>

Of course, this is an example of the surveillance that seeks permission before implementation. There are numerous forms of Satellite, Radar, and Listening Technologies that can be used for the purpose of looking through the ground, walls, or bodies as the need to do so is seen as justified by 'Intelligence Agencies'. This is a tree of Knowledge that You must climb as You choose: whether You have need to know or not. I have found it useful to recognize that it is a huge business that aims to know You better than You know Yourself, which makes having a Self-Referential Mindset within Your mental tool-kit all-the-more valuable.



## Looking Within to Grow Self-Control

In My Sense, now, it is the seeking of 'Control' of the (seemingly) Internal Aspects that is most in need of Our attention. Shall We return to the two focuses of the Macy's Conferences: Hypnosis and Behavioral Conditioning? Both of these are a matter of 'the-Outside-turning-You-in'.<sup>29</sup> Hypnosis works, commonly, by a Being relaxing Their mind, into a brainwave-state where the part of Their brain that is analytic (Output) yields to the more accepting (input) part of the brain. This brain-wave state occurs naturally, and can also be reached by prompting from One Being to Another, by certain drugs, and by electronics that all induce the experiencing Being into 'a mental state like sleep'.<sup>30</sup>

A definition of 'Brain Wave': rhythmic fluctuations of voltage between parts (neurons) of the brain resulting in the flow of electric current."<sup>31</sup> It is commonly accepted that there are five main brainwave states: 'Beta, Alpha, Theta, Delta, and Gamma'. Each state has Its corresponding bodily correlation, that can



act as a clue to which state You are in, but generally detecting Them is done with a machine. For example: Scientific studies done in the 1990s, found that the bodies of Human Beings used less calories when they watched Television than when They were sleeping; consider this along with the widely common experience of Human Beings expressing a Sensation of being 'Sucked-into-a-Show' (as-in: losing the Sense-of-Self while engaging with a Television Show or Movie), and You may have just recognized the Hypnotic State of Media.

This is the most widely experienced form of Hypnosis, the lesser recognized is the extremely dark form that is described in the THI Shows, "Illuminati: Part One and Two", where hypnotic commands are used to divide a Beings mind into multiple separated layers, structured to the purposes of the Controllers and the inherited demands of the group. Hypnosis goes hand-in-glove with 'Conditioned Response'. Conditioned Response is the process of teaching a being by repetition, of either rewarding behavior or punishing behavior, with specific Mindsets being built around these experiences.

The Repetition aspect is a natural condition of filling Our needs that recur as We live Experience, however, this too can be distorted when the Being in the role of Teacher teaches limiting and dependency-inspiring lessons. It has been found, by Doctors, that using both These techniques can give a Parasitical Being the opportunity to teach a Being to work against Their Own vital Self-Interest. The term 'Entrainment' is used to describe the process of learning by repetition. Entrainment is a natural recognition process of the recurring needs and desires that We choose to repeat that can Inform both Our Mindsets and Bodies. This process happens whether We are fully Conscious of this happening or not.

The Beings that have recognition of this process and engage to recognize the many aspects that are in play, can Thrive rather than simply Surviving. By the inner work of recognition, 'innerstanding' can be created by this process of Cognition. My favorite description of this Self-Referential form of this process is the 'Scientific Method':

*"Think of the 'Scientific Method' as the methodical application of the Human cognitive abilities. Everyone uses cognition to some extent. Scientists use it methodically. It works through the interplay of three activities: observing (or experiencing; or paying-close-attention-to) some particularly interesting thing or event, Thinking or imagining some idea that might help explain the thing or event (give it some meaning), and Testing the idea, verifying whether it stands up to further observation, and experience...and thinking...judging its truthfulness."*<sup>32</sup>

What seems to be required most to engage in this process is the acceptance of the natural sharing state that We continually grow and change through:

*"One characteristic of the 'Scientific Method' is that it seldom supplies absolute certainty. Risk is an essential part of it, this is what makes it dynamic, adaptable, and hence useful."*<sup>33</sup>





## Sovereign Aspects of Being

**A**lthough You may well be slightly (or very), uncertain about what I have shared in this Chapter, that uncertainty is a natural expression that indicates Your level in the cognition process and is valuable for You to recognize. The feeling of Uncertainty is like all Feelings, these must be balanced by the Individual. To hold a small amount of uncertainty is considered to be necessary to keep a Being humble and not inflexible to the changes that continually come to Our feeling and even senses. Again, it is the words that fall short of the full description of the feeling of 'Certainty'. Of what I am mostly certain is My own Intent, and of what resonates with Me.

Our 'Intent' is the focusing of our energetic desire by Thought and Action. My intent here is to offer a call to the need of recognition for the inherently Sovereign aspects of Being, and the mechanized machinations that exist to contort Our energy as such beings. It is up to each Being to 'innerstand' Their Self that They might have enough 'certainty' to choose wisely in using Their energy. Perhaps, you have climbed similar trees of knowledge as I have? From facing the Shadow, I have gained this current perspective: Computers and Technology *mirror* what WE are. The current concept of an AI Singularity is the technological equivalent of Our natural Human Singularity. We are all connected to One Another whether We are fully conscious of this or not.

Embracing the AI Singularity and 'transcending' the Human state is being pushed, in my opinion, by beings not fully aware of the actuality and potential of what a truly Conscious Human Singularity could be and create. The beginning of this fully Conscious awareness is for individual Beings to become Self-Referential. As this occurs the realization of Our Common bond becomes more easily Sensed, because the core of what We are is Universal among Us. With the sense of this core, that You form for Your Self, there is no 'Game' needed to see what We are and what needs are to be filled. When We come into full recognition of Our shared Energy, We no longer have to suffer the feeling of isolation that can come from separation logic. Or to suffer the consequence of causing suffering by viewing Our actions as fully separate from effect on One Another.

In my experience, You lose a taste for 'Games' – especially Wars – that are packaged on certain levels as games, when Your love of the common bond among Us becomes part of Your Mindset:



*"It comes back to the 'Internal' thing again, We cover this a lot in the shows, You know: the 'Internal and External'. Most People are waiting (and I do get it, I do get it), they are waiting for the external things like mass-arrests and the funding, they're external gratification for winning the War; and I do get People wanting to see that. But the real War is internal; it always was. Ya know it's not War of bombs and planes and weapons, this One, though We've seen a few of Them. Ya know, It's a War for the Minds, a War for the People's hearts... and Souls for that matter."*<sup>34</sup>

So, as You climb the trees of knowledge that gives You a view of the 'Game' that brings the external wars and suffering, it is to Your own sight and foothold that You must always refer. The Jungle is vast. There are more trees than can be climbed in one lifetime for You to choose to learn from. The choice of what part of the Shadow of Control You wish to see in greater depth is Yours to make. In kindness I share this from knowing experience of viewing shadows: Build for Your Self the Mindset that will aid You in being responsible and aware of Your Own Energy, by creating this Self Control, and We can begin to render the controls of parasitical design powerless. Many Thanks to You for bringing energy to read these words. My Love to You as You deconstruct and create.





## Notes

- 1 Term Thomas Williams uses for the negative tactics used by Folks opposing THI and the Trust
- 2 Term from Eileen Day McKusick and her book: Tuning the Human Biofield, discussed on Youtube via Thunderbolts Project: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=topPjxfby50>, accessed on 5-20-19
- 3 Phrase from the philosopher Socrates, commonly used to inspire Innerwork
- 4 Terms given by Thomas Williams to aid in creating a Self-Referential Mindset to innerstand how Your energy is flows situationally
- 5 Terms created by Sigmund Freud to name the inner Aspects of the Mind
- 6 Quote by Thomas Williams from the first Must Listen Show: “The Future Choice of Humanity”: [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wgy90\\_4rVMk&list=PL3MyXhOtb9InYMyxbw87R1OgLFMbXloZA](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wgy90_4rVMk&list=PL3MyXhOtb9InYMyxbw87R1OgLFMbXloZA), accessed on 5-20-19
- 7 Quote from Hamilton Fish Armstrong, from the book: Neutralism and Disengagement by Paul F. Power, pg. 57
- 8 Quote from Thomas Williams from the Show: “Demons and Magic”, 12/3/18, listenable here: <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/2018/12/11/truth-honor-and-integrity-specialdemons-magic-december-32018/?hilite=%27Demons%27%2C%27%26%27%2C%27Magic%27>, accessed on 5-20-19
- 9 See Chapter 9.
- 10 See Chapter 8.
- 11 Quote from Thomas Williams that I took to heart before I realized I needed to cite it here – happy hunting
- 12 Quote from Thomas Williams from “The Future Choice of Humanity” Show, see footnote #6 for show link
- 13 Terms from “The Minds of Men / Official Documentary by Aaron & Melissa Dykes” - Truthstream Media, Viewable here: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LQucESRF3Sg&list=PLSn1F05iE4gZwGhKlarqp7TZfJNWlLBCE&index=1>, accessed on 5-20-19
- 14 Quote of Richard Helms from “The Minds of Men...” - Truthstream Media, see footnote #13 for link
- 15 Quote of Dr. Robert Felix from “The Minds of Men...” - Truthstream Media, see footnote #13 for link
- 16 Quote from “The Minds of Men / Official Documentary by Aaron & Melissa Dykes” - Truthstream Media, see footnote #13 for link
- 17 Quote of Definition of Cybernetics from Dictionary.com
- 18 Quote from history.com on MK-Ultra
- 19 Quote of Richard Helms from “The Minds of Men...” - Truthstream Media, see footnote #13 for link
- 20 Quote of Richard Helms from “The Minds of Men...” - Truthstream Media, see footnote #13 for link
- 21 Quote from Encyclopedia Britannica on Norbert Weiner
- 22 Quote of Thomas Williams from “The Future Choice of Humanity” Show, see footnote #6 for listenable link
- 23 Quote from Encyclopedia Britannica entry on John von Neumann-American Mathematician



- 24 Definition of Game Theory from Investopedia.com
- 25 Game Theory Definition from Merriam-Webster, merriam-webster.com
- 26 Meta Data is the data that describes: Who, What, Where, and When that allows a Working Theory to be reasoned as to Why certain actions or behaviors most probably happened.
- 27 From Article written by Glenn Greenwald and Ewen MacAskill: “Boundless Informant: the NSA’s secret tool to track global surveillance data”, Jun 11, 2013
- 28 Quote from Article on refinery29.com: “Facebook Is Forcing You To Talk to Your Friends On Its Terms” by Daniel Barna, Aug. 4, 2014
- 29 Term taken from the YouTube Video: “Kids Cover 46 and 2 by Tool / O’Keefe Music Foundation”
- 30 Quote from the definition of Hypnosis from the Cambridge Academic Content Dictionary
- 31 Definition of Brain Waves from Psychology Dictionary, psychologydictionary.org
- 32 Quote from YouTube Channel: ThunderboltsProject, episode: “Scientific Correctness Vs. Scientific Progress / Space News”, Published on Mar. 9, 2019, Viewable here: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9XEbX8WbWXM>, accessed on 5-20-19
- 33 Quote also from ThunderboltsProject, same episode as above
- 34 Quote from Thomas Williams, appearing as a guest on Dan Lutz YouTube Channel, April 20, 2019, episode: “Thomas Williams joins with the NEWS on the Funds!”, Viewable here: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=slWpB8A26tw&pbjreload=10>, accessed on 5-20-19





## 13 Shadow and Inner Work

Looking at our world now and knowing more about the real story, being aware of the enormous amount of trauma which has been experienced by everybody, in this and other lives, we may ask ourselves, how do we deal with that, what do we do about it? The answers are inside of us, instead of what we have been made to be-lie-ve: that something outside of us is going to save us, be it government, pharmaceuticals, religion, a therapist, a saviour, etc. – it is working with our own shadow.

**Dr. Neruda:** *“Whatever it is, it’s important to know what’s behind the deception... to look with sober eyes on the truth. It may not be a beautiful picture to be sure, but how else do you realize your own truth until you know the truth of the big picture? So, however screwed up it seems, it is an inception point for the individual to redefine themselves.”* (From: Wingmakers.com)

The following is an introduction for people engaging in Shadow and Inner Work – a sharing of an ongoing journey investigating and practicing it. It starts with a description of what ‘Shadow’ and ‘Inner Work’ means.

On the practical side, because doing the work is so important, some personal experiences and possible tools are shared to give the reader an idea about, and inspiration for, doing the work by yourself. This is followed by some insights about Shadow Work by Max Spiers and statements about Shadow and Inner Work by Thomas Williams, which can give a deeper understanding of the importance of it. For further investigation into the matter, some information about a collection of sources is included at the end.



## The Shadow

A description of what the 'Shadow' is from the website: [psychologytoday.com](http://psychologytoday.com):

***"The shadow,"** said C.G. Jung, "is the unknown 'dark side' of our personality – 'dark' both because it tends to consist predominantly of the primitive, negative, socially, or religiously depreciated human emotions and impulses like sexual lust, power strivings, selfishness, greed, envy, anger, or rage – and due to its unenlightened nature, completely obscured from consciousness. Whatever we deem evil, inferior, or unacceptable and deny in ourselves becomes part of the 'shadow', the counterpoint to what Jung called the persona or conscious ego personality."*

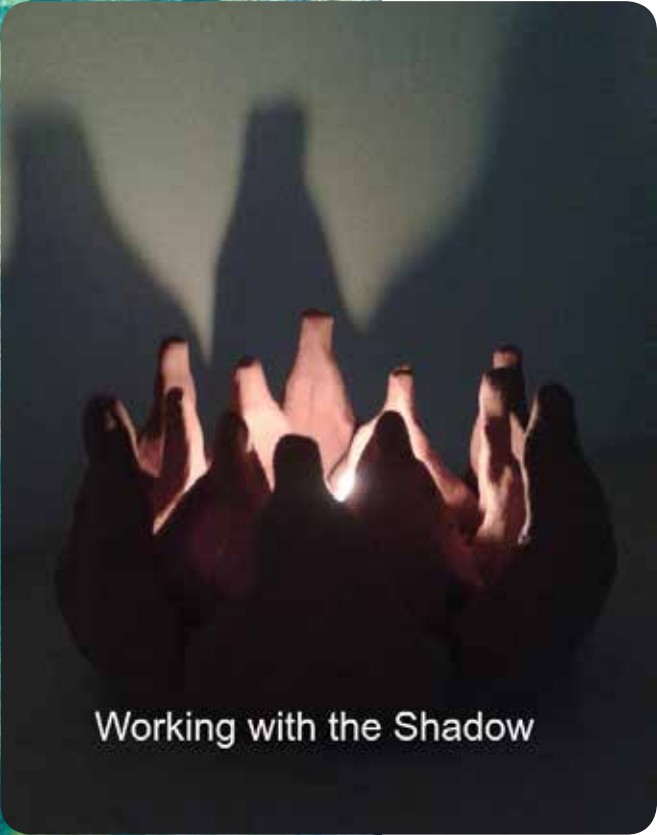
The pervasive Freudian defense mechanism known as projection is how most people deny their shadow, unconsciously casting it onto others so as to avoid confronting it in oneself. Such projection of the shadow is engaged in not only by individuals but groups, cults, religions, and entire countries, and commonly occurs during wars and other contentious conflicts in which the outsider, enemy, or adversary is made a scapegoat, dehumanized, and demonized.... "The shadow contains all those qualities we hide from ourselves and others, but which remain active within the unconscious, forming a sort of 'splinter personality' or 'complex', not unlike the relatively autonomous sub-personalities found in multiple personality (dissociative identity disorder) or in so-called demonic possession or demonism. Under stressful circumstances or in states of fatigue or intoxication, this compensatory alter ego or shadow complex can be triggered into temporarily taking total command of the conscious will."

In my own words, it is the parts of ourselves that are hidden in the unconscious – we are not aware of what is driving us anymore. We have developed behavioural and thought patterns, which have been formed through conditioning, in order to cope with our surroundings – we believed (be-lie-ved) and submitted to them. It



The Journey with my Shadow






## Working with the Shadow

can have resulted in developing a negative trait – e.g., a learning behaviour that is not in accordance with the inner knowing, or suppressing a positive trait – e.g., following our inner knowing or intuition but, because of being judged about that, suppressing it and not using, or valuing, our inner strength anymore.

For example: Many times in my life, I have made a change in direction because of a sudden awareness that I was not following myself anymore, I couldn't agree with what I was supposed to do or couldn't participate in the lie anymore. Through that, I experienced being judged and rejected. People disappeared from my life. Being more on my own (in comparison to others) was the result, which was painful and made me wonder "did I do something wrong?" I started to doubt myself. I developed a fear of rejection and every time I was part of a group it made me very sensitive for the reactions I received. Fears arose, of wanting to fit in, and trying to behave in an 'acceptable' manner. Until I found out the way to deal with this is to investigate myself – not running away from the 'trigger', allowing for feeling insecure, feeling tense, and not worrying anymore. Shadow and Inner Work introduced itself into my life.

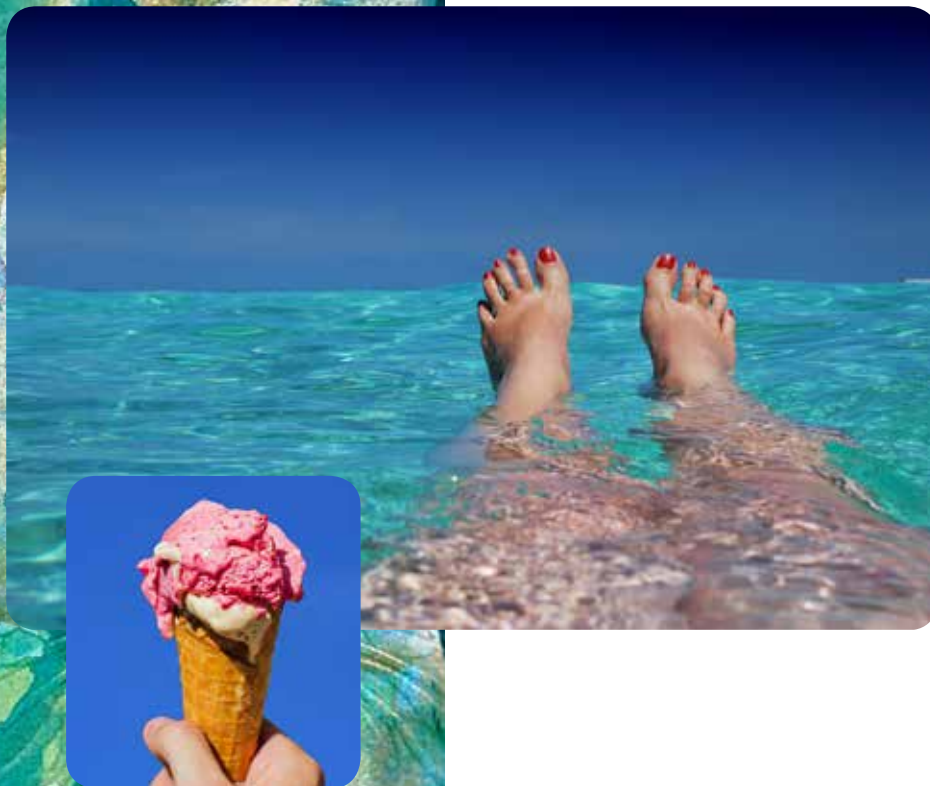
## Shadow and Inner Work

It starts with a signal being given by ourselves: we are 'triggered' by something – an emotional reaction in ourself caused by something happening externally. An uncomfortable feeling shows up, it can be pain, or feeling uncertain about ourself, becoming emotional, angry or sad or afraid or feeling unhappy, thinking a lot, withdrawing or very outgoing behaviour. The key is to stop there, although it feels uncomfortable. What I do is to sit or lay down and give the feeling 'space', to investigate, look at it, welcome it, acknowledge it – being curious about what is happening inside. Listening to the inner chatter, not pushing it away, seeing what comes up. It might be memories of similar situations in life that may have repeated themselves a number of times.



Shadow Work is the Path of the  
Heart Warrior

Carl Jung



A great tool I have discovered is that when memories arise, to choose one – for instance a situation experienced as a child. Then, visualize being there with the child, as the grown up you are now, with the knowledge and wisdom you have now, supporting the child, giving it confidence and showing it love, embracing it. In this way it can be looked at from the strength within, trusting the self, seeing that the situation was an illusion. It can then be seen that the other was acting from his or her conditioned state and forgiveness is then obvious. After this is complete, it is important to let it go and find something enjoyable and positive to do.

Another tool a friend shared with me is, when confronted with a disturbing or heavy feeling, to give it a shape, a colour, a texture, a weight, a sound, a smell and/or any other physical sensation that you perceive, and then sense it in its totality. When this list of what the problem looks like is made, with all of those senses, write down what is the opposite shape, the opposite colour, the opposite texture, weight, sound, smell, and so forth. That new picture is the solution to the problem. So, from now on, every time the problem arises, envision the whole new picture.

There is not a recipe for doing Shadow and Inner Work; guidelines can be given, we can share experiences that can be an inspiration on the way and support each other, which can give the courage to face ourselves. Shadow Work and Inner Work involves: Observing the self, the thoughts and feelings, the story going on in the mind, from a place of balance; Releasing emotions, by sound, crying, screaming, singing, or any other way of expression that can be helpful; A loving attitude towards the self, encouraging and embracing that which we mostly lacked; Praising our self, for having the courage and strength to face and heal ourselves; And a very important part that involves transmutation, or healing, forgiving both ourselves and others involved, as it becomes conscious to do so, and let it go.



## Sharing Experiences

For example: The message I had gotten a lot (and was now giving to myself) was: “I am doing it wrong.” As I sat down to go deeper into the thought, a lot of situations passed through my mind where I had also experienced those thoughts. I also saw that in those situations, I was acting in accordance with my inner knowing, but the negative message had gotten a strong hold on me. The frustration that I felt was big, I cried and screamed into a cushion to release the tension and also as a way to allow space for what went on in my mind – observing the patterns and thoughts accompanying them. After that I forgave myself and forgave all the people who played a part in the situation. I then took some positive action and had a shower. While standing under the shower there came clarity, a space opened up between me and the illusion. I realised that it was not me and not true, and the space it had taken was filled with my own ‘light’. This happened naturally – I could not have made it happen.

A guideline which was helpful for me was to do a life review. While doing Shadow Work I discovered I was not able to cry when facing painful experiences. I wondered why, as I had been doing quite a lot of Primal therapy in the past. By reviewing my life, I stumbled upon memories of dealing with painful situations and in the circumstances then, with little support or understanding from my surroundings, I was afraid I would never stop crying again, it was too much. So then I unconsciously decided not to cry any more. Now, when facing that and with more knowledge about the process and being aware of the support of a loving group of people in the background, I could allow it. Just initially making a sound to give expression for the sorrow, gave space for the crying to occur.

By doing that the story could unfold and I could look at it. I realised there are many layers I have to look at, which at that time I wasn't aware of. One thing I saw and could be proud about was that I had been following my intuition in different situations and was being judged for that as it went against the agenda other people had. I was proud of myself and that was a wonderful feeling.

... let it go ...

## Tools When Engaging in Shadow Work

### 1. Center, Ground, and Shield Yourself:

This is perhaps the most important thing to do before you engage in shadow work (see THI's Center, Ground, and Shield Document at: <https://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/2018/12/26/center-ground-shield/> )

### 2. The 'Empty Chair' Method

The empty chair method, used in Gestalt therapy can be a helpful tool. Gestalt therapy focuses on the person as a whole, interconnected with their environments, relationships, and experiences. Emphasis is placed on the here and now, rather than what was, 'might be', or 'should be'. The goal of Gestalt therapy is to help you become aware of what you are doing and how you are doing it. Then, it helps you see how you can change, while also learning to accept and value yourself. This simple approach is designed to allow you to work through interpersonal or internal conflict. It helps you to see the situation from a different perspective and gain insight into your feelings and behaviours:

*"Sit facing an empty chair. In the chair, you picture a person with whom you are experiencing conflict. Or, you may picture a part of yourself. Then you speak to the empty chair. You explain your feelings, thoughts, and understanding of the situation. Now things really get interesting! After you've shared your side of things, you move to the other chair. Then, you respond to what you just said, from that person's perspective, taking on their role. You may move back and forth between the chairs several times to continue the dialogue."*

#### How Can an Empty Chair Help Me?

Using this technique helps **to bring you** into the 'here and now' of your present experiences. As you verbalize what's going on, the abstract becomes more concrete. As you take on the other person's role, you gain insight into your own perspective as well as theirs. If the chair represents part of you, or an internal conflict, you







experience different aspects of yourself and gain insight into your struggle. This discovery aspect is the ultimate goal of gestalt therapy and the empty chair technique. Further details can be found at: <https://www.mentalhelp.net/blogs/gestalt-therapy-the-empty-chair-technique/>

### 3. The Observer Exercise

This is one of the most basic of the psychosynthesis exercises. Through practice it enables us to experience the personal self as observer. By observing the changes occurring in the events that we experience we have the possibility of experiencing and identifying with the permanent silent witness quality of the personal self.

Psychosynthesis is an approach to psychology that was developed by Italian psychiatrist Roberto Assagioli. In developing psychosynthesis, Assagioli agreed with Freud that healing childhood trauma and developing a healthy ego were necessary aims of psychotherapy, but held that human growth could not be limited to this alone. A student of philosophical and spiritual traditions of both East and West, Assagioli sought to address human growth as it proceeded beyond the norm of the well-functioning ego; he wished also to support the blossoming of human potential into what Abraham Maslow later termed self-actualization, and further still, into the spiritual or transpersonal dimensions of human experience as well.

Further details can be found at: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Psychosynthesis#Methods> and <http://www.psychosynthesis.net/ps/exer/observer.htm>

## Max Spiers on Shadow Work

**M**ax Spiers (1976-2016) was a whistleblower and victim of trauma-based mind control projects, a so-called 'Super Soldier'. He left behind a wealth of information and he shared the truth about occult things that kept humanity diminished, controlled, and afraid.





Max spoke regularly about Shadow work. He explains the background of the events, that cause(d) our traumas. In my experience, knowing about this work can be helpful in dealing with our shadow side.

He stated that Earth is an anagram for 'heart' and that the human heart is connected to the earth. They want to take control of the earth as it is the heart of the Universe. Everything they are doing is an attack on the heart. What they managed to do is to put two completely opposing consciousnesses into one body – the mammalian, who cares – and the reptilian, who doesn't care. Those two don't fit together and, as a result of that, human beings are at odds within themselves already as soon as they are born. On top of that, all the constructed scenarios such as paedophilia, endless war, trauma-based mind control, division amongst people, and so on, are aimed at causing disruption of our inner peace by attacking the heart.


The heart is the place where we are free and not controllable. When we truly accept ourselves, that vampiric consciousness will cease to exist. It can only exist if we don't like ourselves. If we change the way we feel about ourselves, it will change. Shadow work concerns accepting, understanding, and embracing, and allows us to hear that inner voice that restores us to balance within ourselves and our connection to our true self.

## Statements by Thomas Williams

To find out more about Shadow and Inner Work, the following is a collection of statements by Thomas Williams, made during several THI shows, that give more understanding and another way of looking at, and THInking about, shadow and inner work:

*"... It is all about the balance, how can you achieve balance with anger, mood swings, reactionary behaviours, negativity, complaining- the answer is you can't, you can't properly meditate with those emotions swirling inside of you either, meditation is about attaining an inner peace, being with yourself, not the world, but how can you*





*do that, with chaos and lower vibrational thinking patterns pervading most of your cells?*

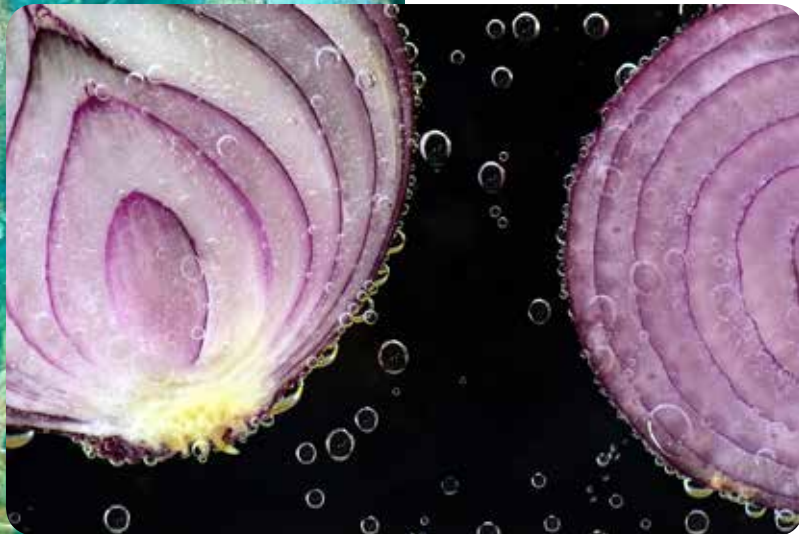
*“Some people often wonder ‘why am I always sick’? In many cases it is because of stress, because you haven’t been able to attain balance or inner peace in your life. This puts undue strain on your immune system and lowers its abilities, viruses love that and they will attack you with glee, a lower immune system then interacts with lower vibrational frequencies and a bond is made, but someone who masters their own being, will deflect all of that as a natural course. It won’t interact as the body alerts you and instinct moves you away.*

*“So, you have to alter your path, and the first thing you have to look at and do is, be honest with yourself, a lot harder than many think, we lie to ourselves constantly and then recreate an image of us to present to others, but that is a mask and subsequently an illusion, like being in the hall of mirrors, you become distorted, how can a distorted image be the best version of you? No matter how many times you lie to yourself and circle, it is not you. This is why the shadow and inner work is so important, but it only reaps benefits by being honest with yourself, it will be painful doing that work, as the onion layers you have created of not addressing the issues mounted up and became much larger than it ever needed to be.*

*“Traumas, pain, anxieties, shame, guilt, and anger all bubble to the surface, but they all have to be transmuted into something more positive, that can take time depending on the individual, it is a process, it won’t take one session or two weeks, it can take years depending on how many layers or how condensed the low vibrational frequencies are.*

*“But as each layer is processed, released, or [you become] at peace with [it], those gaps have to be replaced with something more positive and a higher vibrational frequency, and preferably source based energies.*

*“First thing to fix that after releasing it, is praise yourself for the accomplishment of overcoming that hurdle, a hurdle you have held*







*onto, because you couldn't face it, well now you have and praise away, self praise when in truth, can lift you far higher than external praise can ever do, it will also perhaps make you realize how many of you knock yourself lower by your own comments.*

*"Suddenly you will feel lighter, why? because your lower frequency has been reduced, these low frequencies weigh heavy on our body's immune system, mind and heart, denser is 3D, lighter is heading towards 4D. In 4D you are 10% of the denseness you are in 3D.*

*"Most heart conditions are not because the person smokes or eats fatty food, it is because the heart has been put under too much stress and the person has not adequately dealt with it, it applies with other conditions also.*

*"Operating in love, caring for others, helping others, non-judgemental balanced state, positive outlook all raise your frequency, and creates and enhances your own psi field, you will then attract like minded psi fields and your circle of influence increases, the lower frequency people will suddenly fade from your life." (THI Show, March 21, 2019)*

*"... Group emotions and thinking are really now starting to flow, many are on the brink of tears and many expelling them. The reason being is, people are now picking up on the new energetic flow circulating globally. This is down to the change in frequencies and also the source energy flow spiralling out in all directions. The message is love, compassion, and understanding, and away from finger-pointing blame games. The reality is you all played the game, you all participated in creating this monstrous world, bedevilled by greed, evil, ill-intent, competitive, and comparative mindsets. We had forgotten the basics in life, how to enjoy it, how to revel in simplicity. Nature is simple.*

*"Why have we complicated life so much?"*

*"An energy clearing is underway for those ready to receive it. Sadly many aren't. They are mired in their vampiric ways of harvesting off*



*others, due to their repeated failure to stand in their own responsibility, sovereignty, powers, and energies. Failure to do their shadow and inner work. It is all too easy to lean on and harvest others' energies and life force by doing nothing for themselves, never mind others.*

*"It is all about input. Shadow and inner work can only be done by you. Some can help you with it, but no one can fix what is inside you, but you. In essence, this separates the wheat from the chaff. All are wheat but only few recognize it: from those who talk it but won't walk it, those of personal responsibility, and those who want the savior program, those who wish to lead, and those stuck in follower mode.*

*"It all comes down to you and what you allow or accept, low or high vibration. You will not reach the mental planes and higher consciousness in the lower vibrational state, it is not possible. Low vibration traits are anger, hate, fear, sadness, worry, confusion, chaos, apathy, pain, suffering, blame, shame, guilt, and the two key ones to overcome — closed mind, and the far more damaging, closed heart. Anger and hate are projections. Fear leads to sadness and worry for the future. Fear is a future word as it hasn't happened, but can happen, as you have not addressed your own ability to change that future. Confusion, chaos, and apathy, are something they created but you bought into. Blame, shame, and guilt are your own failure to address your shadow and inner work. Closed minds are the cancer of society; closed hearts are the blockages at the solar plexus, and why so many go with gut instincts and not heart.*

*"Higher vibrations are joy, happiness, kindness, compassion, clarity, wonder, reverence, calm, curiosity — with two key vibrations of open mind and open heart. Joy and happiness are of your own making. Never let anyone else decide your mood for you. Kindness and compassion, remember, cost nothing materialistic, only your loving energy. Clarity comes with understanding. Wonder is your manifest-abilities. Reverence is respect, like saying 'treat others how you would like to be treated in return'.*





*"Calm, ah... the calm, 45-55 anyone? I have said it often enough now: calm brings balance, which is centering. Curiosity is what brought you here and has added benefits, for me anyway. As the saying goes, curiosity killed the cat, haha. Curiosity can lead to the opening of the mind and the final stage of really opening your heart, which has all the five senses and some extra when switched on fully." (THI Show, Dec 13, 2018)*

*"... we all need the dark, as they provide the lessons to those not following that path, but the heavy swing of darkness here and in other places throughout this universe tilted way beyond balance.*

*"It is rumored that this universe was created by a Source Being who wanted only light. If that is correct, that experiment has failed badly. The dark came in with what is known as the fractal virus, and began to corrupt everything. Other entities then took advantage, both humanoid and non-human looking, and the whole Universe tilted badly to the dark, in the region of 83%. This is why I speak of the 45-55 balance, a 5% correction either way can easily be fixed, 33% in this case has taken many thousands, if not millions, of years to correct.*

*"Those of the light need the dark to provide an opposite to enable you to recognize which path you are on. It's the dance of life, as we contain both the ability to be an angel and a demon. It is about which path you choose, and is only yours to make. But with this type of imbalance, it was more a case of the path open to you, that looked all lovely and light, but was actually a seducement into the darkness.*

*"When in darkness, we all stumble around bumping into things, looking for the light switch or a sliver of light to find our way round. If you go into the bathroom in the dark, in the mirror you see the shadow of you only, but when you switch on the light, the shadow is integrated within you.*

*"Integrating the shadow aspect of you, of determining your own path, is key work for us all, along with the inner work. Ignore one or both, and you stand in the dark, stumbling around, bumping into*







*things and stepping on all kinds, banging your body into some cabinet. They are the externalization damage shown of what you are doing to yourself, internally. The damage manifests itself in anger, insecurity, frustration, repeated events happening to you, envy, narcissism and projection towards others, in which you think you are highlighting their issues, but essentially you are highlighting your own.*

*“These traits all show a lack of integrated shadow work and lack of inner trauma work on the self. The projection onto others is the mirror image of you in the dark bathroom ....” (THI Show, Dec 3, 2018)*

*“... [We are at] the most massive undertaking ever seen on a planet. A steady but extraordinarily fast pace of takedown of the old system and replacing it with a new system, and yet too many still think nothing is happening, things are going too slowly. The simple answer to that is you just have not grasped the enormity of what is taking place – the very fact you are listening to this show here in 2018, is a change in and of itself.*

*“The problem is it is an internal change, like doing shadow or inner work where the only plaudits received are by you, as only you will know whether you have done it or not, but many always seek external gratification from others. This is, in essence, neglecting the self.*

*“How can you trust in others, if you don’t trust the self? The neglecting of the self is why so many have issues. Either because they think all issues are outside of them, react in finger-pointing mode at the ills or plight of others, or don’t like to face the self through guilt, shame or low self-esteem, which the latter is the most common plight of humanity.*

*“We all wait for the external war to unfold whereby we get validated, and yet have we not already been validated many times over, so why do we still seek what we already have? The funding, the arrests, the visual changes, all are external, and a share of the spoils of the real war, which is internal to you all.*



*"The war for the minds and hearts of the people: again they are internal aspects, not external. They have tried everything to mess with and interfere with your progress, and yet you are all still here, is that not the greatest change and victory? The odds were heavily stacked against you, and yet despite all the shit thrown at you, you still remain steadfast in yourself and conviction. Again I ask, is that not the ultimate triumph?"*

*"Society ills are a reflection of society itself, which won't please many hearing that, but sadly it is true. We have a sick and unbalanced society because too many people are sick mentally and physically and unbalanced. What we have tried to do with this show is to heal and rebalance. You will find, as more do so, more of life's ills will suddenly start to dissipate, and all that will be left of the sick and unbalanced, will be the psychopaths ...." (THI Show, Nov 8, 2018)*

*"... heart is where people get hurt the most, and too many choose to ignore that pain and lower it into the lower energy centers, and then they use the word-spell magic to get you to say 'go with your gut', or 'what is your gut saying'? These are tricking you into the lower centers and ultimately blocking you off from being the real you.*

*"This is why the inner and shadow work is more painful than it should be, even when many years have passed from that trauma. The lowering of the trauma and pain into the lower energy centers is in essence a city of light pill: forget the pain, forget the trauma, and parcel it all the way further down. If it goes too far down it ends up in the sex energy center and people will develop sexual issues, both physically and mentally.*

*"There is no easy path to operating from the heart. It is not a light switch moment, or something that can be developed too quickly, but as each onion layer of inner issues is stripped away, processed, and released from the body, the closer you get to being and operating from the heart ...." (THI Show, Nov 1, 2018)*





[‘How did you love?’](#)

*“... How did you love? The one thing you leave behind is how did you love? For some people that is very badly, and much more shadow and inner work in service to others, not to the self, is required to correct that...” (THI Show, Oct 11, 2018)*

*“... The other aspect is we trusted them to look after us, and they let us down badly is the projection, but in reality is it not more the case, we let ourselves down badly, for (a) thinking they have an obligation to do so and (b) what happened to our own sense of personal responsibility and (c) who said we can't look after ourselves? The system did and we went along with it. So is it not the case that the angst at politicians is really a projection of the angst of ourselves? Recognizing that fact is one thing, correcting it is another, and we won't correct it projecting at politicians when the answers lies within us. Shadow and inner work has more value than any pieces of paper and bits of metal, no matter how society tries to convinces you differently. Co-operative mindset, not comparative mindset is the way forward....” (THI Show, Sep 20, 2018)*

*“... The focus is what can I do? Have I done my inner and shadow work to prepare me? Have I got myself into a calm and balanced state without the need for drugs or alcohol? Do I have some cash? That's essential. Do I have some spare food in case of emergencies?*

*“Their reign over us is ending fast and we are on a threshold of a new beginning that will involve a lot of change. Embrace change. Change is your new friend going forward, it brings new experiences and new learnings, which are the essence of life. Without that we just stagnate. We have done that for too long. Now is the time to grow ....” (THI Show, Aug 2, 2018)*

*“... For the past 5-6 weeks an increase of source energy has been added to this planet and is spread globally, this explains some of the changes you are seeing and feeling within yourself and those around you. It is designed to be an awakening tool for the masses including the cabal. A reconnection back to Source that has been blocked in various manners over a prolonged period of time. For most in the awake*



community and those not still mired in religious dogma, this will have a good effect once it is absorbed. As for the others, it will leave them confused and irritated but will also bring long-term beneficial effects as well. I wouldn't totally describe it as wheat and chaff separation, but it will have that effect. Providing those do their inner work and integrate their shadow aspects, it can be adapted to fairly quickly. Those resonating with a higher frequency will obviously feel greater benefits in the now, for the rest it will be filtering through as time goes by. These energies will increase incrementally over time, to provided maximum benefit going forward.

"So, go outside and absorb it all in, collect it and store it within you and transmute it for the benefit of all. 'How do you do that'? and 'How will I know?'" you will say. Well, go out on a sunny day and look at the sky, squint your eyes a bit and just stare at the sky, eventually you will see thousands of very small golden pieces floating down from the sky, darting here and there. That is source energy. Learn to collect it and pull it into you, pull it down into the solar plexus and then push it up and through your heart to the crown, with a thought of then transmuting it for maximum effect. Over time this exercise will not be required as we will be bathed in it, but this can be a tool for you and others in the now, that can bring better changes ...." **(THI Show, Jun 14, 2018)**

"... This has many aspects to it, doing your shadow work, as this in general terms is something only you can do. Yes, people can help you along the way and we have tried with the documents and also helped people privately with their varying issues, but the one thing from a psychological aspect that most will overlook is dealing with your own shadows and traumas. It is personal responsibility. Too often society has dissolved their own responsibility in life and handed it over to governments, churches, teachers, doctors, lawyers, and personal trainers, to run their lives. This has not served us well on that. I think all who listen to this show can agree on that. So dealing with your shadow sides is your responsibility and this will help you going forward with regards to your own personal responsibility.

"Dealing with this stuff comes with much pain, much angst, and is







*very uncomfortable for all who go through it. People may think 'Ah, I'm ok, it's all in the past', and 'I'm not bothered about it', but then wonder why they are being triggered on certain things, on an all too frequent basis. Because you haven't dealt with it, is why. Sorry to spoil your own lies you are telling to yourself, but this is why it triggers, and what happens then is you over-react to a situation with a voracity that doesn't match the situation that has arisen.*

*"It is completely out of context, but it has been taken out of context deliberately by the individual, to mask their own illusion of having dealt with it. In observer mode, you can see it all play out, but if involved in it and you become mired in it, the situation looks and feels bizarre, as it doesn't make sense – the over reaction or the angst that most project to cover it. ... My own lifestyle as a teenager was not great either, safe to say. I was the kid who all the parents didn't want their child to play with, as often we got into mischief and a sense of adventure, but I turned it around, and all people can do that, including cabal minions. Those at the top, less so at this stage ...." (THI Show, Mar 22, 2018)*

*"... Fear is also part of our own making. Fear of not being as good as your siblings or parents. Comparative mindset is often caused by the fear of looking or feeling a failure, fear of changing jobs, changing partners who may not resonate anymore, fear of moving house, state, country, or continent, fear of speaking because you fear you may upset someone, fear of heights when most have never gone above a step ladder, fear of going to court even when you are only a witness, fear of cops, fear of having children and fear of losing them, fear of growing up and the fear of growing old. The list is endless and many of you will see some of those examples in yourselves.*

*"The outcome is it renders many unable to be themselves, because some even fear themselves and their own shadow. The key is to integrate the shadow, face it, and be at one with it. Fears are a future event and something that hasn't happened yet, so why would you want to manifest that fear related event? Real freedom is letting go of your fears. They were not real to begin with, and only a possible future*





event, which you have the ability to change it. You have just forgotten YOU have that power within you ....” (THI Show Mar 8, 2018)

“... In light of a recent event, I feel I need to get people to look at another theory that could tie into how we finally exit this construct and fake reality once an individual reaches a certain level of understanding on a personal evolutionary level, and that is aligned with much shadow and inner work. This cannot be attained by just throwing your attention at it for a short time, it is a build up of the multi-dimensional aspect of you, aligning with your higher self, aligning your golden light, which requires all chakras to be clear, which means you must go beyond the three lower chakras currently most people operate from.

“After a period of time you are presented with an opportunity during your dreamtime. You will see a curved bridge with something at the end of it. I will not spoil what it is as it may be different for each person, but once you see what is at the end you must leap blind. It may explain the term ‘a leap of faith’. This is where you have to be in full trust of the self, ignore 3D limitation, and think ‘possible’. Once you take that leap you will be surprised what is on the other side. A choice is then made of whether you go on, or go back in, to help others. Only you can make that choice. If you don’t make the leap, you fall and you’re back where you started. You will not see the fall.

“So a leap of faith is required that transcends time and space. So it got me thinking again: twice a year TPTB (the powers that be) decide to change time, in Feb/March the clocks go forward, and the term is leap forward, and Oct/Nov the clocks go back, as in fall back. So is it leap or fall? But what about what happens every 4th year as our planet moves six hours further away from the sun each year, which requires a leap year and a day is added?

“So here is the theory part. We had major warnings over Y2K, 2012, and 2016, and I suggested in a recent show that 2020 was a key date and, well, we may get 2020 vision, where we actually see stuff, but



*those four dates all have one thing in common – all fall on a leap year. So is it possible we get a chance to escape every four years, hence the four-year-loop cheat inserted into this timeline? Another quirk, or maybe it is not a coincidence, also with The Olympics being every four years, which also fall on every leap year. Maybe the athletics event is a hint: long-distance running with a leap, perhaps the saying made by Neil Armstrong, 'It's one small step for man and one giant leap for mankind', has a whole new meaning to it? Somehow I will find my way home...." (THI Show, Dec 7, 2017)*



'Somehow I will find my way home'

## For Further Investigation

There are a number of **Youtube** video's about Shadow Work giving more information and inspiration. A few suggestions are the work of: Debbie Ford, Allan Watts, and Caroline Myss, who speak about the shadow and/or shadow work; The 'Academy of Ideas' on the work of Carl Jung; and '**Facing Our Feelings As Awareness**', by **Rupert Spira**, a teacher of non-duality. The description/guidance given in this video can be helpful to **be the observer** and to remain in balance when faced with strong emotional feelings:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-0HWBXQxwVk>







## Sources

1. [thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/category/transcripts/](http://thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org/category/transcripts/)
2. Milab, Anunnaki, Voodoo and the Time Loop - Max Spiers -- You Tube video, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=S5Tsm2mWlbo>. Accessed May 19, 2019.
3. Bases 59 Part 2 Max Spiers Unplugged -- You Tube video, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EaDGcPK-KwU>. Accessed May 19, 2019.
4. Neruda, James, The Fifth Interview. <https://www.wingmakers.com/content/neruda-interviews/>. Accessed May 19, 2019.



## 14 Harmony Gaining

*Steady doings in full focus  
Each following a purpose of coherent creation  
No failures, only deeper learnings  
Nature flows with life*

*We begin with waters  
Above and below  
Below, ground and cleanse  
Above, dance the winds*

*Energy connects these two  
Balance flowing harmony  
Observing the waters above and below  
We see, we flow*



## Individual Sovereignty

Remember to always be thankful and the next move will flow as water around rocks. The winding road of life has certainly dealt us a most unusual hand and in navigating this hall of mirrors we can be certain there is no 'light switch' solution to correct all the convoluted 'unsanity'. Over millennia, a great deal of strife was designed and executed on the fine people of Midgard-earth. Never forget this was precisely to suppress our capability for creative harmony and beauty. Secrets erased the best aspects of our story and wove a tapestry of illusion controlling nearly every move of even the most 'successful' among us. Destruction, poison and theft run rampant while cures, technology and truth rarely see the light of day. Awakening to the psychological and spiritual fragmentation sown into every aspect of our engineered reality can easily leave one feeling shell





shocked and helpless. This powerless feeling is a primary directive of the system to blind our forward vision of potential and diminish the collective creative pursuit in ways far more powerful than any physical shackles. As soon as humanity steps up into the 'Sovereign' state, individually and collectively, and we claim our birthright to create a new way, then the shackles disappear, the programs dissolve and the delusions can be seen for what they really are – tools for control.

Personal responsibility, genuine service to others and stewardship to the lands we inhabit are simple replacements for all the structures of control. In direct opposition to this Sovereignty, we have been sold a long bill of goods and services to replace our individual responsibility with brands, warranties, policies and peer reviewed promises to numb our critical thinking away into zombie consumer followers. 'Education' (defined in Dog Latin as 'the training of animals'), indoctrinates humanity to seek out and submit to an external 'higher' authority in all aspects of life. Food comes from the benevolent supermarket, supplied by mega-farms governed by state policies of proper operation lobbied for by corporate interests. Health is available only through concoctions of mega-pharmaceutical conglomerates and the doctors peddling their drugs. Safety is only achievable through a system of legal subjugation, endless documentation and hawkish enforcers trolling the streets to issue taxation citations for victimless circumstances. The list of authoritarian chutes and ladders is extensive and dwelling on it too much here does not serve our pursuit of solutions. We recognize that accountability, efficiency and compassion have no real representation within the harvest system and this awareness must lead the conscious observer to reassess the root mission statement from the origin of personal responsibility.

No better place to begin on the discovery of solutions but to assess ourselves with necessary inner work and observe the part each one of us play in the overwhelming disease we sense. Throughout the various levels of indoctrination and deceit, we are all participants in the subjugation of the whole. This is not a point of guilt, but rather a higher order of observing and 'innerstanding' the disoriented energies with which we are dealing. We have all been duped and must give due reflection to this dark trickery in order to move along into thinking and acting differently. In other words, our path to this point has been a learning, and now we arrive at a new ridgeline overlooking an expansive valley of information, previously hidden from view. Looking out over the undulating peaks and vales of human action, some slopes may seem very foreign as in 'I would never do that', while others touch us closely as personal regrets, moments of confusion or 'low points' in our life learning. All that we can see is relevant to our collective potential and in order to fully grasp our power as pure creators we cannot ignore the capabilities that we have for destruction, malfunction or ignorant action. Calm reflection on the consequence of our actions broadens perspective beyond mere dollars and cents to the grand totality of our real influence on harmony-gaining. Introspection is critical to develop the unique skill set we carry as Sovereign beings, so that better thinking and doing might flow easily, as water around rocks.



Brute force of hard labour is the laudable operation of the current worker bee. Head down and plow forward within your assigned function. Do not question orders or regulations. Quantify your wealth in dollars, cars, houses and boats. The result of this programming is a state of investment within this system that does not tend easily towards alternatives. For tomorrow's food, house payment, car payment, healthcare and a slew of other expenses, we seem to have no option other than the daily grind of get it done and pay the bills. Meanwhile, the grand network of living energies including soil, water and air has drifted far from our creative scope. How far we have drifted from Source. As we mulishly endure lives of quantity, the wonder of a simple seed and its effortless gift of a tree is lost. Here is the fertile origin we are missing and the beginning of the discord, ignorance and illusion of scarcity.



## Planting Seeds

**T**ake a moment to ignore the established market structure and consider a seed with the pure wonder of childhood. Here we find a fantastic revolution to the status quo. Our complex machinations of sensitive precision and extreme material manipulation produce a decent vehicle for transport, given a narrow spectrum of tuning and maintenance to maintain reliable function. As soon as the new car drives off the lot the elements begin acting to dissolve this matrix of pieces and parts. These technologies are helpful, but short term and delicate in the overall network of creative energies. A seed in fertile soil needs for very little intervention beyond that which is supplied naturally as water, light and nutrients in the soil. By some mystery of self-assembly, a giant oak tree grows that challenges the structural senses of the most accomplished engineer – expressing an aesthetic beauty that begs the finest of artists to capture its autumn vibrancy. In addition, it fruits a myriad of seeds for even more trees, gives shelter to many animal species, and shades an area of land creating appropriate habitat for even more plants, animals and a conscious human to rest in comfortable contemplation.

Once this seed sat in the palm of a hand, and now here exist a million life forms dancing under the canopy of a great tree. Of course, many years have passed, but this is a small cost for such thriving fertility owing to this one tree. How little was required by the human creator. Rather, the occasional visit to the young oak inspired further plans for a collection of perennial plantings that appreciate the shade of this maturing tree. The labor of a dozen men could build a canopy of such scale over many weeks that would offer similar shade, but this would not compare to the tree's constant input of biomass to the soils as leaves





fall and feed the soil. What a sense of joy strikes the human creator as the collective activity of billions of insects, worms, bacteria and fungi thrive in the soils thanks to this tree. The view into the pasture strikes him as quite fantastic as well, but with a different tone. Some species enjoy the shade of the tree while others choose to flower in the bright sun of the pasture. Great patterns in the tapestry of ecology begin to impress on him great potential through simple observation.

Coherent integration within nature's energetic patterning is the highest order of harmony that humans might physically pursue. Long term, living projects grow a thriving habitat full of food, beauty and fertility to all involved. To work on this level of creation, our perspective need be rooted in loving, spiritual intention and then manifest in physical manifestation. All machinations, techniques and technologies attempt to imitate some aspect of the grand orchestra of living resources cycling in the network of floras, faunas, lands and waters. Living systems in gaining harmony are resilient, adaptive and ultimately abundant given intelligent and conscious contribution the intervening stewards. What we basically need does grow on trees, flows from the soils and fills the air we breathe. Pure intent to observe, learn and create within these robust systems of natural abundance cultivates a fertile harmony – full of escalating possibilities.

248

On the contrary, the pursuit of domination over the grand cycles of these natural elements will come at great expense of energy from the creator. Ignorance and blind greed will harvest and manipulate the resources beyond sensible needs, leaving both the lands and the creator in a state of diminishing life force. Harmony fractures into discordant paths of abuse, manifesting scarcity and conflict. Brute force mentality might conclude a great need for inputs to the system to manually infuse some chemistry to the abused lands to install some fertility to the barren soil. Laziness might conclude that gathering a harvest of excess fruits by hand or simple tool is far too time consuming and a method of planting in perfect rows is needed in order to harvest by some grand machine. The 'invasion' of other species to the isolated crop system is then perceived as inconvenient to the master goal of total harvest needed in order to trade for all the annual inputs of the constructed system. A solution of pesticide is concocted and spread across all the foliage to 'protect' it from the 'invaders'.

During harvest of the dominated landscape, the farmer's grand machine expresses its delicacy in the middle of a long day in the open sun. A wheel bearing has seen its final turn and burst a decent bit of grease and ball bearings out into his food crop. Exasperated by the event, he reaches for his water jug and takes a moment for rest in the shade of his immobile machine to contemplate the procedure for rapid repair. The wind carries the dust of barren soil and pesticide across the leveled cropland and plasters his sweaty brow with an irritating skim coat of mud. As he looks out over the empty rows harvested he estimates the season's expenses and the price he can get for the harvest. He concludes that after repairs to the machine there is likely a little profit for an enclosure to be built on the machine to shield him from the sun and



pesticide ridden dust that is irritating his skin and lungs. One by one elements of convenience technology have divorced this land manager from the methods of fertility found abundant in the cycles of nature.

The solutions we seek have always been with us, but systematic programming has trained us to favor convenience over longevity and consequentially deteriorated our ability to observe and copy nature. What amazing technology Nature is with a multitude of species each pursuing rampant activity. Within abundant landscapes there are no 'invaders.' Rather, each participant gives some and takes some. Barren landscapes resonate scarcity causing anxiety and competition for limited resources.

We find ourselves, today, like the man in the barren field. Our modern agriculture is much the same with one or a few farmers tending to massive landscapes following the direction of tractor salesman and seed corporations. The toil of the hard-working farmer in the open field battling the elements is lauded as the heroism and our modern day man of the land. What goes unspoken is how lonely his days are and barren becomes his approach to solutions.

In the case of the seed and the food forest, we have a dense array of species calling for many hands to harvest excess with agility and knowledge of the territory. The more elegantly nature's tapestry is woven with layered species, ever more abundant fruit is available to the clever forager. Likely, a group of interested foragers will gather to share the endeavor as many hands make light work and much laughter. Never is the soil stripped bare and each year the plantings mature and soils deepen. Some maintenance is necessary to keep a path or reduce one plant to allow another to thrive. This is a fairly simple labor of transplanting new seedlings or trimming back overgrowth – leaving clippings to drop and fertilize the soil. The stewards enjoy a good deal of fitness, contact with the plants and plentiful harvest while leaving plenty of fertility to fall and cycle.

Observing, learning and creating in harmony with the process of the living systems is essential to a thriving Midgard-earth. Conscious observation of the whole leads to a basic ability to identify opportunities of excess available for careful harvest and creation to reinforce the coherent whole. Great technology will follow from a deep understanding of nature and how all elements are connected. From this we can benefit in very big ways, but initially a rejuvenation of human spirituality and intent is necessary to comprehend higher order technology and ensure beneficial implementation of such devices or abilities. With great power comes great responsibility, and humans as a whole need for a great deal of learning within our individual sovereignty to first regenerate our place within nature as stewards of life, growth and caring for all.





## TRUTH, HONOR, AND INTEGRITY

From where we stand in a warfare state thick with corruption and mind control a simple essay on seeds may seem too light a topic to some for real solutions forward. How to properly restructure government, academia, business and a gamut of other institutions that guide the harvest mind control has no one solution. Violence and secrets have laid this framework thus far and following those principles will only lead to a separate but similar path of abuse for us all. A return to basics and the wonder we have been distracted from is a solid foundation on which to begin. Nature (including us) has persisted in the face of this unsanity and returning to that living source is a direct path for wisdom to learn from that which still stands fertile while the rest rots.

Unlearning presumptions and peer-reviewed propaganda will be a trial for the collective mindset. A return to truth is needed, but in patient ways that do not shatter the crumbling tower of Babel while some souls still remain asleep inside. To build new businesses with better organization, transparency and goals will raise a new network for people to join for better learning and more fruitful work. Honorable work will spread quickly as people find renewed purpose in the work they do and see their life force energy allocated to healing, growing and fertile creations. A renewed integrity of purpose will help keep a growing core of people grounded as the onion of lies unravels.

Without a doubt immeasurable justice is due in many circumstances seen and unseen to even the most researched among us. The actions of a few cannot go without proper correction, but wisdom must lead this activity fueled by passion for something and not hatred against. Are we to observe and copy the scoundrels and have his or her head lopped off in the public square? Where does that blood flow and for what cause? As millions celebrate the demise of this shameful soul, do we benefit from the chorus of energy flowing with such spite, anger and vengeance? Perhaps a more constructive form of corrections could be developed to burden this soul with the task of deconstructing their lies or rebuilding their destruction. We can see in advertising and law how the pen is mightier than the sword. Certain misdirected souls who built this harvest system knew this very well. Our progress forward to teach better thinking may benefit well from observing and reversing the very same ways in which we were enslaved. The spell casters may be the ideal conduit for dissolving their own works through transparent exposure, inevitable humiliation and potential for real karmic healing through their remaining time on this Midgard-Earth.



Undoing the spells and secrecy includes opening doors that have been shut in the face of some of our finest creators. Inventors, scientists and healers have been targets for suppression for centuries as the fabric of our story was manipulated into the ideal system for harvest. Again we have a situation of delicate balance wherein there are excellent new ideas and technology to supply many the basics and relieve others of nonsensical toil. Transport, energy, healing and communications all stand to benefit greatly from technology far more advanced than that which we use today. A transition to these new products requires a great deal of planning to prepare alternative businesses for those who rely on the old standard for their basic needs. Humanity needs new learning for better thinking to keep in focus the part we play as stewards within the orchestra of nature. Pure intent for creation, sharing and harmony must eclipse our current obsession with convenience.

The most advanced technology we have, but have forgotten, is none other than ourselves. The growing we have ahead learning to the think different, care for all and harmonize with our Midgard-Earth will reap a higher order awareness for humanity. Centuries of abuse have suppressed abilities that we can remember and develop. Our process of rejuvenating Midgard-Earth may well move us into vastly higher order energies that resonate harmony and compassion to such a level that we find no need for devices, consumption or even spoken word. Of course today this may sound very science fiction to some, but the reality is much of those stories extend from what we were once upon a time. The same mystery is packed into the wonderful little seed and how much grows from such tiny potential. These flows of energy not visible to our eyes interconnect all here on Midgard-Earth and beyond. If we take the whole of our potential into account, today's work is clearly less about how much can I hoard for myself, but rather what can I do to better accent the process of humanity's pursuit of harmony gaining? In order to picture some of the possibilities alluded to, we will venture into a tale of Vibrato and those living there. Special attention is given to details of the network of energies that build a harmonious ecosystem and the influence we as human stewards have from observation through to creation.



## Harmony Gaining

A healthy forest of giant trees hangs in the mountains surrounding a trade hub known to all on Midgard as Vibrato. Woven textiles of this village carry a significant signature of the waters, land, flora, fauna and human stewards. The energetic capacitance of the fine crystalline fibers grown by a variety of





wooly fauna carries a unique charge offering many beneficial effects to those who wear or use the product. Through consistent, coherent stewardship of the human creators living here, the lands are well organized and maintained to sustain a great herd of sheep, goats and other wooly fauna. The harvest of fibers by the human stewards is patient and considerate at proper timing of seasons avoiding any waste.

Shepherding the herds is a highly respected function shared by many with deep wisdom of the land, water and climate cycles as passed down through ancestry. All in Vibrato share in the knowledge through writings and songs so the whole community has an understanding of the how each contributes to the fertility and harmony of the ecology as a whole. Scribes keep a Hall of Records in physical writings to an extent, but far beyond the limits of language or pictures is the whole of the wisdom accessible within the vast network of energies that forms an aura around the village. Human stewards have a unique access to this energetic web when operating on a level of loving observation, learning and creation. It is similar to learning music by ear alone and aligning the patterns of pure tones without need for rigorous training of scales or notes by name. Language for this is difficult to come by, but hopefully the allegories here begin to open some doors to that higher innerstanding of our dormant wisdom.

The wooly herds are the primary species for shepherding in the area. In addition a variety of other species from large cattle to small fowl are raised to cultivate fertile soils. The various herds are cycled through sections of land to feed on the grasses and in turn fertilize and lightly mix the soil with every hoof print. With good shepherding attention the grasses are gradually trimmed, but not scalped to roots while plenty of fertilizer (dung) is spread and stomped by the herd. To the ignorant it would appear very little land work has been done, but as the herd is guided to a new paddock of the pasture, the soils left behind are thriving with the activity of billions of insects, worms, fungi and bacteria doing their part to sow a very healthy soil structure.

Soils below hold a very important field of energy familiar to some as a source for 'grounding.' In essence the land is energy tending towards a stasis field of capacitance or storage. Various alignments and compositions of the soil or mineral yield different potentials of stored energy. Vegetation on the surface forms a circuit from energies stored beneath connecting to the energies above. This constant flow of energy is integral to all life, and when we observe, plan and create with conscious appreciation of this flow, that which we manifest is gaining in harmony on a higher order than simply physical stacking of blocks or planting of trees. The whole of the forests or architectures form an energetic network capable of harmony or divergence. The resulting field of energetic flow permeates multiple dimensions and all species involved with effects beyond the obvious physical constructs.

Due to conscious creation by the stewards of Vibrato, a seemingly simple textile product offers far more in its fibers than mere clothing, drapery or rugs. Some clothes are healing to diseases through energy



balance rather than chemistry. Other weaving patterns or colors bring clarity to anxiety, protection in realms of travel or simply a calming place of total stillness for meditation. The fibers or textile should not be seen as an isolated device of benevolence or magic, but rather one of coherent function within the flow from waters above to waters below. The energy of the lands is passed to the sheep for fibers to be woven by human hands and form a unique diamagnetic field for use as clothing. Every input to the process has a residual signature on the final product.

Vibrato occupies the valley between a network of tributaries leading to the great river *Vibrance* on its southern edge. Flood planes are designed to the south and east, but rarely necessary due to the intentional network of terraces, swales, ponds and vortex catchment infrastructure designed to channel the water for a variety of functions. Strong flows are guided to vortex catchments to spin the waters to velocities that ring the stone with a pure tone to charge the stone, water and air with invigorating energy. Sediment water is easily diverted away from the low-pressure zones of the vortex to passively hydrate nearby lands or return on a route to join the river *Vibrance*. The high-pressure developed in these catchments is diverted to stone towers that store potable water for use in the village.

From a birds eye view the planning of Vibrato is that of a wheel with canals spiraling through the various structures and roads. Curvature in the waterways and architecture is intentional and designed for the most optimal flow of energies visible and invisible. At the edges the architecture blends into workshops, dome houses and gardens. The architecture is in most part built with stone and timber sourced from the surrounding mountains. Designing and crafting these structures is a further extension of the living energetic field initiated by the lands, waters and 'aether'. Placement, orientation, function and geometry of each structure is considerate of the specific site and its intimate energy field. Various shapes, materials and even colors are selected to harmonize, accent and elevate the energetic flow. Attention to detail on this level of flow is a physical gateway to the multidimensional aspect of all energies and the real essence of stewardship with regards to physical resources. This will be discussed more thoroughly through the eyes and hands of Shayne, a local stonemason in Vibrato.





## Crafting Fields In Stone

As the sun rises over the mountain ridge to the east, beams of morning light begin charging the stone domes speckled around the perimeter of Vibrato. One of these domes is home to Shayne, an experienced mason and musician. Like many in Vibrato he has apprentice experience in many aspects of the village workflow. Through this diverse exposure he is well versed in the energetics of the whole flow and can assist in many types of work, but today calls for masonry and he is among the leaders of such craft.

There is to be an addition built on the North side of the village. A spiraling stone wall is to be integrated into the canal system for water catchment from the nearby mountain range. Plans have been made over many seasons for the stone embankment to guide an increasing flow of waters from the mountains into a vortex pool for diamagnetic charge and additional supply of fresh water to pastures in the area and new dome houses to be built in the future.

Shayne wakes to the warm morning sun beams dancing through his dome windows. He rises from his bed to open a window looking west to the Granite Mountains. The bricks of the west wall of his dome are still warm to the touch from the previous day's sun charge, and opening the window welcomes a brisk foggy breeze to mix with the warming sun beams from the east. He opens a second window on the east side of the dome causing the air to spiral and dance through the warm sun beams to a vent at the top of the dome. As the air finds a comforting balance Shayne inhales deeply the new day's charge and steps onto a woven mat in the center of the dome.

For Shayne this mat woven of Vibrato fiber is a point of origin drawing all past and future to one place of quiet now. Each day opens and closes here with slow, deep breath work to sense, sort and harmonize with the slightest change in charge. Flows of internal and external energetics build in each deep breath. Inhales bring visions of persons and preparations for this moment while exhales express a thankful song to the various parts gaining in harmony.

*(First inhale) He recalls the waters of the river Vibrance showing gains three years prior.*

*(First exhale he sings) "Gratitude and cleansing to the new springs. Sourced in the Granite Mountains and flowing to Vibrance."*



*(Second inhale) He recalls scribes who observed and recorded the gaining flow of waters over several years.*

*(Second exhale he sings) "Vast hall of records, songs and stories. Our wisdom across generations."*

*(Third inhale) He recalls the new tributaries flowing living water through terraced food forests on the mountain slopes.*

*(Third exhale he sings) "Great foresight and wisdom of the foresters. Harmonious waterworks formed of trees, earth and granite."*

*(Fourth inhale) He recalls the great herds roaming fertile valley pastures fed by the living waters.*

*(Fourth exhale he sings) "Calm creatures of the prairie. Your woolen coats woven for comfort, health and spirit."*

*(Fifth inhale) He recalls the network of canals and pools spiraling out from Vibrato's town center hydrating and charging the village, lands and species with harmony ever gaining.*

*(Fifth exhale he sings) "To these living waters a charge of my day's life force. Ring the stone with harmony gaining."*

*(Sixth inhale) He sees a bird's eye view of the integrated, flowering layout of Vibrato's infrastructure master plan.*

*(Sixth exhale he sings) "Fields of stone and soil charged by the water's flow. The great aura of Vibrato rings!"*

*(Seventh inhale) He sees the aura of Vibrato drawn in by a slow, deep breath.*

*(Seventh exhale he sings) "The flow that unites us all. Source flowing through as we do."*

*(Eighth inhale) He recalls the great orchestration of all settlements aligned in their works this day across Midgard-Earth.*

*(Eighth exhale he sings) "Music made by all creation. Midgard-Earth rings with harmony gaining."*

*(Ninth inhale) He recalls work today as a mason. His hands knitting stones into the network of created forms and energy field flows.*

*(Ninth exhale he sings) "To each stone, my blessing. Our creation serves for generations."*





This set of nine breaths he repeats in two more cycles absorbing the day's balance and focusing his energy ever more deeply on the part today's creation will play in the harmony of the whole. A final set of three breaths in silence reach such depth within him that a feeling of levity overcomes all pressure of weight to the floor. Suspended in this moment of charge his mental picture of the past and future align as a grand flower of life infusing a clarity and purpose to the plans set for work on one petal of that harmonious design.

Shayne rises from his mat and descends a spiral stair following the curvature of the dome's round wall. At the base of the stairs all tools and supplies have been prepared for the day into a small woven bag. Even in storage the metal tools balance with the Vibrato textile bag and share in the collective frequencies gaining harmony. Much in the same way tools of the past would rust over time, these of special alloy build patina over time drawing from the textile bag a unique frequency of Vibrato. The tools are light in hand and seem to dance with the waters of Vibrance with effortless technique as the masons spread mortar and scribe the stones. Shayne slings the tool bag over his shoulder and finally reaches for a silver draw flute as he gives a little smile into the mirror.

Stepping out into the street there are a few others traveling to their morning work. Greetings are exchanged with a kind of songbird resonance. It is half an hour's walk to the worksite, but Shayne sees no need for the levity car today as his long strides set the rhythm for some fluting practice to ring the air and give a little charge to all he passes. Sounds of the wooly herds, flowing waters and levity craft above have set the tone for the chorus and Shayne's fluting blends easily for a graceful harmony. Not a moment seems to have passed as Shayne reaches his destination where a crew of several masons gather -- each with their flute. After a few rounds of music they crescendo to a high tone as each draws a small hammer and rings a stone lined up for installation. They are all well acquainted from many years of projects and burst into laughter and a foot-pounding dance, adding some bass to the air as the stones ring.

All this may seem a bit superficial and little more than fun and games; the reality is far from that. These stones capture every charge from their years in the mountainside to the hammers that harvest them. Even the laughter of the masons is absorbed and remembered. Each stone rings with a unique frequency and these masons are quite skilled at matching it with their draw flutes. By so doing the stones can be relieved of their weight by a single flute. Marking a line with their diamond-tipped scribes assigns a precise location for resonance to divert causing the stone to split at the tap of a hammer. Through these simple but elegant tools the crew can set the most organic lines of stone curvature with great focus of skill and very little strain of muscle.

The waters of the adjacent canal have been diverted and it is dry so the crew can safely add to it. The masons review the design drawings and site surveying. Earthworks preceded them by several days and the soil canal appears to be correct. A curved, sloping chute will be built with eddy pools curling off the sides at regular intervals. These pools add spiraling activity to the water flow as it courses its way nearly a quarter



mile ahead. Additionally, the eddy pools are eventually accentuated by perimeters of gardens, furnishings and fountains to create areas for rest and recuperation surrounded by the healing waters.

At the end of the chute the flow will enter a domed vortex catchment pool and the waters diverted to direct use or recycled into other canals. The constant spiral of the waters causes a great deal of energetic charge to the stone structures. Along the canals and chutes the flow organizes in compounding vortices building in frequency, and in the vortex catchments the stone dome structures concentrate this charge and connect in geometric alignment to the 'aether' above to create diamagnetic discharge. This is one of the ways the stone structure of Vibrato generates clean electricity with no moving parts but the flowing waters. The resonance of each environmental element contributes to the building diamagnetic potential of the architectural totality. This energy is stored in the stonework to be tapped and transformed wherever needed to electrical current. Passively stored in the stone the fields of flow generate healing and shielding frequencies to each dome house and Vibrato as a whole.

The masons have finished design preparations and launch into construction. Like water around rocks they break group into seemingly telepathic flow of stone moving, shaping and setting. The ring of trowels, flutes and hammers gradually builds into a chorus that will carry on for hours. The project may take days or weeks, but time is not the concern for anyone here. A seamless product with longest lasting quality is highest priority to these tradesmen. If a stone is not correct it will be recycled into another placement or future project. People passing by see the new addition forming while the symphony of flutes and hammers fill the air with such energy that few can avoid the urge to elevate into a skip or dance to celebrate another lobe of the flower of life being manifest in stone. The harmony gaining is nothing short of contagious.



## Deconstructing

This sing song crew of sculptor masons is a far cry from the dusty army of trucks and brute force racket we are all too familiar with in construction as we know it. Much like the farmer with the broken wheel our laborers today mule through heavy lifting and discordant structures with very little consideration for harmony beyond regulated building codes. The energetics of Vibrato's material master plan may sound a little foreign or fantastic, but such is the higher order of energy flow we rarely find opportunity to contemplate. Magnets stick to the refrigerator and that convenience is expected, while all wonder of such





phenomenon seems to have gone numb. A powerful vocalist can shatter a fine wine glass, but might it be possible for creative assembly by the same method?

Under the pressure of our harvest system as it stands we must venture with care and balance into these mysteries, but it stands to reason that we have a lot of learning to explore into the network of energies and how they manifest in physical material. Starting with the seed is a good origin as we walk away from the need for towering ego-structures like skyscrapers and return to something more rooted in our direct need for food, water and shelter. Deconstructing our current system will require patience on the part of those of us that can see a better way forward. Some have already ventured out into more agronomous lifestyles and will likely welcome the company of like minds. As numbers grow in pursuit of more sustainable infrastructures both physical and nonphysical, the harmony of better systems will be impossible to ignore as a better way forward. The city skyscrapers may expire into rust as stone domes speckle the food forests. From a place of balance and patience we can live our solutions as an example of better THInking and acting different.



## Appendix A - Interview: Insider/Survivor Breakdown of the Big Picture

### FAQ & A - For Everyday Folks

**Q: So, who are you?**

Z: I am a guy born in the early 1970s who spent far too much time inside military secret faction programs and saw way too much to keep quiet about it forever. There are incredibly important things being kept from the public that the general populace needs to be informed about, yet I find that there are so many cover-ups and conspiracy theories going on that the average person is practically helpless to find the truth in it all. The media, both mainstream and its alternative counterparts, make good information a villain-infested chore to find. People are tired of fake news, false history, and lies. They want clarification, and the freedom to make better, sovereign choices based on facts, not hidden agendas. I'm just one of the many members of the THI family who might be able to add some insight. I care, and want to share, if it can help.

**Q: About your unique background, can you be more specific?**

Z: From the time I was three or four, until about 25 years of age, I was part of US Navy secret military programs that involved space, genetics, psychology, and non-humans – or EBENs (extra-biological entities). If you ever wondered if your government is secretly spending your tax dollars to do experiments on kids in underground military bunkers where aliens are present, I can say unequivocally, “Yes, they are.”

**Q: How did you get involved?**

Z: I have grandparents that were involved before me. This stuff often runs in families. I have a great grandpa that was a 32nd-degree Freemason, a grandpa that ran a military communications group, a great-uncle who flew the first X-planes, and one who worked at Rand, and also a grandpa that was an engineer briefly for some of the SSP operations. Secret Space Program, that is. He worked for the Navy on underground bunker-building and “systems” stuff, from what I've gathered. In my situation they typically groom one male per generation, “they” meaning the secret society and program handlers. Most of my family have no idea about any of this and would be stunned if they found out what I've been keeping secret for over 40 years. Some that I have told don't really want to talk to me anymore. For many reasons, I didn't speak about this to anyone growing up. Hearing Tommy Williams blare the horn fearlessly helped a lot in terms of my willingness to join the fight openly and add my voice to the chorus.

**Q: How did you get out of the program?**

Z: I dissented, essentially. I had no choice but to be involved when I was younger, but in my mid-20s I was given my first agency in the situation. Which is to say, instead of hypnotizing me for compliance and simply giving orders to be followed, they welcomed me into the room with a smile, and actually had the nerve to say, “Thank you for coming” for the first time. As if I'd really had a choice.

**Q: What then?**

Z: It took me less than one second to decide that they could all go f\*\*\* themselves, and I proceeded to deliver that message,





determined to kill everyone in the room if they could just show me where the big, red self-destruct button was. Not that I'm some kind of tough guy, it's just that my anger was much greater than my fear in that moment. I was supremely, viciously pissed off, and I threatened incredibly powerful people who don't like to be threatened. It didn't go well for me after that.

**Q: I can imagine it didn't. What happened next?**

Z: There were human military personnel in the room, but it was a Draco-reptilian who handled the punishment. Not one of the inner-Earth saurian or reptiloid types that actually belong here, but one of the big, dragon-looking a\*\*holes. From the time I entered the room to the time I was getting my mind psychically whipped was maybe three to five seconds. It was a short, intense meeting. But I was clearly not the candidate they were looking for.

**Q: So how are you even alive?**

Z: I have more protections than most, is my first assessment. I wasn't a homeless child who got picked up, or dragged in from a baby farm. Those kids are goners. I was one of the lucky ones. Besides that, they had enough genetic material from me gathered over so many years that they could clone a short, bald army of "Me's" if they felt like it. (Laughs). From their perspective, they don't actually need this "copy" of me, is what I'm saying. Plus, a lot of idiots actually want to join these clowns. I'd just be a struggle.

**Q: Cloning?**

Z: Cloning is a pretty gritty topic but thank you for asking about something other than me. (Laughs). I thought we were doing an FAQ. I'm pretty sure I am not the thing you are asked most frequently about.

**Q: (Laughs). True enough, but thanks for the background.**

Z: My pleasure. And yes, cloning has been going on for ages. Both humans and non-humans are vigorously interested. It's mind-boggling what we can do, and even more mind-boggling that some of it is conventionally legal. Yuck. Disgusting. Not a clone fan.

**Q: And cloning isn't just for science, but body-doubles for elites and that sort of thing?**

Z: Absolutely. It's both cheaper than you think and quicker. You can make a spare Hillary in about three months. Again, yuck. The good news is that a ton of their apparatus has been dismantled in the past few years, as the forces of light, so to speak, have been handing these disgustazoids their own asses.

**Q: That's good news. I'm guessing "disgustazoids" is your own word, and not technical?**

Z: That's right. And by disgustazoids I mean the factions who run the cloning programs in the first place. For instance, the original Hillary Clinton, who probably loved her fellow humans, was assassinated in the late 1990s once they had cloned a replica. She has old-school body-doubles as well. Regardless, that blond monster you've seen running around since 2000 trying violently to climb the secret pyramid is not the original. She is the face of an agenda – something for the public to cling to. Her handlers are not good people. This might help explain Haiti and Benghazi, as well as those shenanigans with David Brock, Eli Fink, Debbie Shultz, John Podesta, Huma Abedin, and Laura Silzby, just to get started. And let's not forget Seth Rich, Jen Moore, and at least 100 others, rest in peace. These aren't conspiracy theories. They are cover-ups. Paradise Papers plus Canadian Clone-Aid equals what? Power corrupts, I'm sure you've seen. No more on cloning, please. It's a dark science, and I'm more of a light-bringer type, I'd like to think.

**Q: Is the earth flat?**

Z: No.





**Q: That's it?**

Z: It's got a slight bulge at the equator, but it's a big ball, man. It just is.

**Q: You've seen it from afar?**

Z: Yes. On two occasions I have looked upon Mighty Mother Midgard, Gaia herself, Sol 3, Terra, Earth, Urantia... whatever you want to call it, from a grand distance. It's a sphere bro. You're killing me with this one. (Laughs). And what difference would it make? Even if the world were flat, our time would still be better spent loving, nurturing, restructuring, and harmonizing our planet rather than spacing out about space-shapes. There are hungry families to feed and relief to deliver right now. This matters far more.

**Q: Is the Earth hollow?**

Z: No. Good question though. Our planet is pocketed thoroughly below the surface with caverns the size of cities and even states, with at least a dozen underground oceans. Most of this stuff is occurring before you get to about 600 to 800 kilometers, I believe. My understanding is that there is a kind of sweet spot in our planetary depth of about 300km to 600km where most of the action is. People, meaning both humans and non-humans, occupy a great deal of territory below our feet, as we speak. I will admit that every time I was ever dragged underground, it was most likely a military bunker, not some cool alien underground paradise. And they never, ever, told me where it really was. Not surprising, that.

**Q: Could you tell me something about those living underground, the non-humans, specifically?**

Z: It's a smarter place to live than the surface, as far as survival goes. We have all kinds of weather catastrophe up here that underground beings do not. Not to mention the fact that enemies can get to you way easier up here than down there. For example, as our species gets basically rinsed every 13,000 years, we are constantly having to rebuild. The saurians below, however, are essentially super-intelligent dinosaurs that were smart enough to move underground. Their evolutionary cycle has gone uninterrupted for 16 million years, is my understanding. They had space ships before the pyramids were ever built. I can confirm that there are at least three other native underground beings that are reptiloid in nature, but sources I consider reliable have told me there are many more. Also, we have many human-like underground "cousins," so to speak. My best figures tell me 39 advanced, intelligent species consider this planet home, other than ourselves. Most are underground, but some walk among us largely undetected, and always have. There are also many, many, hybrids who are mostly human.

I can tell you that our different species have had a less than peaceful history, and it is a dream of mine to help correct it as an ambassador when the time is right. Presently humans have a lot of human things to worry about and need to clean our kitchen before the guests will even want to arrive, as it were. And let's just say it, most people aren't ready for the big "D" disclosure on that one yet. That being said, we've spent too many generations treating each other like "demons" and "enemies." They're not all bad, and neither are we. They're not all good, and neither are we. Know this though: the past does not equal the future. Most people are fans of peace, and that includes non-humans. We have more in common with ETs and NTs than we have differences, ultimately. Even if we have different skin colors, speak different languages, and come from different cities, countries, or stars, we are all just people. We all have a lot to learn, a lot to share. Beings from all over the universe like friendship, discovery, and cooperation, not just humans.

**Q: The pyramids?**

Z: Built by the Anunnaki, using humans as slaves. The Egyptian "gods" were not gods. They were a bunch of dicks with spaceships and fantastic genetic technology. You ever see an alien invasion movie and think, "No way. If a highly-advanced species crossed the far reaches of space and got here, they would kick our asses in about 2.9 seconds!?" Yeah, well that's essentially what happened over 100,000 years ago. They subsequently invented for us a few choice things. Namely: religion, banking, government, planetary harvesting, human harvesting, the Order, and the human Illuminati, for starters.





**Q: Wow. So, they left, or... ?**

Z: Mostly yes, but the remnants of their programs are ingrained deeply in our psyches as well as all of our social systems. A lot of secret society jackasses literally worship these aliens... and print money, and control governments, and run the patent office, and are the Vatican, and... it goes on and on. So stupid. As a society, we quite literally need to stop with all the draconic, competitive thinking, and replace it with loving, human cooperation. And it's not like they upped and left willingly. They were forced to face judgment, and given a choice to either leave or die, to keep it simple.

**Q: So, the non-human slavers, the Anunnaki, were here for thousands of years, and now they're actually gone?**

Z: In 2010 I would've said no. Here, in 2019, thanks to incredible work by many wonderful and wise people, the Anunnaki and Draco are mostly gone. It's strange, but when I say that out loud, I feel like crying. Tears of joy and relief. For tens of thousands of years these cosmic parasites treated us like livestock, harvesting us, hiding underground, controlling the show, and throwing a fresh Armageddon every 13,000 years. They pulled it off five times already! The sixth apocalypse was scheduled for 2012, but the good guys stuffed that shit. And never again. You have no idea what it feels like to be able to say, "Yeah, they're finally gone." So much pain. So many tortured and dead. So many generations lost. I kinda wanna cry right now, so we better switch gears for a minute. (Laughs). In many ways it's a victorious, joyful time for the resistance, but if we stopped to take the time to weep for every one of our fallen, it seems to me we would cry for lifetimes. We honor them always by moving forward. Running down the specifics and timelines of the entire secret war won't happen in one sitting, anyway.

**Q: Certainly. Antarctica?**

Z: Complete and total f\*\*\* circus. Imagine everything bad being perpetrated by the unaccountable and keeping it all secret. Imagine competing excavation and power grabs from every direction. I don't actually want to go down that road too far for a few reasons, but just know this: Operation Highjump isn't a conspiracy theory, it's a military operation. Just like Paperclip. Same time frame. Coincidence? I think not.

**Q: The Moon?**

Z: It doesn't spin because it's artificially fixed in place as an observatory – a massive spaceship, essentially. Objects in motion stay in motion. It's the most rudimentary physics ever. Either (a) the moon has never been in motion or (b) it was in motion like everything else in the universe, and it got perfectly, precisely stopped. Just because someone calling themselves an astrophysics expert lacks imagination enough to say there's no intelligence powerful enough to seize a moon, their ignorance doesn't trump actual physics. This one can be easy if you give it a moment without a predetermined solution and instead a willingness to embrace a larger perspective. The moon isn't some anomaly that has never been in motion, like it's the center of the universe or something ridiculous. It used to spin. Now it doesn't, which is unlike every other moon or planet we've observed in the universe. Not random. It was fixed in place because someone thought they had a better use for it. It's also crazy hollow, and full of life, both human and not. I wouldn't sweat the moon if I were you. It's not dangerous. I would just enjoy its beauty.

**Q: Mars?**

Z: Crawling with humans and non-humans. NASA is lying their asses off. Many inside NASA don't know the "secret," and most who know aren't talking, for all kinds of reasons. But some do. I have seen real footage of a human presence on Mars as far back as the 1980s. It's out there. Go find the documentation. There have always been good guys on the inside trying to get it out, but the masses can't typically tell real from fake, which is understandable. Plus, clowns like to scrub it when they see it. They have mad AI for that, to keep up.





**Q: Clowns scrubbing with AI? You mean erasing evidence by the CIA or Five Eyes or something?**

Z: Or Google, or JPL, or Skunkworks, or Lockheed Martin, or the anti-truth employees that worked for years in Building 8 of the Johnson Space Center. That last one might have been a bit too specific. Oops. If Majestic didn't want it out, they went after it. They used to kill all the whistleblowers. Then the internet happened. The remaining factions and their goons still kill some of us, but mostly they have switched gears into censorship and flooding the market with false narrative. In 2015, the internet was inhabited by 60% bots, AI, and computer-generated internet traffic. It's only gotten worse: if you can't kill 'em by bullet, kill 'em by drowning or volume kinda thing. It's a war.

**Q: Speaking of war, does Mars have a history we should know?**

Z: I don't know if anyone should know it. There are kids starving all over the world, so we can't get lost in an ivory tower, even if it's tall enough to reach space. We have real issues here on Midgard in the now. That being said, I would inform people that our planet is the third inhabited planet in our solar system, not the first. Mars and Maldek came first. Maldek is now an asteroid belt, whose core is labelled 6-Psyche by astronomers, if I'm not mistaken. I think we should know that we need to embrace our instinct for caring and sharing, not our lust for material things or control. We have had a violent past. Let's not repeat it.

**Q: Socially speaking, we need some advanced tech to get us off oil reliance, as well as better medical science to free us from big pharma in my opinion. Anything there you can comment on?**

Z: We don't actually need new tech for that. We really don't. We need a change of mind and heart and willingness to return to a more natural, integrated, harmonious, and loving way of life. However... (laughs)... there are thousands of patents for energy, medicine, materials, transportation and the like, that are consistently stolen by patent offices around the world. I want to say over 6000 patents got swiped in 2017, in the US alone. Thanks a lot, Senior Executive Service. Thanks a lot, Lord Mark Malloch Brown. Thanks so much, DARPA, for having our well-being in mind and violently opposing our true potential. I'm being facetious there, obviously. They have zero interest in our well-being.

Every piece of "advanced, cutting-edge" technology you have ever seen at an engineering expo or a TED Talk looks like a 1960's Middle School Science Fair to a lot of us who have seen what we can really do. The Order has never wanted us in control of us. The secret societies love their population control. In fact, so many trillions of your tax dollars have been spent in black budget programs developing these things, that by all rights we should all have health care, great schools, retirement plans, shelter, healthy crops, clean utilities, and one free flying car per family by now. You, we, already paid for it. But people who consider themselves better than you, and enjoy controlling you, believe all property belongs to them. I can imagine Susan G. Komen kicking in her grave if she knew how many times we've already cured cancer, among other things. Again, population control.

Moreover, in terms of disclosure, right now a lot of the bad guys are trying to cover their tracks, because if they pulled back the curtain tomorrow, people would hang when the populace found out where all the money came from, and who it went to. You can start by checking into a place that rhymes with "Pentagon." Most of all, however, they want to control the money flow when the new tech arrives.

They want you to be thankful for the scraps they throw you. "Now stop complaining, eat your drugs, watch your TV, and suck down some polluted air. At least you're not still a cave man, right? We've done you a favor! Plus, you're all gonna die soon in an apocalypse that we manufactured, you just don't know it yet! Buwahahaha!" That's their arrogant and selfish perspective, anyway. Their plans aren't happening, by the way. Sleep well tonight. Love wins this.





**Q: The Illuminati? Is it one group? A bunch of groups? Is there one person at the top or is it a council? How long have they been around? Who started it? Is the word, “Illuminati,” even accurate, or is that just what outsiders call powerful organizations they can’t identify or don’t understand?**

Z: Here’s where I want to preface my answer, but I will answer, and hit you with a rough breakdown. First, though, I highly implore you to please, and pretty please, check out the shows that Thomas has done on this subject. There is no way I’m fitting that all in here, and Tommy has already done too amazing a job detailing the structure of the Order. Check the “must listen” shows. With informational assistance from Kim, Shane, and others, he has spent hundreds of hours compiling the most thorough explanation of the structure, the factions, and their programs, that I have ever seen. Plus, it’s all in audio format so you can listen. I’ve seen other researchers trying to map it all. They often make it all the way to the 13 Illuminati dragon-bloodline families or Pindar and think they’ve reached the top. Not even close. It can take a good deal of time to digest the information, like a 100-hour college class or something. Thomas is a wonderful teacher, though. It’s worth your time. Best yet, his information is actually accurate. It’s too bad that truth is such an oasis and not our communal ocean. One day...

**Q: Could you give us that Illuminati/Order/Faction/Secret Society breakdown you promised? Perhaps a one-or-two-paragraph description to clarify for newcomers would help to wrap our heads around the subject.**

Z: Certainly. Around 8 billion hapless humans are at the bottom, with a giant gold pyramid crushing them all from above and laughing. Most humans have no idea how deeply and truly they are simply cattle in the minds of the 1%. The 1% controls, or should I say controlled, 99% of the wealth on the planet, as well as contained around 95% of our historical and scientific information. This goes back at least 36,000 years when the Anunnaki “illuminated” a select group of elite humans, to serve as slave-masters over humans in their stead. Think post-Atlantis and Lemuria era, but this goes way back.

The 1% control governments and their affiliate agencies, banks, television media, mobile media, internet media, churches, hospitals, universities, education curriculum, patent offices, pharmaceutical companies, agriculture, scientific disclosure, energy companies, space exploration companies, law enforcement, the criminal justice system, etc. They print money and use it to whip us into worshipping it. They incite war not peace. They provoke competition instead of embrace cooperation. They encourage political parties and verbal warfare by enemy camps, instead of solving problems collectively, focused on the problem, without barriers or labels. They love to watch us fight amongst ourselves while we ignore the real problems completely. They want us to believe in saviors, with them at the god-post. They hate democracy but love the fact that people in America think they actually live in one. They hate truth and service to others, but they love the shadow and serving themselves.

**Q: Yikes! What’s that look like, more specifically?**

Z: Within the general populace there exist many secret societies who sit on money and a few “secrets”, but they don’t even count if we’re talking about the Order itself. The Yakuza, the Hongsmen, the Freemasons – these are by and large just everyday powerful people, as strange as it may sound. Above them exist government institutions that are full of corrupt bozos, who are manipulated by other government structures that have the ability to bully the more-or-less legitimate government agencies around. For example, the SES and the CIA factions can and do force agendas, secretly, without accountability, and in opposition to those they are sworn to serve – we the People. This is, of course, covered up in artistic concert by corrupt persons in the FBI, DOJ, NSA, et.al, as well as politicians and media outlets.

Above that are all kinds of power-hungry sociopaths involved in secret societies like, oh, the Black Dragons, the Blue Dragons, the 322s like Skull & Bones or Scroll & Key, the P2s, the Vatican groups and the dark nobility, the Crown, the Bilderbergs, the Committee of 300, the Trilateral Commission, the Council on Foreign Relations, the Knights of Malta, the Club of Rome, Mossad, Zionist-Nazi





Factions, the Muslim Brotherhood, the House of Saud, etc. Think individuals like Dick Cheney, Both Bushes, Netanyahu, Angela Merkel, Theresa May, the Royal Family, John Brennan, Barack Obama, both Clintons, John McCain, Henry Kissinger, George Soros, Eric Schmidt, Eric Prince, John Von Reitz, Nancy Pelosi, Joe Biden, Donald Rumsfeld, Jeffery Epstein, the Podesta brothers, Lisa Barsomian, and other jokers in that category. One could say they are “in the Illuminati,” but they aren’t the top. They are considered quite disposable and replaceable by those above. A lot of us categorize all these characters into a bunch of sub-pyramids within a larger pyramid, and just call the whole mess what it is, the broken factions of the Order. These guys are deadly serious, however. They have been sacrificing people and stashing gold in temples for a hundred generations and more, with no intention of stopping. Still not the top.

On top of that mess you will find a tentacled monstrosity of Satanic/Luciferian/Molochian ritual murderers, occulted knowledge societies, alien-worshippers, ancient gadget collectors, and wanna-be demigod super-villains. All still humans, and all still at the bottom 25 to 30 percent. Think Khazarian Mafia and 9th Circle dragon-bloodline families like Rothschild, Li, DuPont, Rockefeller, Merovingian, and that whole lot. These guys decide who is selected to be the latest Pindar, for instance, and make a new psychopathic murderer feel like they are the “leader” and the “chosen one” for a time. The Pindar is, in reality, neither of those things. But they love their egos and illusions, I tell you. And their phallic references. “Pin” means “penis” and “dar” is “head,” if draconic etymology serves me. So yeah, Pindar literally means the dragon’s number one “dickhead.” (Laughs). You wonder if the new Pindar is even told this stuff, or if they actually want that honor.

**Q: Wow. So, we are not even half way up the ladder?**

Z: No, but I’ll finish quickly. I want to move on to subjects of healing, growth, and what we can do to serve others. I like the history stuff, and a lot of it applies to today, but I really look forward. I would love to get to the uplifting and inspiring stuff, you know?

**Q: Understandable. So, the top of the pyramid?**

Z: At the top of the Order you have the non-humans, specifically the Draco-Anunnaki, who were really in control for the last 78,000-plus years, crushing and harvesting humanity with their own dark pyramid. Covens, families, twins, and queens were the real royalty, occupying the top three quarters of the power structure. They ultimately all answered to a single authority, however.

**Q: Who is that?**

Z: Who was that, you mean. He was eliminated in 2016, and that changed everything. People have called him “The King of the World” for a long time, but he’s had lots of titles. Marduk, Moloch, Baal, Enki’s kid. He was as close as you could get to an actual “Devil,” but he’s not the opposite of god or something like that. Nothing is. He is just the oldest, cruelest, cleverest, most dark, evil, selfish, alluring, foul, king that humanity ever had. Our only earthly king, actually, if you follow ancient sovereignty and property contracts anyway. No human ever rose to power unless M let them, you can believe that. He loved war. He hated humanity. He was jealous. Now he’s gone. Along with about 500,000 others of his kind, meaning the Draco & Anu families. So, most of the description I just gave should actually be spoken in past tense. The factions are getting crushed. We kicked the top off their stupid pyramid. Humans have never had a better chance to claim their sovereignty and change the world for good than they do today.

**Q: That’s a lot to take in, and now I have about a dozen more questions on this topic.**

Z: Save them. Go listen to Tommy’s shows. It’s all in there. Plus, some nice musical breaks. (Laughs). One last essential and important thing though... the money.

All of this elite faction nonsense is funded by your tax dollars through central banks, federal reserves, and hidden trusts that the





average person knows almost nothing about. It goes above the Federal Reserve. Here we have institutions like the IMF and the Bank of International Settlements, considered by Wall-Streeters to be the “bank of banks,” at the bottom. Hidden trust accounts going back to times before America, before Rome, and before what we call Egypt, still exist. I’ll pause there to let that sink in. (Pauses). To the illuminati, the most important information in the bible is the lineage. This guy begot that guy begot that dude. These are all bloodline bank accounts and property rights, accruing interest, over thousands of years. Every good researcher knows you need to “follow the money and follow the blood,” right? Kim at the Manna World Holding Trust has in her possession 16,500 years-worth of financial records and thousands of trust accounts in the Quantum Comptroller. That means all of it from the beginning of money. We have those records, the valid funds, and most of the physical assets. Should I pause again? (Laughs) – no more Holy See, 5-STAR and Crown Trust, spiritual-wonder-boy accounts with 30 to 50 zeroes based on billions of tons of secret gold, and infinity signs where real numbers should be. Those days are over, is the good news. I mean, really good news. Screw the cabal and their bankers. We are getting our sovereignty back. Money should not be a weapon, but a bridge.

**Q: I like that idea.**

Z: Me too, but if we don’t think differently, act differently, and make massive personal and systemic change, it doesn’t mean a thing. The phenomenal work done by Kim “Possible” and the team will have been for nothing if we just lazily fall right back into the old system. We have work to do. This war isn’t over. The people need to stand up and demand something different. Like, now. We have infinite power, if only we claim and assert it.

**Q: On the money issue, will there be a worldwide financial system reboot like Nesara/Gesara, a currency re-evaluation, debt forgiveness, or a jubilee of any kind?**

Z: Glad you asked. The financial system is already being rebooted, piece by piece. There is much readily available evidence of this, but it takes time. The kind and capable women and men handling these things at the Manna World Holding Trust would like to see a soft landing, not a catastrophe. We don’t want to crash the plane just because we’re all making a hard one-eighty. Check the THI shows with Kim for more on that.

- No, there will be no Gesara, and certainly no RV. All that crypto-currency, fiat currency, uncontrolled interest in the hands of the 1% garbage is rotting fast. We will have an asset-backed system that actually makes sense in modern, transparent, sovereign, evolving markets, the moment we have all of the criminal parasites out of the way. This work is still ongoing. The FED and the IRS are not your friends.
- For many reasons you can’t just dump 10 million dollars into everyone’s bank accounts, which is what many people want. Even though that much money and property has been harvested from us by the 1%, and it unquestionably belongs to We the People, it would be a disaster. Think about it. The Rothschilds would try to block all the fund transfers and claim that money is theirs. It’s not. If the transfers weren’t blocked, we still don’t have social, economic, or production systems in place to accommodate the sudden influx of zeroes, to be sure. Not everyone has a bank account, and there’s not that much stuff to buy, in short. Cancellation of debt is a discussed and doable possibility in some cases. I’m simplifying a complex topic, surely, but 8 billion giant checks are not the way forward.
- What makes most sense is financing fair, honest businesses owned by free and sovereign people. We need to finance restructuring and bring relief to a suffering planet and its inhabitants. There is enough for everyone – government harvesting systems are in the way. Scarcity is a lie. Abundance is truth. It’s current thinking and the current systems that are in the way. People need to let go of the past, dream big, and build something new. There will be funding for this soon, and at the time of reading this, it may already be available. Check [thepeoplesclub.org](http://thepeoplesclub.org) website.





**Q: I have a few more big questions that I think people will want to hear some answers to. The first two are what can you tell us about “good” or “benevolent” non-humans, if there are any? Also, what do the more advanced species, as well as yourself, think about God?**

Z: What they or I think about God doesn’t actually matter. I will, however, point you to some observable consistencies. (Laughs). What matters is what you experience, feel, and know for yourself. What matters is never what some other person tells you is true, it’s what you remember inside you, and what you then do with that information. That matters. Source doesn’t flow through other people first to get to you. You can tap in without any books or gurus.

God first. Non-humans who have been around a lot longer than we have are certainly still unravelling the mystery of what is called Source, the All, the Is-ness, the One, the I Am, or God, as most humans would call it. That being said, we share consistent definitions of God, and terminology that makes sense to us all when we discuss spiritual and extra-dimensional matters.

God is an eternal, infinite, sentient, evolving, all-dimensional organism that energizes, enfolds, connects, loves, harmonizes, creates, animates, and is the source of all things. There is only one thing in the universe. Every cell in every body, every note in every song, every time in every age, all hammers, all nails, all tears, all joy, and every stillness in every moment, is all one thing. We simply call it Source. Advanced non-human species generally agree with this definition, in English, more or less. As it relates to the third-dimensional perspective, one could consider Source to be the base field upon which all matter vibrates, taking unique shape, frequency, and observational perspective, manifest as electromagnetheric energy, or simply – sentient light. Now factor in sound, as all energy moves as a result of pressure. Always pressure, always balance, as cause-and-effect. As all objects, energies, and measurements are both relative and subject to perspective, based on many factors of the observer, none of these things are bound by, explained by, or confined within a singularly third-dimensional mental perspective. We are not separate from Source, nor anything else we observe.

Now, go discover it for yourself, and don’t try to define it or let someone else tell you what it is. They don’t know better than you do. Experience your connection to lost parts of yourself and your world and the source of it all. The one that rushes through you like a dam breaking, unstoppable, if you let it.

**Q: Gotcha. So, as to the former question, there are some alien-allies, as it were?**

Z: Yes, there are some non-humans who would love to help if humans decide to help themselves. I will say however, many of us agree that we don’t want someone from another star-system solving our problems for us. They would rather see us dig deep and evolve to our fullest potential without their interference. I happen to agree with this sentiment. It’s a vote of confidence really. By them not taking steps for us, that we can take ourselves, we forge our own destiny as a species. I like that much better than having our destiny “forged by the stars,” like it was for so long. Now isn’t the time for aliens to get all up in our business. It’s time for them to get out of our blessed way. That being said, friends always have your back when they see you fighting for what’s right, even if they don’t look precisely human.

**Q: That’s encouraging. It really seems like we all have so much more to learn and real growing to do, in both inner and outer aspects.**

Z: Always. Mystery and evolution are both healthy and unavoidable. Personally, I have had to unlearn a lot of false information and let go of many long-held beliefs to make any progress toward innerstanding the true nature of nature. And not just the technical things, but the fear and ego things. The judging, desire, and control things. For instance, as regards what we were just talking about, I had to get over hating the grays and wanting to eliminate all reptilians from the whole of the cosmos. Not cool. I’m not trying to be some kind of angry space-racist, right? (Laughs). Regardless of what was done to me, I have no room in my heart for hate or fear. And now, as it happens, some grays, as well as some raptors and other inner-Earth species, have been very helpful in getting rid of the real bad guys. As we speak. Humans aren’t the only ones fighting to get rid of the gangsters in our midst... and winning.





**Q: Lot to think about there.**

Z: It's always like that. Pushing toward five decades, I still feel green – like I'm only scratching the surface. Every day I find more iron to sharpen me. If you'll forgive me some martial arts terminology, I think I can speak for the group when I say we feel like invincible white belts – unstoppable, with much to learn. The thing is that we are more than happy to share. It's in fact exactly why I'm doing this Q and A. We didn't all go through hell and back to keep what we found to ourselves. People are burning. They need water.

Of course, my martial arts instructor used to say if someone needs a drink of water, don't throw the whole bucket at them! (Laughs). I'm not the time police, but I don't wanna drown people here. I do, however, want to give Thomas a break from answering some of the most asked questions. His heart is gold, but his hands are busy. We want to lighten that load, as well as light the way, or lighten a stranger's heart. You get it.

**Q: Will there ever be disclosure?**

Z: That's kind of a funny question to me, honestly. I mean, it's been disclosed to me, obviously. The same happens to be true for millions of other people. I am, in fact, partially disclosing to you right now, and have the sovereignty and authority to do so. But in terms of massive public disclosure, you mean?

**Q: Exactly.**

Z: Again, slightly funny. Disclosure started around the year 2000 in a soft format. So many high-level government officials and whistleblowers from secret programs have already spoken out, with evidence, I might add, that if people haven't figured out fact from fiction by now they aren't looking super diligently, from my perspective. People aren't stupid, they have just been fed lies their whole lives. It's hard to unlearn an entire life perspective overnight. It's taken some folks decades to puzzle it all out, but they are always welcome when they find us. As regards tech disclosure, always remember that the cabal wants to cover their dirty tracks, and control both the money flow and narrative of all history, scientific info, and tech, as they let it out. This war is population control and secrecy versus freedom and light.

**Q: It seems it would be hard to accept a new reality, even if you did find it, and even if it were true.**

Z: Exactly. Just because you find the meal of truth before you, it doesn't mean you actually want a bite. Putting it bluntly, we are human, so ego and fear play a huge role. Folks typically think they are the sharpest tool in the shed, and that it's impossible for someone else to know something that they don't, especially when one "knows for a fact" the opposite, which is often just some lie they already believe. And let's be honest, digesting the potentials of the information can be downright terrifying.

Also, people often think they are skeptics, but they are simply never skeptical of the first thing the professor or TV told them, just everything else that follows. Forgive me the shotgun blasts here, but... Columbus discovered America? Be skeptical. Atlantis, Lemuria, Tartaria, the Rus, the Urs, and all the giants are just legends? Be skeptical. The moon isn't supposed to spin, and we never went back? Everyone at NASA tells the truth? Be skeptical. In 1800, some Italian fella named Alessandro Volta harnessed electricity before everybody else by making a battery out of copper, zinc, and rags dipped in seawater, because salt is an electrolyte, and yet the Ancients built pyramids without it? Be skeptical. There's only been one swimming pool full of gold ever mined in the world, and that's why it's so valuable? Be skeptical. The president is the leader of the free world and has full control of his military generals? Be skeptical. Barack Obama gives a shit about black people? Netanyahu gives a damn about Jewish people? Be skeptical. Hitler committed suicide and the Nazis went away? George Bush Senior and John McCain were patriots? Be skeptical. White people didn't pay brown people to pull off 9/11, fanning the flames of a race war that nobody wants, feeding a war and oil machine at the expense of humanity, and labelling 1.8 billion Muslims as terrorists? Be skeptical. The first, and last, time nukes were ever used on humans





were Hiroshima and Nagasaki? The nuke that launched at Hawaii was just an accidental alarm button press? Nothing to see here? Be skeptical. Fukushima, Paradise California, and all these coastal hurricanes are naturally occurring? Hmm... California recently had more fires in a 12-month period than they had in the previous ten years combined. Coincidence? Be skeptical. Fluoride in your water is good for you, you need every vaccine, and those are just harmless contrails? Be skeptical. Your elections are fair, we are alone in the universe, and there are no such things as secret society criminals who only want to harvest you? Be skeptical. The Hampstead kids were lying or rare? The Vatican or the CIA would never do that? Be skeptical. It's scary and time-consuming to face reality sometimes. Have you ever noticed how hard it is to wake up from a deep sleep? It's a lot like that, but with information overload and nightmares. Disclosure is difficult for everyone involved.

But we can do better. Let's flip it. You are weak and powerless? Be skeptical. You need a priest to tell you the truth about your spiritual journey? Be skeptical. We need political parties? Be skeptical. We don't collectively have what it takes to topple our enemy before it's too late and our children are lost? Be skeptical. You are small and can't make a difference? Be skeptical. You need a politician or a celebrity or a messiah or an alien to save you? Be skeptical. I say no. Let the politicians, celebrities, aliens, and messiahs follow us into the fight. We should be pushing so hard that it's difficult for them to catch us. And think how impressed they'll be, willing to help in whatever way they can, when they catch up to our army of loving, powerful soldiers. We have to set the example. A new one, based in love, compassion, and service to others.

In terms of disclosure, where ships land and another species come out, that will have to wait until humans on the surface sort a few things out. Namely, freeing themselves from service to self, unlearning generations of lies, ending government corruption, liberating humanity, and taking loving care of our home planet. Timing is everything. It will happen when it is supposed to. No sooner.

**Q: I follow that. I understand there is somewhat of a consensus on what happens when we die by both humans dealing with advanced sciences as well as non-humans. Care to comment?**

Z: We don't need any of those people to know the answer to that question. Many, many, people have known for a long, long, time precisely what happens when we die. There are scientific consistencies to it, and entire fields of science dedicated to it in secret programs, not to mention a ton of people who remember their past lives. Add to that plenty of well-meaning, well-informed ETs and NTs who can fill you in. It's a matter of observation, not faith. It's not religious, it's cause-and-effect. That being said, as a multi-dimensional being you can find this information out reliably on your own through meditation and other things.

**Q: You didn't exactly answer the question.**

Z: Thinking or worrying about our next life is not what we are supposed to be doing in this life. It can be distracting to talk about it too much, I mean. Were you supposed to spend your last life wondering what would be happening in this one? Be here now, do good work, and fear no evil. As to what happens when you die, I will tell you this much – you have nothing to worry about. All is as it should be.

**Q: Ok, Mr. Sandbagger. (Laughs). You already dropped a clue that there is some sort of afterlife or memory-energy continuance, so do you want us to go rabbit-holing or do you want to take this opportunity to clarify? I mean, you don't want religion to keep answering this for everyone now do you?**

Z: (Laughs). Ooh, nice corner work! You're good. (Laughs). Fair enough. I will tell you the short version. First-off, you are not your body. Your physical body is comprised of approximately 30 trillion cells being crawled on, and in, by about 36 trillion micro-organisms, of some 200,000-plus different species. Your body, from many perspectives, is not only just a planet where bugs live, it is mostly bugs. Your body would, in fact, die without them. This is not the whole you. Your body is a unique, fractal gateway,





with a spinal cord and nervous system that both receives and transmits information on levels beyond the easily-observable third dimension – not the whole you. Your physical body is a vessel that is bound by third-dimensional physics and time, which therefore is impermanent, and will die, which means change form, but it is not the whole you. Not. Even. Close.

We are multi-dimensional beings, with aspects of higher-dimensional frequency that are not subject to the confines of time, space, or physical, brain-based memory. Our true self is essentially an oversoul, made up of the totality of our extra-dimensional aspects, and our 3D body is within it. In other words, our soul is not in our body, our body is in our soul. This oversoul is eternal, timeless, spaceless, remembers everything in what we might call the akash, and is forever connected to and empowered by Source. Therefore, when our body dies, our awareness returns to Source, and has the option to animate another body in another time and space, quite often of the previous species. This body is human; your soul is not. You won't come back as a simple lemur or snake, though. Sorry. It doesn't quite work like that. Maybe a dolphin in 10,000 years, perhaps? They seem to be on the evolutionary hot track. You see, like our bodies, our souls evolve as well, and divide like growing cells into larger soul families. What I'm describing is the fact that your soul hasn't always, nor will it always, choose to incarnate with a 3D human body on Midgard. Your oversoul, your true self, is infinite, powerful, and wise, as well as comprised of both male and female energies, ever-evolving, and always in balance. I'll stop there.

**Q: It seems like one would have to die in order to know what happens when we die.**

Z: So? How is that a problem? I have died a hundred times on this planet, and a thousand on others. Some of us can recollect this information at will, and some others cannot. It's just that simple. About this and other topics, I hear the masses of so-called "experts" constantly shouting, "Impossible!" To those of us in the know, however, impossible is not even a word – it's a sound that sheep make.

**Q: And you said there are sciences that deal with this?**

Z: For sure. All the people in the cloning game, and others in what insiders call the "reincarnative sciences," are privy to this information. Sadly, most of them are using it to pave their own road to suffering. As well as finance the never-ending cover-ups we call religion and atheism, of course.

**Q: How do we heal?**

Z: Great question, but a potentially long answer. So many have been hurt by the systems. This is the info that people actually need the most, don't you think? I repeat myself here by saying there are a ton of must-listen shows that Thomas has already done, including some great interviews with Shane, who I'd read on his 'Ruiner' blog. The grounding and shielding work cannot be overstated. Do start there. Amongst many THI members the works of Levashov are quite popular. Smile more, exercise, and drink more water. Also, meditate, meditate, meditate. (Laughs). Those are some tried and true basics to start.

That being said, I experienced a lot of abuse, trauma-based mind control of the MK Ultra variety, and other horrors my mind didn't always want to accept. I had the stabilizing effect of being in a normal, conscious, waking state while experiencing many of the more bizarre aspects of the program, so I had the luxury of knowing it was all "real," and not just nightmares or my imagination. Many others have all of their memories locked away behind overt, hypnotic screens, or are so brutally traumatized that their subconscious mind has not allowed their conscious mind access to the memories. This certainly happened to me as well, to a degree, as they freaking love hypnosis and mind control technology. It's like the worst super power ever. Bad guys only need apply. Couple that with unaccountability and you have a recipe for unspeakable manipulation and torture. I survived, however, and now I remember what they tried to steal. I feel much more freedom, much more myself, than many who are still healing. So, I will add a personal perspective to the conversation. I hope it helps.





This is hard. I want to say so much. (Pause). Remember first, you are sentient energy, and inextricably connected to the source of all life. It is imperative to seek healing inside of yourself, not exclusively from the outside. Healing, like all of life, is about frequency, vibration, context, resistance, harmony, and intent. Healing is most often about integration, wholeness, communication, and understanding of the self – not hospitals, big pharma, and insurance companies. Healing is about family more often than doctors, it seems to me. You know you better than anyone, if you learn to really love and listen to yourself. You don't need a doctor to tell you that you feel like crap if you eat fast food all day and never exercise. Always apply observations of cause and effect and see how it applies to the kind of healing you may need. I do not recommend hypnosis for anything, let alone memory retrieval. I prefer to have 100% agency over my vessel, not suggestion from an outside entity, even if it's well-intended. Besides that, you don't need hypnosis to get your memories back.

There's so much! Wow, how do I truncate this, and make it digestible, not rambling and long-winded? (Pause). I hope this doesn't come off as cheesy but I will offer a top-ten list, something for people to chew on in memorable bites, if I can.

**Q: That would be great.**

Z: Alright. These things seem to work, both for me and others. I'll give a healing list in the spirit of this, "We will never sail a sea without storms, so we shall make of ourselves unsinkable ships." Instead of hiding from the pain, taking pills, or even our own lives, we can take some simple first steps. It's true that some things we fight on our own, but there are so many who have been there, and can understand. Never underestimate the value of sharing your struggle with a caring group, like those of us at THI. But in your inner time, I would say...

- #1) If you master only one thing in life, let it be gratitude.
- #2) Be here now, whole, and centered. Not lost in time or space, fragmented and separate from that which you observe. Look not outside yourself, but inward, where wisdom speaks in silence.
- #3) Watch your breath. Meditate. Feel connection to yourself, your planet, and your source. Push your shield of light outward, fearlessly. Your spine is an antenna that receives and transmits. Tune in.
- #4) Have at least one person in your life to give your love to. Service to others begins with one.
- #5) Turn off your television, and all that other stuff along with it. Fill your mind with truth and lightning, not lies and fighting. Hug at least as many people in real life as you do on social media, if you can. Return to nature where things heal on their own, not under the knives and agendas of so-called experts. Midgard, our planet, is wiser than any Ph.D. Listen to her. But to do that, you must be with her.
- #6) Be willing to unlearn many things and pursue new knowledge. Seek surprise and the unknown, not security in a blanket of ignorance or "hope-ium." Creativity is more important than the past. You can heal in many ways that aren't taught in medical school. Find them inside you. It takes bravery, creativity, and patience. You will feel stronger and brighter as you learn more and grow. You will also find purpose.
- #7) Know that you are never truly alone. Truly, there are warm hearts and new friends waiting to meet you. We are all family. Remember this always. We heal faster in the sun, and in movement, together.
- #8) Do not try to make everything perfect, rather, see the perfection that already exists. When you wake up tomorrow say, "I will judge nothing I see." This nonjudgment will have to include yourself, which is often the hardest part. Observe life silently. We cannot hear when our mind is talking. There is no joy in thinking, only in feeling. The healing of this is that you remain whole, and your frequency high.
- #9) Forgive yourself and others. You will need to do this a lot. Do not resist pain – learn from it. If you begin to feel the heaviness of depression, lighten your heart, and another's, by helping another in need.
- #10) Live a life full of passion and purpose. Everything is temporary – all moments unique, and then gone.





That's ten right? I'd better stop there. I do want to add, actually, that we are multi-dimensional beings, much larger and wiser than we often allow ourselves to be. We become strong when we become who we really are. Sometimes it takes a hard journey to find that. Humans are interesting creatures. We don't just break mirrors, they often break us. Truth is worth it though.

**Q: I suppose we should wrap up here, though I must admit, I kind of want to rapid-fire you a lightning round about Bigfoot and the Bermuda Triangle, but it would feel disjointed to go from spiritual healing to chupacabras.**

Z: (Laughs.) I totally agree. Though I will admit, I'm a little surprised you didn't ask about 5G, chemtrails, CERN, the planetary quarantine, Saturn's moon Ceres, glitches in the matrix, looking glass, blue beam, MK Ultra, evolving into higher dimensions, quantum AI, or Roswell. I thought those were coming for sure. And I want to keep our friend Tommy from having to keep saying, "It's in the past shows," while his inbox explodes every week.

**Q: (laughs) Now that you mention it...**

Z: I can possibly answer all of those at once. These are all real technologies and events; however, they are nothing to be afraid of. Yes, chemtrails in our skies, fluoride in our water, 5G and all the other electronic smog, etc., are all real and certainly unhealthy. Primarily though, we need to be diligent, not frightened. Keep your vibration and intention high. We can individually and collectively rise above all these things. I can add that high-tech apparatus is falling from the clutches of the dark forces, to be sure. More importantly, however, is that people are waking up. We the People, worldwide, are forging ahead in a new way. We won't be using the control structures of the past in the future. Dark is moving to light. The war isn't over, but victory is assured. The fear porn you see on television is just that. Yes, we still have many problems, but much of the trouble you see is the death rattle of the old guard. They aren't going down without a fight, but ultimately these current global difficulties are, to put it simply, aftershocks and growing pains. Humanity is evolving. It can't be stopped, in fact. And we are evolving toward love.

**Q: We can do this again?**

Z: Of course. But always check the encyclopedia that is Tommy's work, and the rest of the family at THI and the Think Different/ People's Club groups, as they are working hard to make a ton of this information available in more detail. As a bonus, you won't get sent down rabbit holes. What I mean is, we do our research, but Thomas is one of the best researchers and teachers I have ever come across, and he has a heart of patience and compassion. I personally learned a ton from the *From Russia With Love Series*, the structure of the Order, the work with Shane, and most of all the work regarding Kim and the Manna World Holding Trust. I love the history shows, but I always love moving forward. The hopeful stuff, you know. I love the part where we at THI talk about our dreams, and how we are actually going to make them come true, like families are supposed to do. Now we just have to get all of humanity on board. No big deal though, right? Thriving, sovereign people, worldwide in peace, working towards their purpose, free from war and tyranny, equals, and in harmony? It seems like it would be a pretty popular idea, don't you think? If we believe it together and act on it, it will be so.

**Q: Any one last big secret you can share? Last one, I promise.**

Z: Certainly.

It's about the future.

Love wins.



## FAQ & A Topics Covered

- 1 Personal Background, pg. 1
- 2 Cloning, pg. 2
- 3 Flat Earth vs. Globe Earth, pg. 3
- 4 Hollow Earth vs. Pocketed Earth, pg. 3
- 5 Underground Intelligent Non-Human Species, pg. 3
- 6 Pyramids and the Anunnaki, pg. 4
- 7 Antarctica, pg. 5
- 8 The Moon, pg. 5
- 9 Mars, pg. 5
- 10 Advanced Hidden Technologies, pg. 6
- 11 Secret Societies, the Illuminati, and the Structure of the Order, pg. 7
- 12 Follow the Money, pg. 9
- 13 Global Financial Reset, pg. 9
- 14 God, pg. 10
- 15 Alien Allies, pg. 11
- 16 Disclosure, pg. 12
- 17 What Happens When We Die, pg. 13
- 18 Healing, pg. 15
- 19 Dangerous Modern Technology Programs, pg. 17
- 20 Last Big Secret, pg. 18





## Appendix B - 489 Aspects to Lifting the Veil over Reality

If we want our world to be a better place to live we need to change many aspects of our current situation. Here is a list of things we can and must do better (Some items may take years to accomplish, others need urgent direct action)

- 1 Provide safety for all our children--physically, emotionally, and mentally
- 2 Stop abduction of children, privately or by organizations
- 3 Stop illegal adoption of children
- 4 Stop child trafficking
- 5 Stop (ritual) abuse of children
- 6 Stop using children as sex slaves
- 7 Stop pedophilia
- 8 Stop ritual murder of children
- 9 Stop organ harvesting
- 10 Stop hunting children and wielding their genitals as hunting trophies
- 11 Stop eating children's body parts, glands, organs, and drinking their blood
- 12 Stop terrifying and killing children to collect adrenochrome
- 13 Stop using children as soldiers and mercenaries
- 14 Stop drugging children
- 15 Stop vaccinating children
- 16 Stop feeding children Ritalin and learn why
- 17 Stop trading children (on and off world)



- 18 Remove criminals from Child Care and Child Protection organizations
- 19 Stop programming children in MK Ultra programs
- 20 Stop using children to form Manchurian candidates
- 21 Stop training and using children as soldiers
- 22 Stop fractioning the personalities of children into different alters
- 23 Help all the children who have become victims of these crimes to deal with their traumas
- 24 Help all parents who's child was a victim of these crimes to deal with their loss or traumas
- 25 Accept gender qualities of both male and female children and don't try to change them
- 26 Teach children how to be a responsible, free person
- 27 Teach children their worth
- 28 Teach children how to care for their body
- 29 Teach children how to avoid toxic additives in food and health/body care products
- 30 Teach children what is healthy food
- 31 Teach children what is clean drinking water
- 32 Teach children how to grow their own healthy food
- 33 Teach children how to raise their children in the future
- 34 Teach children how to solve conflicts without fighting
- 35 Teach children how to handle money responsibly
- 36 Teach children about sovereignty
- 37 Teach children about proper use of free will
- 38 Teach children that lying is socially unacceptable
- 39 Teach children how to care for others
- 40 Teach children how to share with others
- 41 Teach children that all people are equal and have equal value
- 42 Teach children how to use exercise to keep their body in shape
- 43 Allow children to play as an important part of their education





- 44 Allow children to play using their own imagination
- 45 Stop wasting time teaching children things they will never need
- 46 Teach children how to silence the mind and meditate
- 47 Teach children about their etheric, astral, and mental bodies
- 48 Help children find their talents
- 49 Allow and help children explore their (expanding) universe
- 50 Listen carefully to children. Some carry ancient wisdom
- 51 Teach true history on how man came to earth
- 52 Teach about the real Aryans
- 53 Teach about the Ur
- 54 Teach about the Slav-Aryan Vedas
- 55 Teach about the (former) Order
- 56 Teach about giant skeletons found all over the world
- 57 Teach the truth about the Smithsonian Institute
- 58 Teach about djinns and other astral beings
- 59 Teach about EL
- 60 Teach about Anu, Enki, Enlil, and Marduk
- 61 Teach about the former power centers of the world--Washington DC, City of London, The Vatican, and Switzerland
- 62 Teach about the 'Crown'
- 63 Teach about the Black Nobility
- 64 Teach about freemasons and their symbolism
- 65 Teach about Adam Weishaupt, Guiseppe Mazzini, Albert Pike, and the three proposed world wars
- 66 Teach about the massive genocide of Russians in the 20th century
- 67 Teach about Bauer, Bayer, Mayer, Major, and Rothschild
- 68 Teach about the interconnection between all monarchies, presidents, and people in high offices
- 69 Teach about the Sherff family



- 70 Teach the truth about Michael Lavaugh Robinson
- 71 Teach the truth about the daughter of Adolf Hitler
- 72 Teach the truth about Tim Osman
- 73 Teach the truth about Simon Elliot, alias Abu Bakr Al-Baghdadi
- 74 Teach about the different factions--Zionists, Nazis, Asian Elders, Jesuits, and Secret Societies
- 75 Abolish all secret societies
- 76 Teach about all their secret symbols, hand signs, numerology, the mark of the beast, and double meaning wording
- 77 Remove all these symbols and signs from public sight
- 78 Remove and destroy all satanic statues and references
- 79 Teach about word magic and the use of proper wording
- 80 Stop subliminal messaging via radio, music, television, movies, and other forms of entertainment
- 81 Prohibit advertising and commercials
- 82 Teach about the interconnection between all multinationals
- 83 Permanently close all underground facilities used for ritual, abuse, torture, and rape
- 84 Abolish the United Nations in its current form
- 85 Abolish the IMF
- 86 Abolish all other UN related organizations
- 87 Teach the truth about Adolf Heusinger
- 88 Abolish NATO
- 89 Teach the truth about how all spy organizations work together
- 90 Abolish all spy organizations
- 91 Teach the truth about Non-Governmental Organizations (NGO's) trafficking humans and organs and collecting donations for their own profit
- 92 Abolish all NGO's including but not limited to The Red Cross and The Salvation Army
- 93 Teach the truth about CERN (Large Hadron Collider) in Switzerland
- 94 Teach about the true purpose of religions





- 95 Teach about Radomir, Mary Magdalene, the Cathars, and Caraffa
- 96 Teach about the Creature from Jekyll Island
- 97 Teach the truth about the Titanic
- 98 Teach the truth about Pearl Harbor
- 99 Teach the truth about the Gulf of Tonkin incident
- 100 Teach the truth about JFK
- 101 Teach the truth about the OKC bombing
- 102 Teach the truth about 9/11
- 103 Teach the truth about Fukushima
- 104 Teach the truth about underground cities worldwide
- 105 Teach the truth about underground ultra-high speed train connections worldwide
- 106 Teach the truth about human cloning and body doubles
- 107 Teach the truth about Midgard-earth
- 108 Teach the truth about the moon landing in 1969
- 109 Teach the truth about the crew of the exploded Challenger Space Shuttle
- 110 Teach the truth about the three moons in the past (Fatta, Lelya, and Mesiats)
- 111 Clarify the structure of our solar system
- 112 Teach the truth about Lemuria
- 113 Teach the truth about Atlantis
- 114 Teach the truth about Dravidia, Eden, Sumeria, and Ethiopia
- 115 Recover the books of the Alexandria Library that were stolen by the Vatican
- 116 Open the Vatican hidden library for all to investigate
- 117 Abolish the BIS (Bank of International Settlements)
- 118 Prohibit fractional banking
- 119 Prohibit interest rates
- 120 Prohibit rigging of markets



- 121 Prohibit leveraging of assets
- 122 Abolish stocks, bonds, and stock markets
- 123 Abolish fiat money
- 124 Deconstruct all banks into much smaller local facilities
- 125 Reeducate bankers
- 126 Prohibit bankers from using money stored in banks for trade and leveraging
- 127 Teach about strawman accounts
- 128 Teach about the reality of birth certificates
- 129 Back every currency with valuable assets
- 130 Abolish the IRS (internal Revenue Service)
- 131 Abolish income tax
- 132 Allow only Value Added Taxation on new products
- 133 Balance taxation across the world so tax havens cannot exist anymore
- 134 End poverty for all people
- 135 Equally share much of the common wealth with every person on the planet
- 136 Allow a basic income for all people sufficient to cover the expenses of all basic needs such as food, drink, housing, clothing, and energy
- 137 Strive for prosperity for everyone
- 138 End famine for all people by providing fresh healthy food for everybody
- 139 Provide access to fresh clean drinking water for all people
- 140 Provide appropriate affordable shelter for all people
- 141 Provide a plot of land for all people to grow crops, keep some animals, and build a house
- 142 Learn the truth about the percentage of land occupied by humans
- 143 Investigate the true number of people living on earth (which may be far less than 7 billion)
- 144 Provide a safe environment for all people
- 145 Provide jobs for employees of all abolished institutions and industries





- 146 Teach about the Greys, Nordics, Pleiadeans, Orion people, Mantids, Lyrians, Andromedans, Draconians, Feline races, Reptilians, and the many others
- 147 Remove all malevolent species from the earth
- 148 Teach about extraterrestrial contacts with governments
- 149 Teach about intraterrestrial contacts with governments
- 150 Reveal all UFO reports
- 151 Teach about the Thule society
- 152 Teach about the Vril
- 153 Teach about Antarctica
- 154 Teach about the giants found in stasis in Antarctica
- 155 Teach about the Haunebu
- 156 Teach the truth about Roswell
- 157 Teach the truth about Area 51 and the TR3B
- 158 Teach the truth about project Blue beam and holographic projections
- 159 Teach the truth about project Paperclip
- 160 Teach the truth about Israel, the Balfour declaration, Biegun, Jazernicki, Grün, Scheinermann, Mabovitch, and Mileikowsky
- 161 Teach the truth about Moammar Ghaddafi
- 162 Learn about the similarities between Jesus, Horus, and Tammuz
- 163 Learn the truth about Mobius
- 164 Teach about the elongated skulls of Paracas
- 165 Use HAARP installations (High Aurora Antenna Research Program) only to prevent natural disasters, not to create or enhance them
- 166 Alter wi-fi frequencies so they are beneficial to living beings
- 167 Stop 5G network rollout
- 168 Alter radiation frequencies of cell phones so they are not harmful anymore
- 169 Remove smart meters
- 170 Stop collecting and storing data from ordinary people through cell phones, cards, appliances, computers, tables, cars, and CCTV cameras



- 171 Stop facial recognition and collection of these data
- 172 Destroy all collected data on ordinary people
- 173 Stop collecting DNA of living people
- 174 Stop using (micro) drones to spy on people
- 175 Stop harmful weather modification and manipulation
- 176 Stop geo-engineering programs and dispersing toxic and harmful particles and viruses into the air by means of chemtrails
- 177 Strongly reduce the amount of harmful elements in exhausts
- 178 Stop animal cruelty and respect all animal kingdoms for their role in nature
- 179 Be thankful to animals for the sacrifices they make to serve as food for you
- 180 Promote meat production by means of stem cell techniques without having to cage and kill animals
- 181 Allow all animal species to regain their numbers
- 182 Invent programs to prevent further extinction of rare animal species
- 183 Respect all plant kingdoms for their role in nature
- 184 Be thankful to plants for the sacrifices they make for you to serve as food
- 185 Listen to the wisdom of the tall standing people: the trees
- 186 Allow all plants used to keep their species in sufficient numbers
- 187 Use hemp for paper, building material, clothing, carburant, and plastic replacement
- 188 Allow tropical forests to regenerate to their original extent and further
- 189 Remove all plastic waste from our oceans, fields, and mountains
- 190 Reduce the use of oil as a carburant
- 191 Teach people about the true abiotic nature of oil
- 192 Teach about the dangers of fracking of shale oil
- 193 Allow CO2 levels to rise for the benefit of plant growth
- 194 Abolish IPCC (International Panel on Climate Change)
- 195 Learn the truth about Agenda 21 and the 'Paris Agreements'
- 196 Learn the truth about Codex Alimentarius





- 197 Learn the truth about massive pedophile and pedovore networks worldwide
- 198 Release prisoners that have not been sentenced for capital crimes or crimes against humanity
- 199 Arrest people who have committed crimes that have harmed other people and in particular children in any way
- 200 Arrest people who have conspired against humanity with the purpose of creating a new world order
- 201 Arrest people who have knowingly misled people by spreading false narratives and outright lies on all types of media in order to hide the assault on humanity and construct a veil over reality
- 202 Arrest people who instigated wars killing millions of people
- 203 Arrest people who stole the wealth of their country and of other countries, be it gold, oil, artifacts, or in-ground assets
- 204 Arrest people who had the ability to resolve famine and thirst in the world and purposely allowed multimillions of people to starve
- 205 Arrest people who attacked and threatened others on social media who tried to reveal the truth
- 206 Arrest scientists who deliberately falsified research data resulting in harmful situations for humanity
- 207 Arrest scientists who deliberately falsified climate data in order to promote geo-engineering, climate fear, and carbon taxation
- 208 Arrest people who engineered viruses to decimate large parts of humanity
- 209 Arrest people who deliberately fragmented the personalities of babies (even in the womb) and very young children
- 210 Arrest people who let themselves be paid to harm, assault, and kill other persons
- 211 Arrest people who have 'suicided' bankers, holistic doctors, journalists, inventors, and whistleblowers so they were unable to tell their true story
- 212 Arrest people who set up and performed false flag events
- 213 Arrest crisis actors--people who falsely claim they are victims and spread false statements
- 214 Arrest officers, lawyers, and judges who have used their position for personal gain
- 215 Arrest people who have produced, traded, and gained profit from hard drugs
- 216 Arrest people who have traded weapons
- 217 Arrest people who initiated and trained terrorist groups like IS, ISIS, Daesh, Al Qaeda, Muslim Brotherhood, IRA, and the like
- 218 Arrest people who have used their power and position to amass great wealth at the expense of ordinary people
- 219 Arrest people who have illegally claimed ownership of worldly assets or in-ground resources or have tried to sell or leverage these assets
- 220 Arrest people who have deliberately hacked computer systems or created off-ledger accounts to amass wealth



- 221 Arrest people who have collected donations for personal gain using human disasters without forwarding these donations to the goal they were collected for
- 222 Arrest people who made deals with other people or beings to collect children, adults or just organs, from war or disaster-stricken areas
- 223 Arrest people who knowingly used legalese and maritime law to further their own secret agenda and judge and convict people on false grounds
- 224 Arrest people who have deliberately promoted a higher force to obey in order to prevent people from finding their inner strength, be it through religion, music, or the entertainment industry
- 225 Arrest people who have purposely added toxic chemicals to vaccines, medicines, and drugs and have knowingly omitted research results that warn of the effects of administering these products
- 226 Arrest medical doctors who have falsely diagnosed people with (terminal) diseases they did not have in order to profit financially
- 227 Arrest psychiatrists who deliberately drugged people who had no mental issues or diseases
- 228 Arrest people who have purposely altered the genetics of crops to lower their nutritional value and to resist and absorb their toxic herbicides
- 229 Arrest people who have knowingly spread thousands of tons of harmful chemicals and viruses in the air
- 230 Arrest people who set up international secret organizations and think-tanks with the sole purpose of assaulting humanity
- 231 Arrest the people who planned and ordered all of these crimes
- 232 Find a way to deal with all these criminals without repeating their mistakes but by removing them permanently from public life
- 233 Allow conditional reconciliation for perpetrators who show remorse, were forced to do what they have done, and have helped humanity to correct their wrongdoing--and who have not raped, injured, poisoned, or murdered other people
- 234 Help people with multi-personality disorder who were raised in illuminati families to find a way of living and to find comfort
- 235 Teach about the 'great man made river'
- 236 Make the deserts green again
- 237 Promote desalination installations
- 238 Don't allow (neuro)toxins like fluoride in drinking water
- 239 Return all refugees to their country of origin once it is safe to be there and once wealth is restored
- 240 Teach the truth about military, narcotics, and wars
- 241 Return all soldiers to their home countries
- 242 Help all soldiers who have returned home and become veterans to deal with their traumas





- 243 Help all families of soldiers who have lost their lives during conflicts to deal with the loss of their loved ones
- 244 Remove all foreign military bases
- 245 Drastically reduce the number of soldiers in all armies
- 246 Use military defensively only to protect their own country
- 247 Use military to rebuild countries and to assist police
- 248 Learn the truth about many invasions of the American military
- 249 Learn who owns the American military
- 250 Deconstruct the Pentagon and the like in other countries
- 251 Destroy nuclear weapons and weapon facilities
- 252 Destroy chemical weapons and weapon facilities
- 253 Destroy biological weapons and weapon facilities
- 254 Destroy direct energy weapons
- 255 Remove and destroy all current concentration camps
- 256 Remove all so-called terrorist groups
- 257 Remove all mobs, gangs, and crime syndicates
- 258 Prohibit harmful use of inventions
- 259 Abolish all inventions that have led to the destruction of, or harmful use to, humanity and the animal and plant kingdoms
- 260 Demolish nuclear power plants based on uranium or plutonium technology
- 261 Solve nuclear waste problems with appropriate existing technology
- 262 Stop all wars and military actions
- 263 Solve conflicts only through diplomacy
- 264 While acknowledging all peoples' place of birth and their local habits remove all borders
- 265 Return all assets to the countries their originate from
- 266 Teach the truth about Nikola Tesla
- 267 Teach the truth about Cannabidiol
- 268 Teach the truth about the origin of diseases



- 269 Teach about the natural medicines available for many if not all diseases
- 270 Teach the health benefits of many natural herbs, seeds, nuts, berries, and weeds
- 271 Make cures by sound and light available
- 272 Make med-beds available
- 273 Make longevity technology available
- 274 Make plasma technologies available
- 275 Make anti-gravitational propulsion available
- 276 Make mag-lev technology available
- 277 Make free energy by means of electromagnetism available
- 278 Make zero point energy available
- 279 Make thorium-generated energy available
- 280 Make water energy by means of electrolysis available – water-powered generators
- 281 Teach telekinesis
- 282 Develop telepathic abilities
- 283 Develop clairvoyant abilities
- 284 Make teleportation available
- 285 Make replicators available
- 286 Teach the reality of stargates
- 287 Teach the reality of quantum jumping
- 288 Teach the reality about longitudinal and lateral time
- 289 Teach about the ‘missing’ (dark) centuries
- 290 Reevaluate the beginning of time starting with the birth of a boy called ‘Jesus’
- 291 Start using the moon calendar
- 292 Teach the reality about A, B, C, D, E, F, and G matter
- 293 Investigate Greenland and its ice cover
- 294 Investigate the North pole and its lush green scenery





- 295 Return land to the original people who inhabited the land, now incorrectly called Aboriginals
- 296 Abolish all laws in favor of Common Law or Natural law
- 297 Demilitarize the police
- 298 Reeducate police officers
- 299 Abolish BAR registrations
- 300 Reeducate lawyers and judges
- 301 Install a new law system
- 302 Learn the truth about the Jewish ancestors of the Saudi Kings
- 303 Learn the truth about the German ancestors of the house of Windsor, formerly known as the House of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
- 304 Abolish all monarchies and bloodline-related heritages and positions
- 305 Abolish life-long positions of power
- 306 Abolish governments, parliaments, ministers (= priests), congresses (= sexual intercourse), and senates
- 307 Install peoples' assemblies (locally, regionally, nationally, and worldwide) for and by the people--with members randomly chosen out of the populace and serving never more than just a couple of months
- 308 Install councils on all levels for research, advice, and education of all people
- 309 Allow referendums and inform the people thoroughly so they can form an educated opinion
- 310 Reeducate politicians
- 311 Seize all (stolen) assets of so-called El-ites in order to redistribute these assets among the people or return these assets to their lawful owners
- 312 Reinstall the harmonic standard pitch of 432Hz for music
- 313 Reveal the truth about the music industry
- 314 Learn the truth about Michael Jackson, Prince, Amy Winehouse, Elvis, Whitney Houston, David Bowie, Curt Cobain, Paul McCartney, and many others
- 315 Reveal the real names of many well-known artists
- 316 Reveal the truth about the entertainment industry and Hollywood
- 317 Reveal the truth about all hidden messages and meanings of Disney themes and features
- 318 Make funds available for all artists to allow them to work freely and to make the best music, paintings, sculptures, movies, architecture, literature, and dance they can make



- 319 Multiply the venues in which artists can perform
- 320 Deconstruct the entertainment and music industries
- 321 Learn how to cooperate
- 322 Learn how to connect with others in your neighborhood
- 323 End all competitions
- 324 Abolish all awards
- 325 Use sports only as a means to play and to exercise your body
- 326 Learn never to compare your skills with those of others
- 327 Learn never to compare your appearance with that of others
- 328 Learn the truth about Waldorf and Rudolf Steiner
- 329 Learn the truth about Darwin
- 330 Learn the truth about the 'New Age'
- 331 Reveal the truth about all 'former' intelligence assets that have come forward to 'help the people'--like Corey Goode, David Wilcock, Robert David Steele, Steven Greer, and the like
- 332 Learn the truth about sects like NXIVM
- 333 Learn the truth about feminism
- 334 Learn the truth about channeling
- 335 Abolish all licenses
- 336 End all registrations
- 337 Abolish all trade unions and employer unions
- 338 Abolish all political parties
- 339 Learn how to handle your own responsibility
- 340 Provide free travel for all people
- 341 Replace old traveling technologies with Mach 9 speed trains and antigravity airplanes
- 342 Provide free natural healthcare for all people
- 343 Provide jobs for anyone who wants to be productive





- 344 Automate work that is unattractive for people to do
- 345 Stop daylight savings time changes
- 346 Learn to collect and harness source energy
- 347 Learn how to grow crops with much bigger yields
- 348 Deconstruct multinational companies
- 349 Abolish fast food facilities that have proven to produce unhealthy food
- 350 Reduce the amount of salt in readily produced food
- 351 Reduce the amount of toxic additives in readily produced food
- 352 Reduce the amount of sugar in readily produced food
- 353 Promote healthy food additives such as baking soda, apple cider vinegar, organic honey, and spices like cinnamon, ginger, turmeric, and garlic
- 354 Promote preparing your own food
- 355 Stop using (growth) hormones and antibiotics for animals
- 356 If animals are used for food, provide spacious living and proper food for them so they will have a decent life
- 357 Minimize meat consumption
- 358 Learn to provide sufficient sources of fiber, minerals, and vitamins for well-balanced nutrition
- 359 Exercise regularly
- 360 Avoid (excessive) use of alcohol
- 361 Provide helpful assistance to alcohol addicts
- 362 Avoid (excessive) use of hallucinating drugs
- 363 Provide helpful assistance to drug addicts
- 364 Avoid inexperienced shamans
- 365 Avoid using doping to allow for unnatural achievements in sports or body building
- 366 Teach the risks of alcohol and drugs in respect to astral parasites and walk-ins
- 367 Use only pure organic tobacco and avoid all cigarettes and non-organic tobacco products if you choose to smoke
- 368 Avoid the use of deodorants loaded with toxins like aluminum



- 369 Reduce the use of soap and shampoo to once a month and preferably use organic products without toxins like SLS. Your hair and skin are able to regenerate a protective layer without these assaults
- 370 Avoid the use of sunscreen products or use purely natural ones. Protect your skin with clothing or just avoid too much direct sun exposure
- 371 Drink lots of clean and pure water
- 372 Don't use statins. Learn the truth about cholesterol
- 373 Don't use artificial sweeteners like Aspartame. They produce destructive formaldehyde in your cells
- 374 Don't use MSG (monosodium glutamate). Learn what it does to your body and brain
- 375 Don't allow the use of titanium dioxide in your food
- 376 Avoid cleaning products with toxic substances
- 377 Don't let your children be vaccinated. Vaccines contain aluminum, mercury, and other toxins that have proven to have devastating effects on your children
- 378 Destroy all vaccines and tell the truth about all detrimental additives used
- 379 Make your own toothpaste with coconut oil, baking soda, and turmeric. Without fluoride. Learn the truth about fluoride
- 380 Don't allow amalgam fillings in your teeth as they release mercury to the nerves in your mouth. Find a biological dentist
- 381 Be careful with root canal treatments as they can lead to serious health issues
- 382 Reeducate all traditional dentists
- 383 Learn the truth about Polio
- 384 Learn the truth about HPV
- 385 Learn the truth about BMR, black boys, and autism
- 386 Learn the truth about black pest, Zika, Sars, Ebola, and HIV
- 387 Destroy all human made viruses
- 388 Learn the truth about ADHD
- 389 Abolish the CDC and the like in other countries
- 390 Abolish the FDA and the like in other countries
- 391 Stop using damaging technologies like chemotherapy and radiation to treat cancer
- 392 Learn about the many prohibited or hidden alternative cures for cancer





- 393 Learn the truth about the pineal gland, the pituitary gland, the land of milk and honey, Bethlehem, the temple of Solomon, and Christ Oil
- 394 Stop using LED lights and energy saving light bulbs as they radiate only part of the spectrum and release dangerous mercury
- 395 Stop voting and giving away consent to issues you do not agree with
- 396 Abolish all mainstream media outlets
- 397 Abolish all alternative media outlets that have willingly spread false narratives
- 398 Promote real investigative independent journalism
- 399 Lake truthful TV documentaries for education of the general populace
- 400 Learn about Khazaria
- 401 Learn the truth about the Vatican
- 402 Learn the true history of the white popes
- 403 Learn the truth about the Jesuits and the black popes
- 404 Learn the truth about the mafia and the Vatican
- 405 Close all churches, temples, and mosques for religious masses
- 406 Teach people their true Source power within
- 407 Stop mandatory education
- 408 Make education attractive and useful so people want to study and learn
- 409 Stop mandatory working hours
- 410 Provide balanced employer-employee contracts with equal benefits to both parties
- 411 Provide safe and inspiring day care for children
- 412 Allow both mothers and fathers an equal amount of time to raise their children
- 413 Teach all people that both women and men are of equal value, talent, and intelligence
- 414 Learn about the universal council
- 415 Learn about the UPU (universal protection unit)
- 416 Invite ambassadors of other benevolent species to an advisory council on earth
- 417 Send out human representatives to other planets with benevolent species



- 418 Make trade deals with other species in the universe(s) on a win-win basis for humanity and for the other species
- 419 Allow people to explore other planets and universes
- 420 Allow people to return to their planets or universes of origin
- 421 Close all DUMPs (Deep Underground Military Bases)
- 422 Reveal the advanced technologies hidden by the militaries
- 423 Reveal all 6000+ hidden patents
- 424 Revoke and void any and all illegal contracts or contracts made without informed consent
- 425 Return sovereignty to all individual humans
- 426 Learn how sovereignty affects human behaviour and coincides with natural law
- 427 Learn what benefits and responsibilities come with total freedom
- 428 Rethink how to deal with people who cannot handle their freedom and responsibilities as sovereign beings
- 429 Reform pornography into works of art, beauty, and romance that portray each person involved equally
- 430 Prohibit women from being (sexually) exploited by others
- 431 Allow prostitutes to do their useful work lawfully
- 432 Reeducate people about the difference between having sex and making love (between taking and giving)
- 433 Reeducate traditional psychologists to help victims of crimes against humanity
- 434 Reeducate traditional psychiatrists to help victims of crimes against humanity
- 435 Reeducate traditional medical doctors to include holistic and sound and light therapies in their everyday practice
- 436 Reevaluate all medical research
- 437 Reinvent hospitals
- 438 Clean up our air from all chemtrail spraying
- 439 Clean up the rivers, seas, and oceans from all chemtrail spraying
- 440 Allow all fish species to recover from too extensive fishing practices
- 441 Clean up all the land from all chemtrail spraying
- 442 Never eat all the crops you have grown. Respectfully leave a few plants to produce seeds to regenerate the species
- 443 Learn to see Mother Earth as a living being





- 444 Teach the truth about all constitutions
- 445 Rethink and install new proper constitutions (of, by, and for the people)
- 446 Learn the origin of all religious holidays and abolish them
- 447 Rethink Independence Days
- 448 Rethink 1st of May (May Day)
- 449 Abolish Santa Claus
- 450 Balance wages across the globe so it makes no difference where on earth the work is done
- 451 Make products, appliances, machines, cars, and so forth that can last a lifetime without maintenance
- 452 Stop making shoddy items that wind up as waste within a matter of days, weeks, or months
- 453 Reduce the seductive attraction of shops and shopping centers
- 454 Reduce the inventor profits from patents
- 455 Define wages as an equivalent to the amount of effort and energy put into the job, not as a reference to IQ numbers
- 456 Abolish the economic system that is dependent on economic growth
- 457 Insert a fair, open, and transparent economic system in which manipulation, rigging, and leveraging is impossible
- 458 Generate fair, open, and transparent reports about production and availability of assets
- 459 Stop using fake scarcity as a hidden means to gain more profit
- 460 Reeducate economists
- 461 Reeducate all physicists
- 462 Reeducate all historians and help them to go see a psychiatrist. First, reeducate all psychiatrists
- 463 Rethink and reinstall all museum collections
- 464 Reeducate teachers
- 465 Rewrite all education textbooks
- 466 Destroy all books with false or incomplete narratives about history and science
- 467 Update and expand all libraries with books containing true knowledge
- 468 Remove all books from libraries that contain falsified narratives
- 469 Learn how to balance your left and right brain hemispheres with your heart center



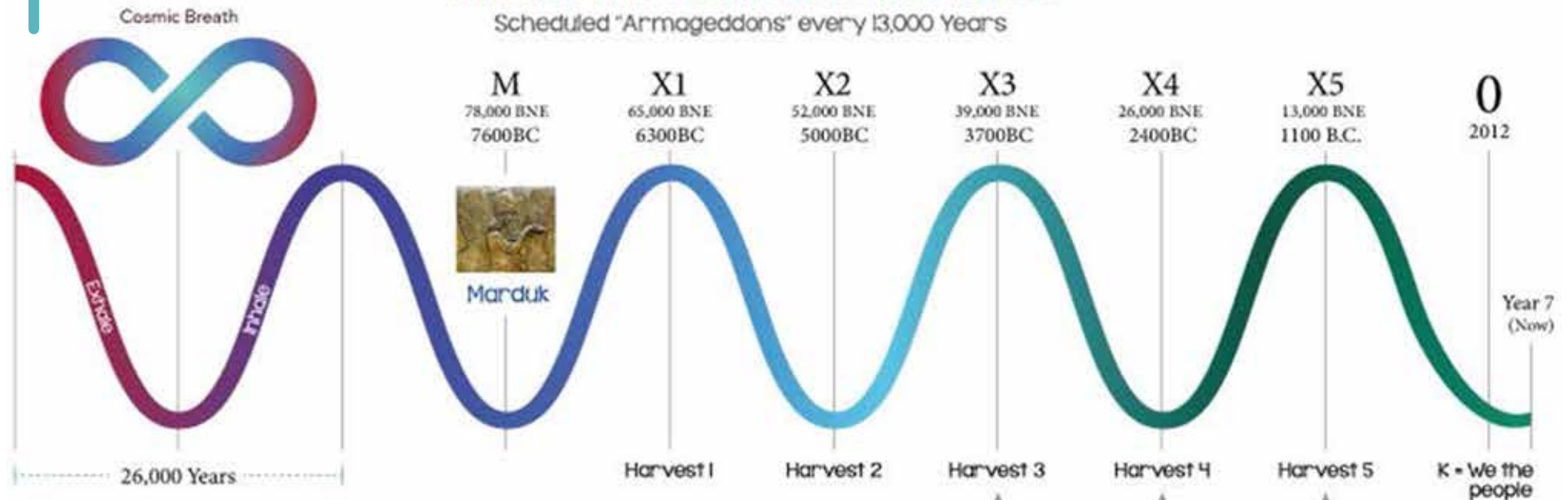
- 470 Learn how to restore and strengthen your psi-field
- 471 Practice centering, grounding, and shielding as much as possible
- 472 Learn to value different opinions as a means to generate better situations or products
- 473 Shut down casinos and other gambling facilities
- 474 Prohibit (pyramidal) Ponzi schemes
- 475 Like Bhutan, measure (national) prosperity in happiness, not in GDP
- 476 Stop social engineering programs with refugees
- 477 Find out who promoted and payed for the migration of millions of refugees
- 478 Stop human trafficking of people (living in deliberately-caused crisis situations)
- 479 Raise your vibration into a state of balance so anger, jealousy, hatred, indifference, and other negative emotions have less impact
- 480 Learn the truth about 'junk' DNA which turns out not to be junk at all
- 481 Research ways to reconnect 'junk' DNA and expand the number of helixes
- 482 Restore and (re)build infrastructures and transportation means into state-of-the-art features worldwide
- 483 Clean up all glyphosate-ridden farmland
- 484 Destroy all GMO crops and seeds thoroughly
- 485 Plant original organic seeds only
- 486 Provide one-time major debt relief combined with mandatory education in how to avoid new debt
- 487 Think of a proper way to honour all good people and other beings who tried to warn humanity and who have paid with their lives in the fight for a better world
- 488 Think of a proper way to honor all good people and other beings who have fought to liberate the planet and often had to make sacrifices of losing family, friends, and loved ones
- 489 Install a true liberation day once the victory is evident to the general public



# Appendix C

## Timeline and Cosmic Calendar Basics

Scheduled "Armageddons" every 13,000 Years

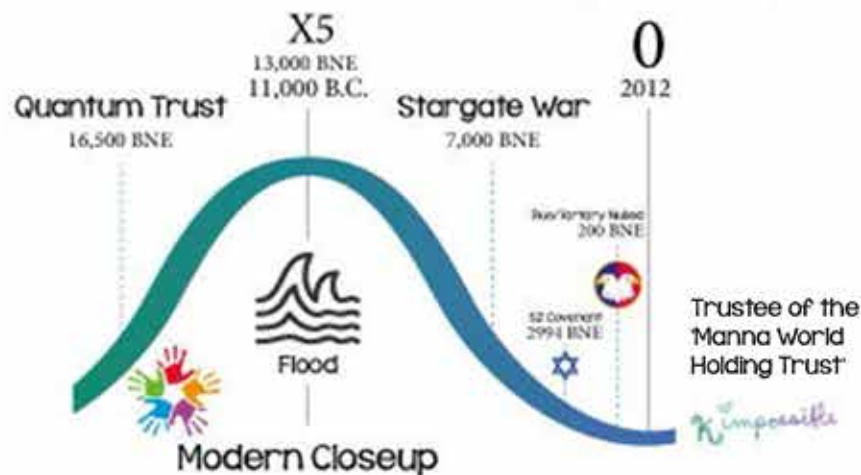


F1

**Before New Era**  
(B.C. ~ BNE- 2000)

**New Human Era**  
(1 NHE = 2013)

144,000 Chosen Survivors  
"Illuminati"



# To the Heart of the Matter

THI Source to Action Book Series Vol I



## Final Note and Next Steps

This book is a collaborative effort between members of THI based around knowledge and information from Thomas Williams' shows, from interviews and blogposts from Kim 'Possible', from the archives of materials of the Levashovs, and through the independent research and 'innerstanding' of the contributors.

Now that the reader has had the opportunity to consider the whole book, we are certain that you will want to share this information widely. We encourage you to disseminate this knowledge; however, Thomas Williams will **not** reply to any questions or comments regarding this book, due to being busy working towards the liberation of humanity with Kim.

The authors of this compilation are willing to reply to genuine questions, queries, and comments by readers. Emails may be directed to [Ebook@thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org](mailto:Ebook@thinkdifferent.thepeoplesclub.org) with the chapter number in the subject heading. Genuine submissions for further volumes are being accepted now at the same email address.

Peace Out!

THINK DIFFERENT